

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Mainf) MAF
APO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

SER. NO. D-002011-67
COPY 1 OF 10 COPIES

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Mainf) MAF
Commanding General, III MAF
Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

276367

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 May 1967 to 31 May 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) JFPRCO 5750.8
(c) MCO 5750.1A

Encl: ✓(1) Subject Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. R. Stockman
J. R. STOCKMAN

3d MARINES
CMD CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

MAY 1967

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1967 to 31 May 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA - PAGE 2
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY - PAGE 4
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - PAGE 7
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS - PAGE 48

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

PART I

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDING

3d Marines (Reinf)

Colonel J.P. LANIGAN (1-17 May)
Colonel J.R. STOCKMAN (18-31 May)SUBORDINATE UNITS

Hq Co, 3d Marines

Captain W. J. PETERS (1-31 May)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Lieutenant Colonel G. WILDER (1-31 May)

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel J.S. WILSON (1-29 May)
Major W. J. WOODRING (30-31 May)

SOP 3dMarDiv/III MAF Rep/KHE SANH

Colonel J. P. LANIGAN (1-12 May)

3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel W. N. VEST (23-31 May)

2d Battalion, 26th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel W. J. MASTERPOOL
(23-26 May)
Major J. H. LANDERS (26-27 May)
Lieutenant Colonel D. P. CHAPLIN
(27-31 May)2. LOCATION

1-31 May: QUANG TRI Province, (West of DONG HA), RVN (YD 066543)

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Lieutenant Colonel Jack WESTERMAN
(1-29 May)

S-1

Lieutenant Colonel J.S. WILSON (30-31 May)

S-2

WO C. M. CHRISTENSEN (1-31 May)

S-2A

Captain A. P. SCAMBELLURI (1-7 May)

S-3

Captain J. J. MCGOWAN (8-31 May)

S-3A

2d Lieutenant J. L. WEISENBERGER (1-31 May)

S-3B

Major F. A. KARKER (1-31 May)

S-4

Captain L. S. GREEN (1-31 May)

S-4A

Captain R. R. BEERS (1-31 May)

Major H. L. LONG (1-31 May)

Master Gunnery Sergeant P.J. NEHRIS
(1-31 May)

SOP BA LONG

Captain J. J. MCGOWAN (1-7 May)

Supply Officer

Major A. S. REYNOLDS (8-31 May)

2d Lieutenant F. H. GOSTEN (1-31 May)

Signature (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

AIO

CEO

Assistant CMO

MTO

CAO

Chaplain

Surgeon

Dentist

Major A. E. STARK (1-31 May)

Captain C. G. ARNOLD (1 May)

Captain G. W. BROOKS (2-9 May)

Captain G. W. BROOKS (1 May)

2d Lieutenant W. R. HARRIS (1-31 May)

Captain J. B. GARNETT (1-31 May)

Lieutenant Commander P. C. OLIVER, CHC,

USN (1-31 May)

Lieutenant J. C. GREER, MC, USNR (1-31 May)

Lieutenant J. W. NICKERSON, JR, DC, USNR
(1-31 May)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
90	2596	8	106

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the first half of May 3d Marines were primarily occupied with operations in the KHE SANH area (See KHE SANH After Action Report). Forces were provided to the KHE SANH AO, as the remaining 3d Marines units continued to conduct Operation PRAIRIE IV in the CAMP CARROLL/THON SON LAM area with the limited assets. Emphasis was placed on heavy patrol activities. During this period at 061200H CAC-5 was activated in the D-5 area to provide a joint US/ARVN force to assist in the pacification in the area.

At 080310H CAMP CARROLL received approximately 24 rounds of 102mm spin stabilized rockets resulting in 5 WIA. The attack continued sporadically until 0400H with moderate damage to equipment and tentage. The countermortar plan was fired to the north and west with good target coverage.

As operations at KHE SANH drew to a close 3d Marines conducted two ROUGH RIDERS to KHE SANH to transport involved units out of the area. On 11 May a convoy was conducted to transport B/1/9 to DONG HA; on 13 May another convoy was conducted to transport the 3/3 command group and K and M/3/9 to THON SON LAM and CAMP CARROLL respectively.

On the same day, 13 May, B/1/9, which had been chopped to 3d Marines and 3/9 to provide additional security for CAMP CARROLL during the absence of the two 3/9 companies at KHE SANH, returned to 1/9 in DONG HA.

On 15 May, troop movements began for the reorientation of the defense within the 3d Marines AO in preparation for the chop of 3/9 (-) to 9th Marines. K/3/3(-) moved to CAMP CARROLL to assume defense responsibilities for the Camp under the operational control of 3/9 rear. A platoon from I/3/9 moved from BA LONG to D-5 to assume responsibility for the coordination of the defense in that area under the operational control of 3/9 rear. At 151800H 3/9 (-), consisting of the Alfa command group and Companies K, L, and M, chopped to the 9th Marines and moved to CAM LO where forces were being marshalled for Operation HICKORY.

At 180105H CAMP CARROLL received approximately 18 incoming rocket rounds of unknown caliber. A recon patrol sighted the point from which the rockets were being launched and directed an artillery fire mission on the target resulting in several secondary explosions. Again at 0330H the Camp was hit by 9 additional rocket rounds, countermortar fire was undertaken suppressing the enemy fire. There were no casualties as a result of the two attacks.

At 181500H, Colonel J. R. STOCKMAN relieved Colonel J. P. LANEHAN as Commanding Officer of the 3d Marines.

On 19 May at 1800H 3/9(-) returned to the operational control of the 3d Marines to relieve the 9th Marines of a portion of the burden of controlling six operating battalions. The mission of 3/9 continued as before, namely to screen Route 516 to the west to prevent enemy infiltration into the area. This commenced 3d Marines participation in Operation HICKORY.

SECRET

At 201200H 3/9 assumed operational control of CAC-5 located in the D-5 area.

At 201700H K/3/9 made contact with portions of an estimated NVA battalion in fortified positions in the vicinity of NUI HO KHE (XD 1064). The engagement lasted until the evening of 21 May with all three companies of 3/9 being involved. The enemy fought from well-camouflaged fortified positions employing small arms, automatic weapons, grenades and mortars. Successive attempts to reduce the enemy positions were initially unsuccessful; however, after thorough supporting arms coverage, the battalion moved back into the area driving out the enemy. Results of the engagement were 32 USMC KIA, 96 USMC WIA, 48 KIA(C), 25 KIA(P) and 17 weapons captured (8 crew served and 15 individual weapons). 3/9 continued to search out the area for several days following the engagement, locating in the process several enemy bunker complexes, documents, and several bodies and weapons.

At 211530H CAC-6 was activated in the village of Cam PHU (YD 110577) under the operational control of 3/9. On 22 May 3d Marines conducted a ROUGH RIDER convoy to and from KHE SANH to move Company A, 3d Anti-Tank Battalion to BINH SANH.

On 23 May the 3d Marines portion of Operation HICKORY was expanded to include two additional battalions. The revised scheme of maneuver envisioned a three battalion sweep south from the DMZ by way of the north-eastern edge of "HELICOPTER" Valley to Route 9. At 231200H 3d Marines assumed operational control of 2/26, at 232400H H/3/4. The day of 23 May also marked a stand down by Allied Forces in honor of the Birthday of BUDHA.

3/4 and 2/26 continued south on 24 May while 3/9 held for the two battalions to move abreast. On 25 May H/2/26 made contact early in the morning while moving forward to seize Hill 117 (YD 068699). This contact continued until late in the day and also involved K/3/4 who had moved up to support H/2/26. An estimated enemy battalion employing small arms and automatic weapons engaged the two companies from well-camouflaged, fortified positions. By nightfall the two companies disengaged to call in heavy supporting arms coverage and to evacuate casualties. Results of the days action were; 13 USMC KIA, 96 USMC WIA, 41 KIA(C), 37 KIA(P).

On 26 May Hill 117 was heavily bombarded by air and artillery. On 27 May E and F/2/26 moved out at 1030H and secured the objective by 1600H, without resistance.

On 28 May 3/4 continued south to seize Hill 174 (YD 050682). M and I/3/4 met with stiff resistance late in the afternoon from enemy forces located in fortified positions, employing small arms, automatic weapons, 57mm RR's and 82mm mortars. After a heavy fire fight the two companies withdrew to call in supporting arms and evacuate casualties. Results of the engagement were 2 USMC KIA, 21 USMC WIA, 4 KIA(C), 4 KIA(P). 3/4 and

Enclosure(1)

SECRET

SECRET

2/26 received 6 mortar/rocket attacks that evening resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 20 USMC WIA.

On 28 May 3d Marines conducted a ROUGH RIDER convoy to and from KEN SANH to transport elements of the 11th Engineer Battalion to KEN SANH. At 282400H Operation HICKORY terminated and units continued the operation under Operation PRAIRIE IV which had been running concurrently with HICKORY. Results of Operation HICKORY were; 59 USMC KIA, 301 USMC WIA, 152 KIA(C) 68 KIA(P).

3/4 continued to prep Hill 174 for the next three days while units moved back into the area to expel the enemy. On 29 May, M and M/3/4 moved back up the hill encountering resistance. Results of the contact were; 5 USMC KIA, 33 USMC WIA, 13 KIA(C), 9 KIA(P). 3/4 units remained in nighttime position on the western and northern slopes of Hill 174 without actually securing the crest. I and M/3/4 continued the attack on 30 May again with heavy supporting arms coverage. Flame throwers and 3.5 inch rocket launchers were employed also but with little effect. Results of the days action were; 1 USMC KIA, 45 USMC WIA, 7 KIA(C), 2 KIA(P). On 31 May M/3/4 completed securing the Hill 174 hill complex with no resistance.

At 312499H Operation PRAIRIE IV terminated. Results for the operation were 15 USMC KIA, 152 USMC WIA, 36 KIA(C), and 34 KIA(P). Cumulative casualty figures for May were; 69 USMC KIA, 413 USMC WIA, 167 KIA(C), and 94 KIA(P).

Enclosure(1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART IEE

SEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED
- B. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
- C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY
- D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
- E. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED
- F. COMMAND RELATIONS
- G. EQUIPMENT
- H. LOGISTICS
- I. CIVIC ACTION
- J. ADMINISTRATION
- K. PERSONNEL
- L. INTELLIGENCE
- M. COMMUNICATIONS
- N. WEATHER
- O. FIRE SUPPORT
- P. AIR SUPPORT
- Q. ACTIVATIONS/REACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS
- R. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
- S. TRAINING

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

A. Combat Missions Assigned.

(1) Basic Mission. 3d Marines conducts recon in force operations in assigned area to detect enemy activity in area; attack and destroy enemy forces located in area making maximum use of supporting arms; ensure the security of supporting arms and installations located in assigned areas; assume responsibility for coordination of all units in AO and of defensive and administrative functions of mutual interest.

Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 160150Z Oct66 (Frag 0 Assigning OFCON)

(2) 3d Marines will be prepared to commit forces anywhere in PRAIRIE operating area to reinforce or exploit any enemy contact/sighting made by 3d Recon Battalion.

Ref: CO, Third Marines 180530Z Feb67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 4-67)

(3) 3d Marines conducts a systematic reconnaissance and surveillance to determine location, composition, and disposition of enemy forces; to locate and record trails in designated zone; to locate and record possible HLZ's for future operations, and to collect essential information of the terrain to include trafficability, stream/river crossings and vegetation; and to exploit any situation that develops.

Ref: CO, Third Marines 091200Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 5-67)

(4) 3d Marines provides forces and fire support as required to reinforce CAM LO District Headquarters, CA LU, BA LONG, and D-5 Outposts.

Ref: CO, Third Marines 180745Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE III Frag 0 5-67)

(5) 3d Marines conduct a multi-battalion search and destroy mission in assigned AO. The attack to commence in the DMZ and just south of the DMZ to "HELICOPTER" Valley, then south through the DONG HA/DONG MA Mountain complex.

Ref: CO, Third Marines 221520Z May67 (Opn HICKORY Frag 0 2-67)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

B. Significant Operations Conducted.

(1) 20 April - 31 May. 3d Marines conducted portions of Operation PRAIRIE IV. See After Action Report.

(2) 24 April - 13 May. Operation in the KHE SANH area. See After Action Report for all incidents, statistics, etc. pertaining to operations in the KHE SANH area.

(3) 11 May. 3d Marines conducted a ROUGH RIDER convoy to and from KHE SANH to transport B/1/12 to DONG HA.

Ref: CO, Third Marines 100550Z May67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag O 7-67)

(4) 13 May. 3d Marines conducted a ROUGH RIDER convoy to and from KHE SANH to transport the 3/3 command group and K and M/3/9 to THON SON LAM and Camp CARROLL.

Ref: Third MarDiv 120117Z May67 (ROUGH RIDER Convoy)

(5) 19 - 28 May. 3d Marines conducted portions of Operation HICKORY. See After Action Report.

(6) 22 May. 3d Marines conducted a ROUGH RIDER convoy to and from KHE SANH to transport Company 4, 3d Anti-Tank Battalion to KHE SANH.

Ref: Third Marines 210210Z May67 (Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag O 10-67)

(7) 28 May. 3d Marines conducted a ROUGH RIDER convoy to and from KHE SANH to transport elements of 11th Engineer Battalion to KHE SANH.

Ref: Third Marines 270150Z May67 (Frag O 9-67)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

C. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy. (Operation HICKORY)

(1) At 201245H, K and L/3/9 made contact with estimated VC company at (YD 105645). Results: 35 enemy KIA (C) and 8 enemy KIA (P).

(2) At 210100H, 3/9 located 1 enemy body at (YD 103644). Results: 1 enemy KIA (C).

(3) At 221100H, 3/9 (-) located the body of 1 enemy at (YD 101640). Results: 1 enemy KIA (C).

(4) At 221517H, K/3/9 located the bodies of 4 enemy at (YD 101640). Results: 4 enemy KIA (C).

(5) At 221730H, L/3/9 located the bodies of 6 enemy at (YD 102639). Results: 6 enemy KIA (C).

(6) At 231030H, M/3/9 received small arms fire from unknown number of enemy at (YD 106630). Arty mission fired resulting in 2 enemy KIA (C).

(7) At 241105H, L/3/9 located 7 graves at (YD 104649). Results: 7 enemy KIA (C).

(8) At 241230H, M/3/9 located 1 grave at (YD 101654). Results: 1 enemy KIA (C).

(9) At 241236H, L/3/9 located 4 graves at (YD 103653). Results: 4 enemy KIA (C).

(10) At 250610H, H/2/26 made contact with estimated enemy platoon at (YD 061696). Air strikes were called in resulting in 26 enemy KIA (C), and 15 KIA (P).

(11) At 251230H, M/3/9 made contact with enemy force at (YD 094659). Air strikes were conducted resulting in 3 enemy KIA (C).

(12) At 251425H, H/2/26 and K/3/4 made contact with estimated enemy Bn (-) while sweeping bunker complex at (YD 068697). Arty missions and air strikes conducted against enemy positions. Results: 15 enemy KIA (C) and 22 KIA (P).

(13) At 270945H, M/3/9 located 3 freshly dug graves at (YD 100651). Results: 3 enemy KIA (C).

(14) At 270800H, M/3/9 located 4 graves at (YD 094648). Results: 4 enemy KIA (C).

(15) At 231042H, M/3/9 located remains of NVA soldier at (YD 102648). Results: 1 enemy KIA (C).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(16) At 281100H, M/3/9 located 3 enemy graves at (YD 101648). Results: 3 enemy KIA (C).

(17) At 281430H, M/3/4 (YD 062681) received 57mm R and sniper fire while assaulting hill mass. Fire was returned at enemy positions resulting in 1 enemy KIA (C) and 2 enemy KIA (P).

(18) At 281500H, L/3/4 (YD 063687) came under fire from well-camouflaged enemy positions firing 57mm R, 82mm mortars, small arms and grenades. Arty, 60mm mortars and small arms fire was returned at enemy resulting in 3 enemy KIA (C) and 2 enemy KIA (P).

(19) At 281605H, F/2/26 received sniper fire at (YD 065693). Fire was returned and sniper was observed falling from tree. Results: 1 enemy KIA (P).

Casualties inflicted on the enemy during Operation HICKORY 191800H -
282400H May67.

132 KIA (C), 68 KIA (P)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

C. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy.

(1) At 010300H, B/1/9 squad ambush (YD 089537) observed and killed 1 enemy. Results: 1 enemy KIA (C).

(2) At 031805H, in response to intelligence reports from CAM LO, arty fire mission was fired on suspected enemy positions on Hill 100 (YD 067607). Results: 2 enemy KIA (P).

(3) At 051800H, 40 in vicinity of Hill 484 (YD 968616) observed bunker complex and 5-6 enemy. Air strike called in resulting in 5 enemy KIA (P).

(4) At 061130H, L/3/9 patrol (YD 073351) received small arms fire from unknown number of enemy. Fire was returned resulting in 2 enemy KIA (C) and 1 KIA (P).

(5) At 070610H, L/3/9 sighted and fired at 1 enemy at (YD 082512), resulting in 1 PW (VC) WIA.

(6) At 091545H, L/3/9 patrol observed and fired at 2 enemy at (YD 114522). Search of area revealed blood stains indicating 1 enemy KIA (P).

(7) At 091510H, L/3/9 patrol (YD 115525) located grave containing 1 enemy body. Results: 1 enemy KIA (C).

(8) At 100945H, I/3/9 (YD 114418) received small arms fire from 2 enemy. Returned fire and swept area. Results: 1 enemy KIA (C), 1 enemy KIA (P).

(9) At 110030H, CAC-5 ambush (YD 103533) observed and fired on 3 enemy. Results: 1 enemy KIA (C), 1 enemy KIA (P).

(10) At 161030H, I/3/3 patrol on the "RAZORBACK" observed 5-7 enemy at (YD 965573). Arty mission fired and area searched. Results: 1 enemy KIA (C), 2 enemy KIA (P).

(11) At 251030H, I/3/9 patrol (YD 113494) received small arms fire from unknown number of enemy. Patrol returned fire and searched area. Found signs indicating 1 enemy KIA (P).

(12) At 272230H, CAC-5 patrol (YD 097535) made contact with unknown number of enemy. CAC fired and swept area, finding signs of 1 enemy KIA (P).

(13) At 291600H, I/3/4 located 1 NVA body at (YD 052683). Results: 1 enemy KIA (C).

(14) At 292030H, M/3/4 located 4 enemy bodies at (YD 055683). Results: 4 enemy KIA (C).

(15) At 291345H, M/3/4 attacked left finger of Hill 174 (YD 057680). Results: 9 enemy KIA (C), 9 enemy KIA (P).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(16) At 292240H, 2/9 LP (YD 060541) observed 3 enemy. Grenade thrown and area searched. Found signs of 2 enemy KIA (P).

(17) At 301215H, L/3/9 located 5 freshly dug graves at (YD 105675). Results: 5 enemy KIA (G).

(18) At 301200H, L/3/4 made contact with enemy in mutually supporting bunkers. Bunkers destroyed. Results: 2 enemy KIA (G).

(19) At 301100H, M/3/4 made contact with enemy after resuming attack on Hill 174 (YD 057680). Air strikes directed against bunker, trench and fighting hole complex which resulted in 5 enemy KIA (G) and 2 enemy KIA (P).

(20) At 311805H, 3d Marines AID reported following enemy casualty assessment from air strikes in vicinity of (YD 051681): 4 enemy KIA (G), 12 enemy KIA (P).

Total casualties inflicted on the enemy during Operation PRAIRIE IV for the month of May were: 35 KIA (G) and 26 KIA (P).

Total casualties inflicted on the enemy during Operation HISTORY 191800H - 282400H May 1967 were: 132 KIA (G) and 68 KIA (P).

Total casualties inflicted on the enemy during the month of May were 167 KIA (G) and 94 KIA (P).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

3d Marines, 6705

D. Casualties Sustained. (Operation HICKORY)

(1) At 201345H, K and L/3/9 made contact with estimated NVA company (YD 105645). Marine units received heavy MG and 60mm mortar fire which resulted in 26 USMC KIA, 59 USMC WIA and 4 USMC MIA.

(2) At 211330H, M/3/9 made contact with enemy force at (YD 101460) resulting in 7 USMC WIA.

(3) At 240340H, G/2/26 received 1 incoming grenade at (YD 095714) resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(4) At 241500H, 2/26 Marine fell into punji pit at (YD 096104) piercing hand on spike. Results: 1 USMC WIA.

(5) At 242130H, 3/9 CP (YD 103654) received 41 rounds of unknown type mortar fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 6 USMC WIA.

(6) At 242245H, G/2/26 received 3 rounds of artillery fire from Hill 252 resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(7) At 250610H, H/2/26 (YD 061696) made contact with estimated enemy platoon in fortified bunkers and positions. Heavy small arms and grenades were encountered resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 30 USMC WIA.

(8) At 250750H, 2/26 CP (YD 088717) received 10 rounds of enemy rocket fire believed to be fired from (YD 067623). Results: 3 USMC WIA.

(9) At 250625H, H/2/26 squad patrol made contact with unknown size enemy force at (YD 066700) resulting in 2 USMC WIA.

(10) At 251230H, M/3/9 made contact with the enemy at (YD 094659) resulting in 4 USMC WIA.

(11) At 251230H, 2/26 Marine received concussion from blast of 81mm mortar round leaving tube at (YD 088687). Results: 1 USMC WIA.

(12) At 251500H, H/2/26 engaged unknown number of enemy at Regimental Objective #1 (YD 067702). Results: 6 USMC WIA.

(13) At 251425H, H/2/26 and K/3/4 made contact with estimated enemy Bn (-) while sweeping bunker complex at (YD 068697). Results: 11 USMC KIA and 66 USMC WIA.

(14) At 260951H, UH1E helicopter received ground fire while on recon and made emergency landing in the vicinity of (YD 053709). Results: 6 USMC WIA.

(15) At 261316H, L/3/9 (YD 093663) detonated 1 or more Glaymore type mines resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 7 USMC WIA.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(16) At 261100H, Companies I, L, and M/3/4 received approximately 12 rockets from vicinity of (YD 060698) resulting in 13 USMC WIA.

(17) At 271400H, an E/2/26 short 81mm mortar round resulted in 1 USMC WIA at (YD 068693).

(18) At 281430H, M/2/26 (YD 078680) received incoming 57mm RR rounds resulting in 10 USMC WIA.

(19) At 281430H, M/3/4 (YD 062681) received 57mm RR and sniper fire while ascending hill mass. Results: 10 USMC WIA.

(20) At 281500H, I/3/4 (YD 063687) came under 57mm RR, 82mm mortar and heavy small arms fire and grenades which resulted in 2 USMC KIA and 11 USMC WIA.

(21) At 281600H, L/3/4 received 9 rounds of 120mm rocket fire while setting in night positions at (YD 073683). Results: 2 USMC KIA and 8 USMC WIA.

(22) At 281800H, I/3/4 (YD 075685) received 12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire which resulted in 8 USMC WIA.

(23) At 281830H, K/3/4 (YD 075685) received 4 rounds of 82mm mortar fire which resulted in 1 USMC WIA.

(24) At 281847H, 3/4 CP (YD 085686) received 18 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 3 USMC WIA.

Friendly casualties sustained during Operation HICKORY (191600H-282400H)
59 USMC KIA, 301 USMC WIA.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

3d Marines 6705

D. Casualties Sustained

(1) At 050050H, L/3/9 patrol received approximately 50 rounds of small arms fire and 2 hand grenades from 4 enemy at (YD 132536). Results: 1 USMC WIA.

(2) At 051320H, L/3/9 patrol (YD 135525) received approximately 10 rounds of small arms fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(3) At 061440H, L/3/9 patrol (YD 074509) detonated explosive device which resulted in 6 USMC WIA.

(4) At 061815H, L/3/9 patrol received 6 rounds of sniper fire from unknown number of enemy at (YD 127528) which resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. Both casualties were 3d Marines Scout-Snipers.

(5) At 070610H, L/3/9 observed and fired at 1 enemy at (YD 082512)., Enemy returned fire before being wounded. Results: 1 USMC WIA.

(6) At 070955H, L/3/9 patrol (YD 103493) detonated unknown type explosive device resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(7) At 071000H, L/3/9 patrol (YD 113522) detonated unknown type explosive device and immediately received approximately 20 rounds of small arms fire from estimated 3 enemy. Results: 2 USMC WIA.

(8) At 080310H, CAMP CARROLL began receiving enemy rocket/mortar attack. Attack continued until 080400H. Approximately 30 rounds received resulting in 5 WIA (1 USMC B/1/9, 2 USMC G/3/12, 1 USA C/1/44, 1 USMC H&S 3/9).

(9) At 080330H, CAMP CARROLL received approximately 9 102mm rocket rounds resulting in 1 USA WIA.

(10) At 221840H, K/3/3 patrol (YD 080597) detonated mine believed to be ChiCom grenade resulting in 2 USMC WIA.

(11) At 311030H, I/3/9 (YD 074516) detonated ChiCom grenade rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(12) At 271038H, I/3/9 patrol (YD 120526) detonated unknown type mine which resulted in 2 USMC KIA, and 2 USMC WIA.

(13) At 272230H, CAC-5 patrol made contact with unknown number of enemy at (YD 097535). During fire fight which ensued, 1 USMC was WIA.

(14) At 291345H, M/3/4 attacking left finger of Hill 174 (YD 057680) encountered 9 bunkers and trenches mutually supporting and covered by heavy sniper fire. Results of action: 5 USMC KIA, and 33 USMC WIA.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(15) At 291546H, M/3/9 Marine received minor wound while blowing a 81mm dud at (YD 107688). Results: 1 USMC WIA.

(16) At 391715H, I/3/4 (YD 052682) received heavy small arms and 60mm mortar fire from Hill 174 (YD 051681). Results: 13 USMC WIA.

(17) At 301245H, I/3/4 (YD 052673) made contact with unknown number of enemy in bunker positions, resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 27 USMC WIA.

(18) At 301305H, M/3/4 received heavy small arms fire from bunkers at (YD 055672). Results: 18 USMC WIA.

(19) 311340H, G/2/26 detonated Claymore type mine at (YD 070636) which resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA.

(20) At 311525H, G/2/26 patrol tripped ChiCom grenade rigged as mine at (YD 070635) which resulted in 2 USMC WIA.

Total friendly casualties sustained during Operation PRAIRIE IV for the month of May: 10 KIA and 112 WIA.

Total friendly casualties sustained during Operation HICKORY 191800H-282400H May 1967 were: 59 KIA and 301 WIA.

Total friendly casualties sustained by 3d Marines during the month of May were: 69 KIA and 413 WIA.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

E. New Techniques Employed.

See Lessons Learned, May 1967 (Supporting Documents)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

F. Command Relations (Operation HICKORY)

- (1) At 191800H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of Command Group 3/9 and Companies L and K/3/9 from 9th Marines.
- (2) At 201200H, 3/9 chopped heavy section Company B, 3d Tank Bn, to OPCON of 9th Marines.
- (3) At 210530H, M/3/9 chopped to OPCON 3/9 from 9th Marines.
- (4) At 251200H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of 3/4.
- (5) At 232400H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of 2/26.
- (6) At 251630H, K/3/4 chopped to OPCON of 2/26.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

F. Command Relations

- (1) At 090830H, Platoon M/3/3 chopped to OPCON 3/9.
- (2) At 101615H, Platoon M/3/3 chopped to OPCON 3/3.
- (3) At 130830H, Platoon I/3/3 chopped to OPCON 3/9.
- (4) At 131015H, B/1/9 departed CAMP CARROLL for DONG HA. Chopped to OPCON 1/9.
- (5) At 131500H, 3/3 Command Group, K/3/9 and M/3/9 returned to OPCON of 3d Marines from SOP Third MarDiv/ILL MAF Rep/KHE SANH.
- (6) At 131530H, E/2/9 chopped to OPCON of 9th Marines.
- (7) At 131720H, Companies M and K/3/9 returned to CAMP CARROLL. Chopped to OPCON 3/9.
- (8) At 151135H, K/3/3 (-) arrived at 3/9 CP. Chopped to OPCON 3/9.
- (9) At 151145H, Platoon I/3/9 linked up with platoon L/3/9, vicinity D-5. Chopped to 3/9.
- (10) At 151800H, 3/9 (-) chopped to OPCON 9th Marines.
- (11) At 201200H, 3/9 assumed OPCON of CAC-5 in the D-5 area.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

G. Equipment.

(1) General. Recommendations for modification of allowance have not received for this period except for Headquarters Company which had the following recommendations:

- (a) Binoculars, 7X50
- (b) Repair Kit, tentage
- (c) Tents, G.P., Medium
- (d) Seismic Intrusion Detector
- (e) Gun, Machine, Cal.50
- (f) Jug, Vacuum, 3 gal. capacity

Organic equipment employed was satisfactory in all respects.

(2) M16E1. The M16E1 was employed by Headquarters Company on 26 May.

(3) The tents being utilized by Headquarters Company at CAMP CARROLL were code X'd in their entirety by FLSU. Action was initiated for their replacement.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

H. Logistics. Message traffic and reports were handled in a routine manner.

(1) Supply.

(a) The overall supply situation during the month of May was good with certain exceptions such as stationary items and jungle kit components remaining critical. Units in outlying areas were supplied with PX items from the CAMP CARROLL PX.

(b) "A" rations were excellent in quality and sufficient in quantity during the month. Units subsisting on MCI's were supplied with supplementary rations on a weekly basis. The messhalls established at CAMP CARROLL and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines continued to serve "A" rations.

(c) Company C, Landing Support Unit continued to support operations conducted during the month and the resupply of BA LONG with no significant problems.

(2) Movement. 9th Motor Transport Battalion continued to support tactical troop movements in an outstanding manner. Tactical troop movements by truck convoy were as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
1 May	3/3	DONG HA	"ROCKPILE"
5 May	CAC	CAMP CARROLL	D-5
13 May	3/3	"ROCKPILE"	KHE GIA Bridge
13 May	1/9	CAMP CARROLL	DONG HA
15 May	3/3	"ROCKPILE"	CAMP CARROLL
15 May	3/9	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO
17 May	3/3	CAMP CARROLL	"ROCKPILE"
18 May	3/9	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

I. Civic Action

(1) The Regimental Civic Action Program for the month of May progressed as planned with the Civil Affairs Officer positioned at the CAM LO District Headquarters in the assignment of Liaison for the 3d Marine Division.

(2) The Regimental Aid Team treated under the MEDCAP a total of 999 men, women and children in the areas of the Regimental AO.

(3) Weekly spraying was conducted in the refugee area of the AO by the Preventive Medical Section of this Regiment.

(4) A total of 1374 Montagnards were given transportation from the Hamlet of HUNG PHU THU to CAMP CARROLL where they were used to cut grass, wood and clear the area adjacent to the dam site. These people were paid for their work with commodities and besides given the materials cut, the wood was transported back for them.

(5) Daily activity for the month of May.

- 2 May - 95 Montagnard workers
- 3 May - 110 Montagnard workers
- 4 May - 110 Montagnard workers
- 5 May - 80 Montagnard workers
- 6 May - 89 Montagnard workers
- 7 May - 92 Montagnard workers
- 8 May - 76 Montagnard workers
- 9 May - 102 Montagnard workers
- 10 May - 115 Montagnard workers
- 11 May - 81 Montagnard workers
- 14 May - 86 Montagnard workers
- 14 May - MEDCAP TRUNG GIO treated 35 people
- 15 May - 96 Montagnard workers
- 16 May - 76 Montagnard workers
- 16 May - MEDCAP to CAM LO treated 35 people
- 17 May - 80 Montagnard workers
- 20 May - MEDCAP to TRUNG GIO treated 104 people
- 23 May - MEDCAP to TRUNG GIO treated 70 people
- 24 May - MEDCAP to HUNG PHU THU treated 200 people
- 25 May - MEDCAP to HUNG PHU THU treated 300 people
- 28 May - MEDCAP to TRUNG GIO treated 50 people
- 30 May - MEDCAP to CUA Valley treated 75 people

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRETJ. Administration.(1) Awards.

(a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:

6 Navy Cross Medals

16 Silver Star Medals

30 Bronze Star Medals

9 Navy Commendation Medals

(b) The following awards were presented to members of this regiment during the reporting period:

3 Bronze Star Medals

59 Purple Heart Medals

1 Certificate of Commendation

(2) Promotions.

(a) Three promotions of First Lieutenant, one promotion to Master Sergeant, one promotion to Gunnery Sergeant and six promotions to Staff Sergeant were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

(b) There was one Marine promoted to Sergeant, 102 to Corporal, 166 to Lance Corporal and 17 Marines promoted to Private First Class.

(3) Legal Matters. Fifteen "Office Hours" were conducted during this period. In addition, six Special Courts-Martial were completed and three Special Courts-Martial are pending; and one Summary Courts-Martial was completed.

(4) Special Services.

(a) Movies were shown to personnel at CAMP CARROLL on a scheduled basis.

(b) One entertainment group, the "Riviera Troupe", appeared at CAMP CARROLL during this period.

(5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange Van at CAMP CARROLL continued to carry basic supplies. In addition, mobile runs were made to outposts within the AO. A helicopter exchange run was made to the BA LONG Outpost on three different occasions during the period.

(6) Liberty. There was no liberty authorized in the DONG HA - CAMP CARROLL area during this period.

SECRETK. Personnel.

(1) Gains. During this period 18 Marine Officers, 277 Marine Enlisted, two Navy Officers and 33 Navy Enlisted Replacements were received.

(2) Losses. The 3d Marines sustained 225 casualties during this period. 217 were hostile casualties and 8 were non-hostile. 42 of the hostile casualties were killed in action, and 175 were wounded in action. The circumstances surrounding the non-hostile casualties were examined, and when appropriate, investigations were conducted. Administrative losses were 14 Marine Officers, 343 Marine Enlisted, 3 Navy Officers and 11 Navy Enlisted.

(3) Emergency Leaves/Humanitarian Transfers. Eight Marines were ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. In addition, two Marines were ordered PCS to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. One Navy Enlisted was ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. There was one humanitarian transfer during this period.

(4) Administrative Discharges. None.

(5) R & R T.D Trips. Out of country R & R trips were afforded to 267 members of this regiment. R & R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALA LUMPUR, OKINAWA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO and HAWAII. In addition, there were 70 R & R trips (IN-Country) to CHINA BEACH.

SECRET

L. INTELLIGENCE

1. During the month of May enemy activity and contact within the 3d Marines area of operations fluctuated from heavy to light and back to heavy. Enemy resistance during the Battle of KHE SANH proved fierce and well organized. (See Battle of KHE SANH After Action Report). The lull after the battle prevailed, generally, over the entire area of operations, but abruptly ended with the introduction of the 3d Marines into Operation HICKORY on 19 May 67.

The tempo of enemy ground activity increased significantly in comparison with the previous reporting period.

Commencing with the initial enemy contact on 1 May 67, an Engineer detail was ambushed at YD 089577. Engineers received 50 to 75 rounds of small arms fire. On the same day L/3/9 received an agent report that the enemy was massing at YD 1250, YD 1251, YD 1252 and YD 1350.

The period 2 to 4 May proved relatively quiet, while on 5 May, a patrol from L/3/9 was ambushed by 4 VC armed with semi-automatic weapons and hand grenades at YD 132536. In addition, an Aerial Observer observed a bunker complex manned by 1 NVA platoon on Hill 484 (XD 968618). An air strike resulted in eight secondary explosions.

On 6 to 7 May, L/3/9 detonated mines on three separate occasions; all of the incidents occurred in or around the populated D-5 Area just southeast of CAMP CARROLL.

At 0310 on 8 May CAMP CARROLL received 24 incoming 102mm rocket rounds. Later in the day a patrol from 3/9 discovered the rocket launching site at YD 070608. BA LONG reported a Recon Team had made contact with 25 enemy; an Aerial Observer directed artillery, resulting in 1 KIA (C) and 2 KIA (P).

The period 9 to 13 May resulted in several sightings of small enemy unit activity in the D-5 Area by L/3/9. 3/3 also reported enemy small unit activity, L/3/3 discovered a tunnel at XD 963573. A patrol from the BA LONG Outpost reported sighting 2 enemy at YD 132395.

The period 14-18 May showed a slight quickening of pace throughout the area of operations. At 142310H 3/3 observed a rocket launched from XD 9147 and heading in a northerly direction. On the fifteenth a Recon patrol observed 25 NVA of an estimated 50 to 100 man force in the vicinity of XD 927377. The patrol received small arms and automatic weapons fire, .50 caliber, and 82mm mortar fire. As a result of small arms fire the enemy suffered 8 KIA (C) and 5 KIA (P). At 160450H a Recon team received automatic weapons fire from three .50 caliber machineguns from a treeline (vic YD 064621). Fixed wing and artillery were fired, resulting in two secondary explosions. During fixed wing strikes, one

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

F-4, Phantom, was downed vicinity of YD 062605. Also, on the same day I/3/3 observed 7 NVA troops at XD 965573. At 171910H a Recon Team discovered approximately 15 rocket launching sites in the vicinity of YD 065609. An artillery mission fired resulting in three secondary explosions.

CAMP CARROLL received a total of 27 rounds of 102mm rocket fire during the early morning hours of 18 May. It was determined that the rockets were fired from YD 078598 and YD 065609.

At 191804H 3/9 returned to the operational control of the 3d Marines, and in turn introduced the Regiment into Operation HICKORY. 3/9, 3/3, and BA LONG all reported negative enemy contact. A Recon Team was ambushed by an estimated 10 enemy with automatic weapons at YD 065600. Artillery and air strikes were called with unknown results.

3/9 engaged a well disciplined and determined enemy between 20 and 23 May. At 1700 on 20 May, K/3/9 made contact with 3 to 5 NVA at YD 113643. Upon search of the area, fresh blood trails were found. At 1845H Company K made contact with an NVA Company, deployed in mutually supporting bunkers in a draw at YD 104644. Company L was dispatched to reinforce and an artillery mission was called on the position. The enemy then sprang a well concealed ambush employing machineguns and 60mm mortar fire. The contact resulted in 19 NVA KIA (C) and 8 NVA KIA (P). On the 21st, Company K made contact with the enemy while securing an LZ at YD 104644. Pursuit of the enemy proved futile. M/3/9 while on a sweep at 1330H received heavy automatic and semiautomatic, and mortar fire at YD 098638. 3/9 reported that the enemy was clad in new green uniforms with ankle high sneakers, was well fed, well disciplined, and well armed. On 22 May enemy activity slackened to some degree, Company L received 1 sniper round, Company M discovered 14 bunkers with assorted equipment and food, and then received automatic weapons fire from an unknown size enemy unit. The fire fight resulted in 1 NVA KIA (C). 3/9 further reported that the majority of enemy were clad in blue T-shirts, average age of 16 years, carrying no food or packs. 23 May found a patrol from M/3/9 receiving fire from 2 NVA at YD 106630 at 1008H. Platoon returned fire, resulting in 2 NVA KIA (C). At 0715H, Company L received small arms fire from 1 NVA in the vicinity of YD 105644, fire was returned with negative results.

The morning of 24 May found the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines; 2d Battalion, 26th Marines; and the 3d Battalion, 9th Marines all under operational control of the 3d Marine Regiment, and positioning themselves on line thrust to the south. Contact was not heavy during the day, but enemy bunkers were found and destroyed and numerous anti-personnel mines were blown in place. L/3/9 discovered seven freshly dug graves in the vicinity of YD 110649, containing 7 bodies. G/2/26 reported a punji pit at YD 094706, 12X6X15 inches with a single wood spike, nine inches long in the center of the pit. At 2130H, 3/9 CP received 41 unknown type rounds from an unknown location. An artillery

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

mission was fired; enemy fire ceased.

The action began early on the 25th, at 0350H, H/2/26, in the vicinity of YD 072698, received 40 to 50 rounds of 60mm mortar fire from a 280° azimuth 1000 meters from their position. Counter mortar fire was called and enemy fire ceased. At 0745H, H/2/26 made contact with approximately 30 to 40 men in 10 to 15 bunkers and trenchline in the vicinity of YD 072698. At 0845H, H/2/26 made contact with an estimated company (-) housed in bunkers at YD 061696. Hard fighting took place with the enemy firing small arms and throwing hand grenades. Air strikes were called in while the Marines traded shot for shot. Results of the contact: 26 NVA KIA (C), 15 NVA KIA (P). At 0850H, the 3/4 CP received 10 rocket rounds at YD 067673. At 1545H, K/3/4 received small arms, automatic weapons, and 60mm mortar fire from YD 068699. The enemy positions on Hill 117 were well constructed and the defender proved once again his ability and will to fight.

After a relatively quiet night, 26 to 27 May saw a maximum use of supporting arms with excellent target coverage. The S-2 of 3/9 reported that the enemy had ceased to police the battle areas. L/3/9 discovered an estimated enemy company position at YD 093663. Foxholes were set in belt lines with a 40 meter center clearing. At 261610H, Companies I, L, and M/3/4 received 12 incoming rockets in the vicinity of YD 060698. At 262145H, the 2/26 CP received 8 rounds of incoming rocket fire in the vicinity of YD 087687. Throughout the day of the 27th, all units reported finding assorted enemy equipment and ammunition. Numerous bunkers were destroyed, and anti-personnel mines were in abundance throughout the operating area.

Operation HICKORY ended at 282400H May, but throughout the area of operations the Marines were busy. At 0005H a forward observer at the KHE GIA Bridge (YD 026562) and the observation post on Hill 250 (YD 068555) observed a white flash in the sky as a jet passed over. The jet was not hit. Azimuth from Hill 250 was 6200 mils, azimuth from the bridge 0500 mils. All morning long 2/26 and 3/9 discovered bunkers, equipment and graves. The bunkers, if found intact, were destroyed, and documents and equipment sent to the rear. At 1430H, M/3/4 received 5 rounds of 57mm recoilless rifle fire from YD 078680. The fire was returned and the weapon neutralized and captured. At 1445H, L/3/4 received 82mm mortar fire while searching a bunker complex at YD 077687. At 1600H, L, I, and M/3/4 all received 120mm incoming from an undetermined location. At 1847H, the 3/4 CP received 18 incoming rounds, counter mortar fire silenced the enemy fire. At 1900H, the 2/26 CP received 10 rounds of 140mm from the vicinity of YD 055686. Artillery and mortar mission fired with excellent target coverage.

On the 29th, M/3/9 discovered 106 bunkers at YD 103666. The 3/9, S-2 reported that trails through open fields are covered with branches for purposes of camouflage. At 1400H, M/3/4 received heavy automatic weapons and small arms fire from bunkers and trenches at YD 057680. Company M assaulted and destroyed 8 bunkers. Enemy suffered 13 KIA (C) and 9

SECRET

KIA (P). H/2/26 discovered a portion of a missile measuring 8 feet long and 19 inches in diameter at 1730H in the vicinity of YD 072675. This was forwarded to G-2, 3d Marine Division.

At 301350H, L/3/9 discovered an enemy regimental bivouac area at YD 107675. The predominant pattern noted was bunkers in a 360° circle around huts, fighting holes in outer 360° and scattered. M/3/4 at 1100H, engaged and destroyed 4 bunkers at YD 054681. The enemy lost 5 KIA (C) and 2 KIA (P). Company I/3/4 discovered 5 mutually supporting bunkers at YD 051687. An unknown sized enemy force occupied bunkers, small arms and automatic weapons fire resulted in 2 enemy KIA (C). At 1505H, a convoy returning to CAMP CARROLL from DONG HA received a burst from an automatic weapon at YD 045569.

There was no contact on 31 May, while Marines continued to find and destroy bunkers and capture equipment. K/3/9 discovered a bunker complex at YD 109668 to YD 109665, and a firing table, which was forwarded to G-2, 3d Marine Division. M/3/4 discovered 7 bunkers connected to a tunnel at YD 054681. One large bunker 4X9X2 feet was the focal point of the area. H/2/26 discovered a tall tree trunk believed to have been used as an aiming stake at YD 066654. 10 bunkers formed a position around the area.

2. Contact Incidents -- 259 (73 at night)

(a) Small arms/sniper fire -- 53 (5 at night)

- (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (0 at night)
- (2) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 1 (0 at night)
- (3) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 14 (2 at night)
- (4) 2d Bn, 26th Mar -- 0
- (5) Opn HICKORY -- 21 (3 at night)
- (6) Other -- 16 (0 at night)

(b) Grenades -- 26 (5 at night)

- (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 0
- (2) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 1 (1 at night)
- (3) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 2 (1 at night)
- (4) 2d Bn, 26th Mar -- 0
- (5) Opn HICKORY -- 13 (3 at night)
- (6) Other -- 0

(c) Booby traps -- 3 (3 discovered) (0 detonated)

- (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (1 discovered)
- (2) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 0
- (3) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 1 (1 discovered)
- (4) 2d Bn, 26th Mar -- 0
- (5) Opn HICKORY -- 1 (1 discovered)
- (6) Other -- 0

SECRET

(d) Mines -- 14 (8 discovered) (6 detonated)

- (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (1 discovered)
- (2) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 0
- (3) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 4 (2 discovered) (2 detonated)
- (4) 2d Bn, 26th Mar -- 2 (2 detonated)
- (5) Opn HICKORY -- 5 (3 discovered) (2 detonated)
- (6) Other -- 2 (2 discovered)

(e) Mortar/Artillery/Rocket fire -- 30 (9 at night)

- (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (0 at night)
- (2) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 0
- (3) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 1 (0 at night)
- (4) 2d Bn, 26th Mar -- 0
- (5) Opn HICKORY -- 24 (7 at night)
- (6) Other -- 4 (2 at night)

(f) Moving or probing action where VC/NVA did not fire or return
dire -- 29 (14 at night)

- (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (1 at night)
- (2) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 3 (3 at night)
- (3) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 6 (2 at night)
- (4) 2d Bn, 26th Mar -- 0
- (5) Opn HICKORY -- 1 (1 at night)
- (6) Other -- 17 (7 at night)

(g) Engagements -- 58 (13 at night)

- (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (0 at night)
- (2) 3d Bn, 4th Mar -- 3 (0 at night)
- (3) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 10 (2 at night)
- (4) 2d Bn, 26th Mar -- 0
- (5) Opn HICKORY -- 24 (4 at night)
- (6) Other -- 20 (7 at night)

(h) Communication Interference -- 11 (3 at night)

(i) Intimidations -- 2 (0 at night)

(j) Miscellaneous -- 33 (24 at night)

- (1) Secondary explosions -- 10 (3 at night) (1 in Opn HICKORY)
- (2) Gas -- 1 (1 at night)
- (3) Lights observed -- 17 (17 at night)
- (4) Smoke observed -- 2 (0 at night)
- (5) Camp fires observed -- 1 (1 at night)
- (6) Green flares observed -- 1 (1 at night)
- (7) SAM observed hitting plane -- 1 (1 at night)

SECRET

3. Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel

(1) Confirmed

a KIA -- 167 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 35; 29 NVA, 6 VC)
(Opn HICKORY -- 132; 132 NVA)

b WIA -- 1 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 1; 1 VC) (Opn HICKORY -- 0)

c PW (NVA) -- 0

d VC (PW) -- 1 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 1) (Opn HICKORY -- 0)

e Returnees NVA -- 0

f Returnees VC -- 0

g Civil Defendants -- 0

(2) Probable

a KIA -- 94 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 26; 20 NVA, 6 VC)
(Opn HICKORY -- 68; 68 NVA)

(b) Material (Operation HICKORY only when indicated)

(1) Weapons

M-1 Carbines -- 4

French 7.5mm Rifle M1936 (M18 36) -- 1

*AK-47 -- 17 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 2) (Opn HICKORY -- 15)

*82mm mortar -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)

*ChiCom 7.62mm machinegun, Type 58 -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)

*ChiCom Mauser -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)

*ChiCom 7.62mm Carbine Type 56 (SKS) -- 6 (Opn HICKORY -- 6)

*RPG-2 -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)

*M-16 rifles -- 6 (Opn HICKORY -- 6)

*M-79 -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)

*M-72 -- 3 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 1) (Opn HICKORY -- 2)

*57mm recoilless rifle -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)

Semi-automatic weapon (unidentified) -- 1

Missile (unidentified) -- 1

(2) Weapons Accessories

Mortar aiming stake -- 1

*AK-47 magazines -- 50 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 12) (Opn
HICKORY -- 38)

*Drum magazines -- 5 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 1) (Opn HICKORY -- 4)

SECRET

Carbine magazines -- 4
 82mm mortar base plates -- 1
 *82mm mortar increments -- (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 1)
 (Opn HICKORY -- 36)
 82mm carrying tubes -- 8
 *60mm mortar tubes -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *82mm mortar sights -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Barrel bags for AA guns -- 3 (Opn HICKORY -- 3)

(3) Ammunition

*ChiCom grenades -- 34 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 15) (Opn
 HICKORY -- 19)
 *7.62mm rounds -- 6211 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 596) (Opn
 HICKORY -- 5615)
 *.30 caliber rounds -- 234 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 214)
 (Opn HICKORY -- 20)
 *105mm rounds -- 7 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 3) (Opn HICKORY -- 4)
 Pop-up flares -- 6
 *82mm mortar rounds -- 28 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 0) (Opn
 HICKORY -- 28)
 *40mm rounds -- 2 (Opn HICKORY -- 2)
 *60mm mortar rounds -- 2 (Opn HICKORY -- 2)
 *M-28 grenades -- 4 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 2) (Opn HICKORY -- 2)
 *.50 caliber rounds -- 9,300 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 1,800)
 (Opn HICKORY -- 7,500)
 Unknown caliber ammunition, rounds -- 3,000

(4) Demolitions

*AT mines -- 3 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 2) (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 Pomz mines -- 4
 Blasting caps -- 11
 Black powder fuses -- 2 feet
 *Fuses -- 4 (Opn HICKORY -- 4)
 TNT, blocks -- 1

(5) Food

*Rice, pounds -- 580 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 130) (Opn
 HICKORY -- 450)
 *Wheat, pounds -- 100 (Opn HICKORY -- 100)
 *Salt, pounds -- 25 (Opn HICKORY -- 25)
 *Fish oil -- 1 pan (Opn HICKORY -- 1 pan)

(6) Medical supplies

*Bandages -- 40 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 15) (Opn HICKORY -- 25)
 Pills -- 27
 Plasma bottle -- 1

Enclosure (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

(7) Clothing

HICKORY -- 23) *Green uniforms -- 34 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 11) (Opn
 Khaki uniforms -- 4
 Black shorts -- 6
 Black shirts -- 8
 Civilian shirts -- 7
 Civilian trousers -- 2
 Socks -- 30
 Ho Chi Minh sandals -- 19
 Jungle utilities -- 3
 *Sneakers -- 9 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 7) (Opn HICKORY -- 2)
 *Gray uniforms -- 2 (Opn HICKORY -- 2)
 *Jungle sneakers -- 9 (Opn HICKORY -- 9)
 *Blue T-shirts -- 6 (Opn HICKORY -- 6)
 *Shirts -- 8 (Opn HICKORY -- 8)

(8) Documents

(Opn HICKORY -- 13) *I. D. Cards -- 10 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 3) (Opn HICKORY -- 7)
 *ID card -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Propaganda leaflets -- 21 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 8)
 *Maps -- 3 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 2) (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 Personal letters -- 9
 Pamphlets -- 7
 Books -- 10
 Certificates -- 3
 Miscellaneous documents -- 13

(9) Communications equipment

Communications wire -- 525 feet
 1.5 volt transistor radio batteries -- 1
 Radio battery -- 1

(10) 782 Gear

HICKORY -- 4) *Cartridge belts -- 10 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 6) (Opn
 HICKORY -- 9) *Grenade pouches -- 15 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 6) (Opn
 *Canteens -- 10 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 6) (Opn HICKORY -- 4)
 Ammunition pouches -- 6
 *Ponchos -- 12 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 11) (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Packs -- 11 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 10) (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 Mosquito nets -- 2
 Helmets -- 4
 Mess gear -- 11
 *Shovels -- 11 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 9) (Opn HICKORY -- 2)

SECRET

*Pickles -- 5 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 4) (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Gas masks -- 7 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 2) (Opn HICKORY -- 5)
 *Magazine pouches -- 11 (Opn HICKORY -- 11)
 *Canteen cups -- 2 (Opn HICKORY -- 2)
 *Hammocks -- 8 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 6) (Opn HICKORY -- 2)

(11) Miscellaneous

Raft -- 1

Camouflaged cloth -- 3 pieces

*82mm canisters -- 15 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 3) (Opn HICKORY -- 12)

HICKORY -- 12)

*Straw mats -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Empty food containers -- 25 (Opn HICKORY -- 25)
 *Rice bowls -- 38 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 36) (Opn HICKORY -- 2)
 *Punji stakes -- 19 (Opn HICKORY -- 19)
 *37mm AA round casings -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Grave markers -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Wire cutters -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Small tray -- 1 (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 Barb wire -- 2 rolls
 Basket -- 1
 Rice bags -- 1
 Stove -- 1

(c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortifications and Positions

*Bunkers -- 871 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 568) (Opn HICKORY -- 303)
 Mortar positions -- 10
 Harbor sites
 Squad saize -- 5
 Platoon size -- 3
 *Company size -- 7 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 6) (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 Battalion -- 1
 Regimental -- 2
 *Trenchlines -- 52 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 29) (Opn HICKORY -- 23)
 Bridges -- 1
 *AA positions -- 7 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 5) (Opn HICKORY -- 2)
 *AW positions -- 17 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 16) (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 *Tunnels -- 5 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 4) (Opn HICKORY -- 1)
 Rocket positions -- 27
 *Huts -- 34 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 31) (Opn HICKORY -- 3)
 Caves -- 3
 *Fighting holes -- 317 (Opn PRAIRIE IV -- 197) (Opn HICKORY -- 120)
 Tree OP's -- 2
 Spider holes -- 25
 *Ambush sites -- 2 (Operation HICKORY -- 2)

SECRET

4. Enemy units reported and/or sighted during reporting period:

1 VC Sqd	YD 072758	4 May
200 VC	YD 090603	1
100 VC	YD 067607	3
2 MF VC Bn	XD 996552	3
15 NVA	YD 162663	4
K-46 Bn	BA LONG Valley	4
1 VC Bn	D-5 Area	4
25 VC	YD 102337	5
15 enemy	XD 925613	9
20 enemy	XD 968616	9
300 enemy	YD 039432	10
20 VC	YD 113325	10
12 NVA	YD 069683	11
3 VC Bn	YD 143677, 153678, 170669, 110680	11
1 VC Plt	YD 117598	11
23 VC	XD 912419	12
12 NVA	YD 045649	12
15 NVA	YD 116723	13
1 VC Co	YD 096590	15
100 NVA	XD 927377	15
10 NVA	XD 983574	16
1 VC Co	YD 1252, 1253	16
200 VC	YD 093577	16
6 NVA	YD 048583	17
1 VC Bn	YD 129623 to 40625	18
20 NVA	YD 067633	18
*1 VC Co	YD 114598	19
*1 NVA Co & 1 VC Plt	YD 123598	20
*1 Security Sqd	YD 107598	21
*1 Plt	YD 100605	21
2 NVA Co	YD 145548	25
*1 NVA	YD 061696	25
*15 NVA	YD 094659	25
*1 NVA Bn	YD 068697	25
*1 NVA Co	YD 069701	25
*40 NVA	YD 072698	25
10 NVA	YD 085569	25
*1 NVA Plt	YD 084676	26
1 VC Co	YD 110515, 105498, 115506	27
1 VC Co	YD 105497	27
10 NVA	XD 937675	27
*1 NVA Plt	YD 062681	28
1 NVA Plt	YD 057680	29

5. Trends

(a) Summary of incidents (all types on a monthly basis for past 3 months:

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>CONTACTS</u>	<u>MAR</u>	<u>PRAR III</u>	<u>BEACON HILL</u>	<u>APR</u>	<u>MAY</u>	<u>OVER IV</u>	<u>TICK</u>
SA Fire	62	57	5	46	53	32	21
Booby traps	5	5	0	14	3	2	1
Mines	23	23	0	33	14	9	5
Grenades	4	4	0	11	26	13	13
Mortar/Artillery/Rocket	56	54	2	19	30	6	24
Enemy movement w/o fire	23	18	5	19	29	28	1
Engagements	--	--	--	--	58	34	24
Assisainations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sabotage	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Kidnappings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Comm Interference	2	2	0	1	11	11	0
Demonstrations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intimidations	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
Rewards paid	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	<u>22</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>33*</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Incidents	199	186	13	167	259	169	90

* See paragraph L. 2. (j) above.

SECRET

M. Communications(1) General

(a) Assumption of KHE SANH communications support by RLTL-26 relieved support requirements previously provided by this Headquarters. 3d Marines equipment utilized at KHE SANH was returned and prepared for use in support of Operation HICKORY.

(b) The activation of the 3d Marine Division CP at DONG HA resulted in an increased traffic load on the 3d Marines switchboard. However, this increase did not require the use of additional equipment or personnel. The major problem area encountered was the shortage of common user channels between Crowd and Shave during the period that the Division CP was located at DONG HA.

(c) Complete PM's and operational checks were performed on all communication equipment prior to Operation HICKORY. Equipment for the support of an advance Command Group was packed and staged if the utilization of an advance Command Group was required. Personnel to support such a requirement were briefed and prepared to move on notice.

(d) Within the Communications Platoon maintenance procedures have been initiated to include local work orders and necessary maintenance records to be maintained by the Tech shops. Requisition logs have also been initiated by each section within the Platoon to record and maintain control of all requisitioning. Continued emphasis will be placed on maintenance and requisitioning procedures.

(e) Three underground bunkers were completed during the month of May for communications equipment. These include two bunkers for AN/MRC-62 radio control bunker, a AN/TSC-15 radio van bunker and various bunkers to house radio vehicles when they are not in use.

(2) Sequential Listing of Events

4 May - Overheaded new 5 pair cable to Swain AN/MRC-62 radio relay bunker.

8 May - AN/TRC-27B radio relay shot activated between Crowd and Senator to support additional communication requirements.

11 May - Overheaded new 5 pair cable to Senator AN/TRC-27B radio relay bunker.

16 May - Completed construction of new terminal board for switchboard.

23 May - 3d Bn, 4th Marines and 2d Bn, 26th Marines checked into Regimental TAG #1 for Operation HICKORY.

- Terminated Crowd to Senator AN/TRC-27B radio relay shot

SECRET

activated on 8 May.

25May- Activated a manual radio relay station at CAM LO utilizing 3 operators and 3 AN/PRC-25's for support as required during Operation HICKORY.

28May- Rewired buss line for Camp power to alleviate power loss within Camp area.

-Replaced 11th Engineers 60 KW 60cycle generator with 39 KW 60 cycle generator from same unit.

31May- Secured relay team at CAM LO.

-Total message count for the month of May was 2851 messages. Of this total 2610 were incoming messages and 241 were outgoing messages.

SECRET

V. Weather.

During the first half of the month of May the weather was sunny and clear during the mornings and early afternoons, with increasing cloudiness and short rain showers in the late afternoon and early evening. On several occasions during this period the rain showers were accompanied by electrical storms over the mountainous regions.

On 4 May a heavy windstorm came up causing slight damage in the CAMP CARROLL area.

From 19 May through 22 May, sunny, clear, hot and humid conditions prevailed throughout the 3d Marines area of operations.

Beginning 22 May and lasting for the remainder of the month, the 3d Marines area of operations was subjected to winds from the northeast with gust to 35 knots. On the last 3 days of the month these winds were accompanied by afternoon and evening showers.

The average high temperature for the month was 91°F, and the average low temperature was 73°F.

The weather for the month did not hamper operations within the 3d Marines area of operations for any extended periods. During short periods, however, of several days observation by both air observers and ground observers was hampered.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

O. Fire Support(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) Direct Support was provided by the 1st Bn, 12th Marines, with the following batteries under its OPCON;

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry W, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	BA LONG	1-31 May
Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th Arty (USA)	ROCKPILE	1-31 May
Btry G, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-30 May
Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	26-31 May
Btry M, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	ROCKPILE (2)	
	CAMP CARROLL (4)	1-31 May

(b) Reinforcing fire was received from the following batteries:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry B, 1st Bn, 13th Marines	CON THIEN	23-31 May
Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CON THIEN	23-31 May
Btry C, 1st Bn, 40th Arty (USA)	CAM LO	19-31 May
Btry D, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	CON THIEN	23-31 May

(c) General support was provided by the following units which were in support of 3d Marine Division;

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1st 8" Howitzer Battery	CAM LO
Btry B, 2d Bn, 94th Arty (USA)	CAMP CARROLL
Btry C, 2d Bn, 94th Arty (USA)	DONG HA

(2) Displacements

(a) Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines came to CAMP CARROLL from the SLF on 26 May.

(b) Btry G, 3d Bn, 12th Marines went from CAMP CARROLL to OPCON 3d Bn, 12th Marines on 30 May.

(3) Missions Fired

Observed	605
Unobserved	220
H&I	<u>3492</u>
Total	4317

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(4) Ammo Expended

175mm	1210
8"	537
155mm	4711
105mm	24127
4.2"	<u>3756</u>
Total	34341

(5) Coordination and Control

During the first two-thirds of the month of May, 3d Marines was supported by two batteries, B/1/40 (USA) at TRON SON LAM (D/S 3/3) and G/3/12 at CAMP CARROLL (D/S 3/9). Both batteries were under operational control of 1/12 and answered calls for fire from the supported battalions.

Commencing on 19 May, G/1/40 (USA), located at CAM 10 under the operational control of the 12th Marines, was given the mission of reinforcing 1/12 and answering calls for fire from 3/9. On 23 May, as 2/26 and 3/4 passed to the operational control of 3d Marines, 2/12 was given the mission of providing reinforcing fires for 1/12. This was accomplished by assigning G/1/12 and B/1/13 the mission of answering calls for fire from 2/26 and 3/4 respectively. Both batteries were located at CON THIEN and remained under the operational control of 2/12.

B/1/12, G/3/12, and M/4/12, located at CAMP CARROLL under the operational control of 1/12, were given the mission of general support reinforcing for 3d Marines units involved in Operation HICKORY. K/4/12, located at CON THIEN under the operational control of 2/12, was assigned a general support mission for the whole of Operation HICKORY. The 1st 8" Howitzer Battery (CAM 10), B/2/94 (USA) (CAMP CARROLL), and C/2/94 (USA) (DONG BA), under the operational control of the 12th Marines with a general support mission for the 3d Marine Division, were also called upon for fire.

G/1/40 (3/9), B/1/12 (3/4), and G/1/12 (2/26) answered calls for fire directly from the battalions which they supported. General support and general support/reinforcing batteries answered calls for fire from the battalions through 3d Marines FSCC, 2/12, and 1/12 with 12th Marines and the artillery battalions assigning the firing batteries as the situation required.

All missions were considered cleared for firing when the requesting battalion had given ground clearance and the 3d Marines FSCC had given air clearance for adjacent units (if necessary). The exceptions to this procedure were fires from G/1/40 (3/9) which required air clearance from 9th Marines as the battery was located well within its Regimental AO and fires from 1st 8" Howitzer Battery, B/2/94, and C/2/94, which required "Sav-Complane" clearance from 12th Marines performing the function of 3d Marine Division FSCC for fires from QUANG TRI Province.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

P. Air Support.

(1) Elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, including Marine Aircraft Group 11, Marine Aircraft Group 12, and Marine Aircraft Group 16, provided fixed wing and rotary wing aircraft in support of medical evacuation, aerial reconnaissance, administrative and tactical troop lifts, close air support, and logistical support during the month of May. Marine Air Support Squadron Two provided radar control for high-altitude bombing missions.

(2) Helicopter support provided is summarized as follows:

	MED EVAC	ADMIN	LOGISTIC	RECON	TROOP LIFT (TACTICAL)
Hq Co, 3d Mar	6	7	7	0	0
3d Bn, 3d Mar	20	6	3	0	0
3d Bn, 9th Mar	28	2	10	3	2
3d Bn, 4th Mar	22	1	2	4	0
2d Bn, 26th Mar	12	0	6	4	0
Total	88	16	28	11	2

The med-evacs for Hq Co, 3d Marines include those of supporting units located at Camp J. J. CARROLL. The helicopter support figures do not include flights scheduled to supply units operating in the field.

(3) During May 1967, the Regimental TACP controlled approximately 2200 aircraft missions within the AO. These missions were flown either in support of the Regimental Headquarters and subordinate battalions, or were overflying the AO enroute to other destinations. During peak periods of activity, over 160 flights were controlled in a twelve hour period.

(4) High altitude radar bombing, controlled by Marine ASRAT within the AO is summarized as follows:

(a) Total number of targets requested:	1553
(b) Total number of targets struck:	576
(c) Total ordnance expended (tons):	494

(5) The First Marine Aircraft Wing flew 436 close air support sorties. All missions were controlled by a TAC(A). The following is a summary of damage assessment:

201	bunkers destroyed
20	bunkers damaged
6	automatic weapons positions destroyed
155	meters of trenchline destroyed
59	fighting holes destroyed
31	secondary explosions
4	mortar sites destroyed

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

1	structure destroyed
3	tunnels destroyed
2	tunnels uncovered
1	trail complex damaged
16	NVA/VC confirmed
17	NVA/VC probable

(6) One U.S. Army O1D aircraft was downed by enemy ground fire. The pilot was killed, the Marine AO was seriously injured. The A/C was destroyed by friendly forces. One UH34 was forced to land after receiving enemy ground fire. Crew members and passengers were rescued without incident. The aircraft was recovered. One UH1E was forced to land after receiving enemy AW fire. Injured crew members and passengers were recovered without incident. One F4B was lost due to enemy ground fire during napalm run. Both crew members ejected safely, and were rescued by U.S. Air Force SAR aircraft.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Q. Activations/Deactivations/Redesignations.

- (1) Third Marines activated CAC Platoon-5 at 051200H May67.
- (2) At 131500H, 26th Marines assumed OPCON of KHE SANH AO from 3d Marines. Colonel J. J. PADLEY relieved Colonel J. P. LANIGAN as SGP/Third MarDiv/III MAF Rep/KHE SANH.
- (3) At 191800H, 3d Marines commenced Operation HICKORY.
- (4) At 211220H, RF Company 256 completed displacement from BA LONG.
- (5) At 211530H, 3d Marines activated CAC Platoon-6.
- (6) At 282400H, Operation HICKORY terminated.
- (7) At 312400H, Operation PRAIRIE IV terminated.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

R. Psychological Operations.

(1) 2 May - 915,000 CHIEU HOI, NVA Hardship, and Safe Conduct Passes were distributed in the areas bounded by:

- (a) (XD 8549), (XD 8554), (XD 6655), (XD 6649)
- (b) (XD 7449), (XD 7440), (XD 6840), (XD 6649)

(2) 5 May - 1,000,000 CHIEU HOI and NVA Hardship leaflets were distributed in the areas bounded by:

- (a) (XD 8554), (XD 8549), (XD 6549), (XD 6954)
- (b) (XD 7449), (XD 6549), (XD 6540), (XD 7740)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

S. Training

(1) Objective. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal school and individual basis.

(2) Highlights

6 May - 6 members of the Regimental Scout Sniper Platoon conducted familiarization firing of the M16 rifle at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

15 May - 2 officers and 1 enlisted man attended a two day PsyOps Orientation and Training Course at III MAF during the period 15-17 May67.
Ref: CG Third MarDiv 090903Z May67

15 May - 1 enlisted man attended a Third Marine Division Career Advisory School held at the Division CP, PHU BAI, RVN during the period 15-16 May67.
Ref: CG Third MarDiv 080141Z May67

18 May - 1 officer attended the III MAF Civic Action Orientation Course conducted at III MAF on 18-19 May67.
Ref: ICCN Bulletin 5080 dtd 3May67

28 May - 52 members of Headquarters Company, Third Marines conducted familiarization firing of their M16 rifles at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

29 May - 47 members of Headquarters Company, Third Marines conducted familiarization firing of their M16 rifles at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

30 May - 31 members of Headquarters Company, Third Marines conducted familiarization firing of their M16 rifles at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- NIF → 1. Staff Journals, 01 - 31 May 1967
- ✓ 2. Third Marines SITHEPS No. 45 - 168 as of 010600H - 312400H May 1967.
- ✓ 3. Third Marines JMSUMS No. 121 - 152 as of 010800H - 312400H May 1967.
- ✓ 4. Third Battalion, Ninth Marines Operation Order 3-67
- ✓ 5. CO, Third Marines ltr 3/JU/lwa over 5080 dtd 9 May 1967 (III MAF Civic Action Orientation Course).
- ✓ 6. CO, Third Marines ltr 3/JU/dcg over 3430 dtd 30 May 1967 (Lessons Learned, May 1967).
- ✓ 7. Operation Overlay to Accompany Third Marines Operation Hickory Frag Order 2-67.
- ✓ 8. Change # 1 to Operation Overlay to Accompany Third Marines Operation Hickory Frag Order 2-67.
- ✓ 9. Order of Battle to Accompany Third Marines Operation Hickory Frag Order 2-67.
- ✓ 10. CO, Third Marines 020045Z May67 (Replacements, Priority Request for).
- ✓ 11. CO, Third Marines 020830Z May67 (Task Organization).
- ✓ 12. Third Marines 031325Z May67 (OPSTAT 001 as of 021500Z May67).
- ✓ 13. Third Marines 040540Z May67 (Handling and Disposition of Class V Items.)
- ✓ 14. Third Marines 040803Z May67 (Controlled Items.)
- ✓ 15. CAC-5 070215Z May67 (Activation Report.)
- ✓ 16. Third Marines 071315Z (Detection of ASM in IMZ Area.)
- ✓ 17. Third Marines 100550Z May67 (Rough Rider For 11 May.)
- ✓ 18. Third Marines 120400Z May67 (Intelligence SOPT Report)
- ✓ 19. Third Marines 120800Z May67 (Rough Rider For 13 May.)
- ✓ 20. SOP KHE SAHN 130725Z May67 (Change Of Command.)
- ✓ 21. Third Marines 141520Z May67 (Third Marines Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 9-67.)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

- ✓22. Third Marines 151210Z May67 (Change of OPCON.)
- ✓23. CG, Third MarDiv 160635Z May67 (Minefield Removal D-5 Outpost.)
- ✓24. CG, Third MarDiv 160729Z (Vietnamese Language School III MAF.)
- ✓25. CG Third MarDiv 160733Z May67 (NCO Leadership School.)
- ✓26. Camp Commander Camp Carroll 161620Z May67 (Alert Siren.)
- ✓27. Third Marines 170625Z May67 (Scout Dog Teams.)
- ✓28. Third Marines 180645Z May67 (OPSTATS 002 As of 181500Z May67.)
- ✓29. Third Marines 191010Z May67 (Change of OPCON.)
- ✓30. Third Marines 190205Z May67 (NCO Leadership School.)
- ✓31. Third Marines 190206Z May67 (Vietnamese Language School III MAF.)
- ✓32. Third Marines 191645Z May67 (Relief of LANG VEI Special Forces Camp.)
- ✓33. CG Third MarDiv 200650Z May67 (IIIMAF PSY OPS Conference.)
- ✓34. Third Marines 210210Z May67 (Third Marines Opn PRAIRIE IV Frag O 10-67.)
- ✓35. CG Third MarDiv 211409Z May67 (U.S. Policy For BUDDHA'S Birthday.)
- ✓36. CG Third MarDiv 221145Z May67 (Division Personal Response School.)
- ✓37. Third Marines 221030Z May67 (Policy For BUDDHA'S Birthday.)
- ✓38. Third Marines 221520Z May67 (Third Marines Opn HICKORY FRAG O 2-67.)
- ✓39. Third Marines 221605Z May67 (Third Marines Opn HICKORY FRAG O 2-67 Annex A.)(Intelligence).
- ✓40. Third Marines 230400Z May67 (Change of OPCON.)
- ✓41. Third Marines 231601Z May67 (Change of OPCON.)
- ✓42. Third Marines 240800Z May67 (Planning Mag For 25May67.)
- ✓43. Third Marines 250735Z May67 (Division Personal Response School.)
- ✓44. Third Marines 260250Z May67 (OPSTATS 003 As of 261800Z May67)
- ✓45. Third Marines 261000Z May67 (OPSTATS.)
- ✓46. Third Marines 261010Z May67 (Planning MSG For 27 May67.)

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- ✓ 47. Third Marines 270310Z May67 (OPSTATS 003 As Of 271500Z May67.)
- ✓ 48. Third Marines 270900Z May67 (Planning MSG For 28 May67.)
- ✓ 49. Third Marines 281040Z May67. (Planning MSG For 29 May67.)
- ✓ 50. Third Marines 290155Z May67 (Air Photo Request.)
- ✓ 51. Third Marines 291035Z May67 (Planning MSG For 30 May67.)
- ✓ 52. Hq. Co. Third Marines 300101Z May67 (XM-16E1 Rifle Performance.)
- ✓ 53. Third Marines 300310Z May67 (Division Personal Response School.)
- ✓ 54. Third Marines 300525Z May67 (NEC Defense.)
- ✓ 55. Third Marines 300650Z May67 (OPSTATS 004As Of 301500Z May67.)
- ✓ 56. Third Marines 301220Z May67 (Planning MSG For 31 May67.)
- ✓ 57. Third Marines 310505Z May67 (OPSTATS 005 As Of 311500Z May67.)
- ✓ 58. Third Marines 311345Z May67 (Task Organization.)
- ✓ 59. Third Marines Msg 222130Z Subj: Operation Hickory SITREP #13
- ✓ 60. Third Marines Msg 282025Z Subj: Operation Hickory (Final) SITREP #37

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

3d MARINES
D-01061-67CONFIDENTIALCopy _____ of _____ Copies
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
Camp J. J. CARROLL, RVN
15 May 1967

Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) Maps 1:50,000 AMS Series L 7014 Sheets 6342I, 6442IV
(b) 3d MarDiv Order P 2000.2E (COI)

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)1. SITUATION.a. Enemy forces. See current Intsumsb. Friendly forces.

(1) 3d Marines.

(2) 9th Marines.

(3) 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.

(4) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

(5) 3d Battalion, 4th Marines.

(6) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines.

(7) 2d Battalion, 26th Marines.

(8) 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

(9) 3d Shore Party Battalion.

(10) G Battery, 3d Battalion, 12th Marines.

(11) M Battery, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines.

(12) K Battery, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines.

(13) 1st Platoon, Company A, 3d Anti-Tank Battalion.

(14) 1st Platoon, C Battery, 1st Battalion, 44th Artillery.

(15) 3d Platoon, Company B, 3d Tank Battalion.

c. Attachments and detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION. 3d Battalion, 9th Marines with Battalion Command Group and three Rifle Companies conduct a screening operation to the west of Route 76 in order that this main line of communication be kept open, and free from harrassing and/or interdiction by enemy forces, and to prevent the mining of Route 76.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operations.

(1) See Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(2) With a Battalion Command Group and three Rifle Companies conduct a screening operation in area bounded in the north by GL 67 and in the west by Route 76, with the screening forces oriented to the west in order to interdict and destroy any enemy forces attempting to infiltrate to mine Route 76 or attack friendly forces utilizing this line of communication.

b. Company K. Conduct screening operation in assigned Operations Area, See Annex B (Operations Overlay) keeping Route 76 under constant surveillance during daylight hours. Patrol/Ambush Route 76 during the hours of darkness to prevent enemy infiltration to mine same or to attack friendly forces utilizing this line of communication, to include patrols/ambushes to the west of the MSR. Initially occupy assigned position in Operations Area.

c. Company L. Conduct screening operation in assigned Operations Area, See Annex B (Operations Overlay) keeping Route 76 under constant surveillance during daylight hours. Patrol/Ambush Route 76 during the hours of darkness to prevent enemy infiltration to mine or to attack friendly forces utilizing this line of communication, to include patrols/ambushes to the west of the MSR. Initially occupy assigned position in Operations Area.

d. Company M. Conduct screening operation in assigned Operations Area, See Annex B (Operations Overlay) keeping Route 76 under constant surveillance during daylight hours. Patrol/Ambush Route 76 during the hours of darkness to prevent enemy infiltration to mine or to attack friendly forces utilizing this line of communication, to include patrols/ambushes to the west of the MSR. Initially occupy assigned position in Operations Area.

e. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-), General Support.

f. G Battery, 3d Battalion, 12th Marines, Direct Support.

g. K Battery, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines, Direct Support.

CONFIDENTIAL

- h. M Battery, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines, Direct Support.
- i. 1st Platoon, Company A, 3d Anti-Tank Battalion, Direct Support.
- k. 1st Platoon, C Battery, 1st Battalion, 44th Artillery, Direct Support.
- l. 3d Platoon, Company B, 3d Tank Battalion, Direct Support.
- m. HST, 3d Shore Party Battalion, Direct Support.
- n. Engineer Sweep Teams, 3d Engineer Battalion, Direct Support.
- o. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) D-Day 16 May 1967.
 - (2) H-Hour TBA
 - (3) No resupply except emergency for 72 hours.
 - (4) Requests for fire support will be routed through 3d Battalion, 9th Marines FSOC.
 - (5) Thrust Point Kilo is 1262, Thrust Point Lima is 1264, Thrust Point Mike is 1266.
 - (6) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines (-) (Reinf) move to assembly area, See Annex B (Operations Overlay) commencing 151500H and occupy assigned positions. Be prepared to move north on Route 76 following in trace of 2d Battalion, 26th Marines at a minimum of 500 meters at H-Hour, D-Day, peeling off to the west in their wake to assigned blocking positions in order to screen Route 76 to the west.
 - (7) Order of march is: Company L, Company KK, Company M.
 - (8) Movement to assembly area will be by convoy commencing 151500H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Administration. No Change.
- b. Logistics. No Change.
- c. Equipment.
 - (1) Uniform - Normal arms and equipment. Light marching pack to include three pair of socks, toilet articles, poncho, halizone and salt tablets and four meals. Basic load ammunition, four M-26 grenades per man.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Command.

- (1) Companies report command posts as they change.
- (2) Password and countersign. PASEP

b. Communication - Electronics.

- (1) Oldfield Rear establish administrative net upon request of Oldfield.
- (2) Oldfield Rear guard administrative net upon request of Oldfield.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILSON

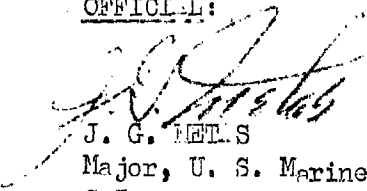
S. G. FAULK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- Task Organization
- B - Operations Overlay
- C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution).

OFFICIAL:


J. G. FELT
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines
 Camp J. J. CARROLL, RVN
 15 May 1967

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: None

Time Zone: HOTEL

(All attachments effective 151200H May 1967)

3d Battalion, 9th Marines (-)(Reinf)

Lieutenant Colonel WILSON

H&S Co (-), 3d Bn, 9th Marines
 Det, MST, 3d SF Bn

Co K (Reinf)

Captain GILES

Arty FO Team
 Heavy Section, 1st Plt, Co A, 3d AT Bn
 Engr Sweep Tm, Co A, 3d Engr Bn
 Light Section, 3d Plt, Co B, 3d Tank Bn
 Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co, 3d Bn, 9th Mar
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

Co L (Reinf)

Captain SHIRLEY

Arty FO Tm
 FAC Tm
 Light Sec, 1st Plt, C Btry, 1st Bn,
 44th Arty
 Engr Sweep Tm, Co A, 3d Engr Bn
 Heavy Section, 3d Plt, Co B, 3d Tank Bn
 Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co, 3d Bn, 9th Mar
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

Co M (Reinf)

Captain SWIGART

Arty FO Tm
 Light Section, 1st Plt, Co A, 3d AT Bn
 Heavy Section, 1st Plt, C Btry, 1st Bn,
 44th Arty
 Engr Sweep Tm, Co A, 3d Engr Bn
 Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co, 3d Bn, 9th Mar
 Det, Med Plt, H&S Co, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILSON

S. G. FAULK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to
Operation Order 3-67

OFFICIAL:

J. G. MEAS
J. G. MEAS
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 3d Battalion, 9th Marines
 Camp J. J. CARROLL, RVN
 15 May 1967

Annex C (Distribution) to Operations Order 3-67.

Time Zone: Hanoi

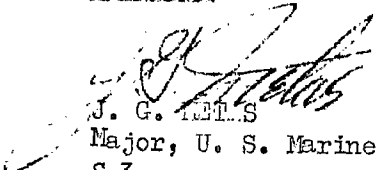
3d Marines	2
9th Marines	2
1st Battalion, 9th Marines	2
1st Battalion, 4th Marines	2
3d Battalion, 4th Marines	2
2d Battalion, 3d Marines	2
2d Battalion, 26th Marines	2
3d Battalion, 3d Marines	2
3d Shore Party Battalion	2
G Battery, 3d Battalion, 12th Marines	1
M Battery, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines	1
K Battery, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines	1
1st Platoon, Company A, 3d Anti-Tank Battalion	1
1st Platoon, C Battery, 1st Battalion, 44th Artillery	1
3d Platoon, Company B, 3d Tank Battalion	1
Total	<u>24</u>

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILSON

S. G. FAULK
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution).

OFFICIAL:


 J. G. FAULK
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF

3/JU/dcg
3450
30 MAY 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF (Attn: G-5)
Subj: Lessons Learned, May 1967
Ref: (a) DivO 3430.1A

1. In accordance with reference (a), the below lessons learned are submitted.

a. Item: Disposable Water Containers

Discussion: During current operations a water container constructed of pressed cardboard and lined with plastic or other waterproof material was utilized by troops operating "in the field". These containers, similar to milk cartons, can be discarded therefore relieving the troops of the necessity of keeping the regular water cans with them as they move around. These containers also aid in the rapidity of resupply missions by alleviating the task of loading water cans onto the helo to be refilled.

Recommendation: That an effort be made to develop the disposable containers and that they be given wide utilization by units operating "in the field".

b. Item: Securing Tentage During Windstorms

Discussion: During severe windstorms it has been found extremely difficult to keep tentage in an erect position. Very often the eave poles will be raised up and then down by the force of the wind on the tent and as a result will become detached from the tent and fall over, thus causing that portion of the tent to collapse.

Recommendation: Suspend filled sand bags to the top of the eave poles. The extra weight provided on each pole will greatly assist in holding the pole down flush to the ground and prevent it from becoming detached from the tent and falling over.

c. Item: Large Scale Map Utilization

Discussion: It is felt that the utilization of the 1:12,500 scale map enhances the accuracy of plotting enemy positions.

Recommendation: That distribution of the 1:12,500 scale map be continued with emphasis on quality reproduction.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Subj: Lessons Learned, May 1967

3430
30 May 1967

d. Item: Aerial Photography

Discussion: In light of the enemy's capability of rapid field fortification construction, aerial photography has proven to be an excellent means of detection providing a rapid read-out of current sorties is afforded.

Recommendation: That rapid read-outs of current sorties be made readily available to using units.

e. Item: Plastic Bags

Discussion: It has been observed that important documents as well as small delicate equipment has been harmed by the elements during the wet weather season and also by windstorms, during which an excessive amount of dust is stirred up. The use of a plastic bag would greatly reduce the damage and possible destruction of documents and small equipment which are vital to the operation of a unit.

Recommendation: That plastic bags be used to protect important documents from damage or possible destruction during unforeseen foul weather. Additionally, that small equipment, such as the PRC-25, be kept covered to reduce failure to operate properly.

f. Item: Accessory Package

Discussion: Many troops when subsisting on C-Rations in the field are overlooking an important item in the Rations. After eating the heavy and the light portions of the Rations some men then discard the accessory package. This package contains many useful items the most important of which being the sugar.

Recommendation: Encourage all troops when in the field to make full use of the contents in the accessory package especially the sugar. The sugar can be dissolved in a canteen of water to improve the taste of the water, or it can be eaten right from the package as a source of quick energy and nourishment.

J.R. STOCKMAN

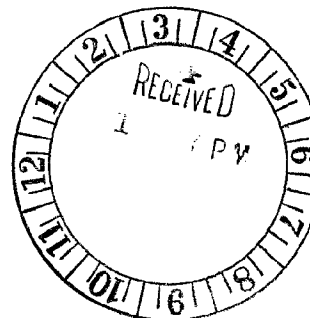
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

187L DE 0920 AND RR 3F

ZNY SSSSS
 O 302200Z APR 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT



S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE IV
 SITREP NR 45 AS OF 010000H MAY 67.
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 0920 S E C R E T
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: B/1/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (YD 018565).
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 010300H B/1/9 SQD AMB 1 EN AT (YD 089537). EN WAS HEADING E TOWARD VILLAGE WEARING HELMET, CARTRIDGE BELT, KHAKI UNIFORM, CARRYING PACK AND CARBINE. EN YOUNG, APPROX 5 FT 8 IN TALL. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO C-2. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. PATROL MOVING TO NEW PSN TO SET NEW AMB. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (C).
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. LATE ENTRY: 302205H 3/3 REPORTS TWO SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT (XD 987538) FROM NIGHT H& I FIRE.
 B. LATE ENTRY: 302210H 3/3 REPORTS CHOPPER AT (YD 015507) MOVING S RECD MG FIRE. CHOPPER RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS UNK.
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 40 MIA (13-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 2 USA).
 B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 8 KIA (P), 3 RET
 C. 6 DETAINEES
 GP-4
 BT

*for 30/22 25 E / 11th ENGR / 1/3rd MAF
 A 4-3/COE Copy CEO only*

302200Z

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

11 MAY 67

01 0330Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CO THIRD MARINE

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARINE/LEX MAP REP/RHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPEN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 46 AS OF 011200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NS NCO	<i>W</i>

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 NIGHT PTL/AMBUSHES

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 3 NIGHT AMB AT (XD969589) (XD971575) (XD984568)

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED 1 NIGHT AMB AT (XD970584) AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9854) (XD9954) (YD0054) (XD9955) (YD0055) W/AMB (YD00354).

(3) L/3/3 SPEC REINF SQD PTL COMPLETED EXTENDED PTL IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 49 N, 46 S, 04 E, 00 W.

B. 3/9 NIGHT PTL/AMBUSHES

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 2 NIGHT PTL/AMB IN GS (YD1051) W/AMB AT (YD100510) (YD108515)

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED NIGHT AMB (YD018505) AND 2 NIGHT PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0555) (YD0596) K/2 AMB (YD052553) (YD057564) AND IN GS (YD0754) (YD0854) (YD0853) (YD0753) (YD0853) W/2 AMB AT (YD060535) (YD070534) (YD082537) (YD089536) (YD075545).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 010830H 3/9 REPORTED ENGR AT (YD030571) WERE AMB ON RTE 9. RECD 50-75 RDS S/A FIRE AND SEV RDS MORT FIRE FM EXT EN SQD. OBS 2 MEN RUNNING DOWN RIDGELING ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD. ENGR DEPARTED AREA W/O CASUALTIES OR EQUIP DAMAGE. SQD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH OUT AREA.

COPY 6 OF 1800-10

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOR:01/1315/MAX67/OCN/07/ADI

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

010300 MAY 67

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 011010Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 47 AS OF 011800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>ju</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

A. 3/3:

(1) I/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9657)
AND IN GS /C 9756)(XD 9356)(XD 9757)(XD 9357).

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9556)(XD 9656)
(XD 9756) AND IN GS (XD 9553)(XD 9653)(XD 9753)(XD 9554)(XD 9654)
(XD 9754) AND IN GS (XD 9354)(XD 9955)(YD 0055)(XD 9956)(YD 0056).
K/3/3 COMPLETED SPEC REINF SQD PTL IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 53N,
50 E, 99 W, AND A LINE FM (YD 015330) TO (YD 205500) ON THE E.

B. 3/9:

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1053)(YD 1153)
(YD 1253)(YD 1052)(YD 1152)(YD 1252).

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS YD 0154)(YD 0155)
(YD 0255) AND IN GS (YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0656)(YD 0657)(YD 0756)
(YD 0757)(YD 0357) AND IN GS (YD 0445)(YD 0549)(YD 0450)(YD 0550)
(YD 0551).

C. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC 1/3/9 1 USMC HEAT CASUALTY

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 011300H L/3/9 PTL (YD 067520) OBS 6 EN AT (YD 053507)
IN TREE LINE. 2D PTL OF 3/9 ESTAB AMB AT (YD 049509) WHILE 1ST
IS ATTEMPTING TO DRIVE EN INTO AMB. UNABLE
TO ESTABLISH CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2

011010Z

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

B. 011320H L/3/00 TEL (YD 090017) LOC 5-1 MAINTENANCE W/REINF
COVERS 3X3X3 FT. MONTHS OLD W/NO VILLAGES TRAILS NEARBY.
DESTROYED BUNKERS.

C. 011530H USA ADVISOR CAM LO REPORTED THAT WOOD CUTTERS VIC
(YD 073577) OBS 1 SQD VC AT 010000H. AT 011000H ALSO RECD REPORT
FM NATIONAL POLICE OBS LARGE VC FORCE VIC (YD 090603) APPROX 200
STRONG. AO CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT FTLS/AMBUSHES AND MAINTAIN DEF POS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA), 40 WIA (13-3D MAR,
25-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)

B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES

C. 8 DETAINEES

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

A. 9 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR

B. 2 TMS CA LU

C. 2 TMS KHE CANH

D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 011906H/MAY67/CCN 01/JER

011010Z

ENCLOSURE (1)

RECEIVED

SECRET
IMMEDIATE

O 011630Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP/ONE SANH
NINTH MARINES
T ELPTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN T. ELPTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRTEEN BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRIORITY IV

SITREP NR 48 AS OF 012400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: N/3/3 (YD123582)

PAGE 1 OF 2

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

011630Z MAY 67

5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. M/3/3 DPTD KHE SANH BY FIX WING A/C TO DONG HA. DPTD DONG HA FOR 3/3 CP. CONVOY STOPPED AT CAM LO AND WILL MAINTAIN POS THERE DURING THE NIGHT. CONVOY STOPPED DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs

(1) 010700H-1200H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD195496) TO (YD170395) TO CP.

(2) 010800H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 175335) TO (YD155389) TO CP.

(3) 011000H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO GL 12 AND RTRN TO CP.

(4) NIGHT AMBUSHES

(A) 302000H-010400H SQD AMB (YD138404)

(B) 302100H-010530H SQD AMB (YD 139399)

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs

(1) 010300H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO GL 99 AND RTRN TO CP.

(2) 010700H-1615H SQD PTL FM CP EAST ALONG RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO GL 66 AND RTRN TO CP.

(3) SPEC REINF SQD COMPLETED EXTENDED PTL IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 49 N, 46 S, 94 E, 99 W FM 231200H-010900H.

(4) NIGHT PTL: 301830H-010700H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP SW ALONG RTE 9 TO VIC N-S GL 95 W/AMB AT (XD 980440).

D. 3/9:

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD0648)(YD0743)(YD0843)(YD0849)(YD0949)(YD0650)(YD0950)(YD1051).

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD082536) TO RTE 553 AT (YD13546) NORTH TO RTE 9 AND WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO CAMP CARROLL.

(3) B/1/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD0657)(YD0757)(YD0857).

E. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED EVAC: 1/3/9 1 USMC STOMACH CRAMPS AND VOMITTING BLOOD; C/1/40 1 USA POSS MALARIA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 011930H 3/3 REPORTED MED EVAC HELO RECD S/A FIRE FM (XD980353) WHILE ENROUTE TO 3/3 CP FOR USA NBC. MED EVAC COMPLETED W/O DAMAGE TO HELO. FIRED 40MM SP AND 81MM MORT MSN W/EXECUTANT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

B. 012000H L/3/9 REPORTED THAT VILLAGERS STATED NVA ARE MASSING IN GS (YD1270)(YD1251)(YD1252)(YD1350)(YD1351) AND

(YD1352) ARMED W/HVY MORTS S/A AND GOOD EQUIP. ALSO SMALL NVA UNIT VIC (YD075533). RELIEVED NVA WOULD ATTACK VERY SOON AND THAT OTHER UNITS ARE NOR. OF RTE FM CAMP CARROLL. ARTY FIRED MSN AND H&I PLANNED IN AREA.

C. 012230H 3/9 REPORTED C/1/40 INFRARED SEARCHLIGHT OBS 4 EN AT (YD087563). 81 MM MORT AND 40MM SP FIRED MSN. RES TS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ACAP AFTER ROAD IS SWEEP M/3/3 WILL CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO 3/3 CP.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOR: 011700Z/MAY 67/GM /JCR/

ENCLOSURE ()

011630Z MAY 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET **IMMEDIATE**

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

0 012130Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CO THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY -FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 49 AS OF 020600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	yu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

2 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD AMB (XD 972574).

B. 3/9: B/1/9 COMPLETED 1 SQD AMB (YD 032558).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOR: 012135H/MAY 67/CTH /JCR/

012130Z MAY 67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

#49

SECRET

O 020335Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/3OP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

THIRD LINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NOU	
NBONCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 50 AS OF 021200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3 (XD 979545)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. M/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP. COMPLETED MOVE FROM CAM LO.
 B. 3/3: COMPLETED 3 SQD AMBUSHES.
 (1) K/3/3 (XD 939557)
 (2) L/3/3 (XD 936567) AND (XD 972574)
 C. 3/9: COMPLETED 5 SQD PTL/AMBUSHES
 (1) L/3/9 FROM CP AMB SITE (YD 058562) TO AMB SITE (YD 048553) TO (YD 049566) TO CP.
 (2) L/3/9 FM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 070540) TO AMB SITE (YD 059534) TO CP.
 (3) L/3/9 FM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 230540) TO (YD 074552) TO CP.
 (4) L/3/9 FM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 090514) TO AMB SITE (YD 082510) TO (YD 084520) TO CP.
 (5) L/3/9 FM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 110520) TO AMB SITE (YD 105519) TO CP.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 020915H M/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP.
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
 GP-4

TOD: 02/1205H/CON 02/JTF

020335Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINE
SOP CENTER

TO CS THIRD MARINE
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARINE/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINE
TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINE
FIRST BN NINTH MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINE
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trag0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trag NCO	
NBCO	

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 51 AS OF 021800H MAY 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN G (XD9757), (XD9656)
(XD9756) AND IN G (XD9756), (YD9757) AND IN G (XD9656) AND
(XD9657).

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN G (XD9553), (XD9653),
(XD9554), (XD9654), (XD9754) AND (XD9354).

B. 3/9: DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES. B/1/9 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL
IN G (YD 0256) AND (YD 0356).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CORRECTION TO MY SITREP NR 45

PARA 3. UNIT CONDUCTING PTL WAS L/3/9 VICE B/1/9

5. PLANS: 3/3, 3/9: MAINTAIN PRESENT P.N. CONDUCT PTL AND
AMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

A. FR: 5 KIA, (3 11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 40 WIA (13 3D MAR,
25 11TH ENGR, 2 USA).

B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES.

C. 6 DETAINEES.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TEAMS.

A. 9 TEAMS HQ CO, 3D MAR

B. 2 TEAMS CA LU

C. 2 TEAMS KHE SANH

D. NEG REPORT.

GF-4

BT

FOR: 02/1840H/MAY67/GCM: 047/HL/

COPY 6 OF 7
ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

021000Z MAY 67

SECRET

0 021600Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/COB THIRD MARDIV/III MAP REP/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN MINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE IV
CITRREP NR 52 AS OF 022400H MAY 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Sub</i>
NKCNCO	

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 11/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs AND 2 NIGHT AMBUSHES

(1) 020300H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RIVER DE QUANG TRI TO VIC (YD 136406) TO (YD 140390) TO (YD 157389) TO VG (YD 148399) TO CP.

(2) 020900H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 168381) TO (YD 183374) TO (YD 178397) TO CP.

(3) 020900H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 157416) TO (YD 174423) AND RETURN BY SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

(4) COMPLETED 2 NIGHT SQD AMB AT:

(A) 012400-020600H (YD 156461)

(B) 012000H-020100H (YD 170400)

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT PTLs, 1 DAYLIGHT OP AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB

(1) 020600H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP NORTH ON ROUTE 9 TO (XD 999477) TO (XD 988463) TO YD 002454 TO CP.

(2) 020700H-1645H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ON RTE 9 TO (XD 985438) TO (XD 972451) TO RTE 9 AT (XD 995447) TO CP.

(3) 020630H-11700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 013446) AND

PAGE 1 OF 2

021600Z MAY 67

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

ENTAB OF W/NEST-FIGHTING?
(C) L/3/3 DE [REDACTED] W/NT [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
(10 34-75) 10-UP.

AD 94781 AD 94782 AD 94783 AD 94784 AD 94785 AD 94786 AD 94787 AD 94788 AD 94789 AD 94790 AD 94791 AD 94792 AD 94793 AD 94794 AD 94795 AD 94796 AD 94797 AD 94798 AD 94799 AD 94800 AD 94801 AD 94802 AD 94803 AD 94804 AD 94805 AD 94806 AD 94807 AD 94808 AD 94809 AD 94810 AD 94811 AD 94812 AD 94813 AD 94814 AD 94815 AD 94816 AD 94817 AD 94818 AD 94819 AD 94820 AD 94821 AD 94822 AD 94823 AD 94824 AD 94825 AD 94826 AD 94827 AD 94828 AD 94829 AD 94830 AD 94831 AD 94832 AD 94833 AD 94834 AD 94835 AD 94836 AD 94837 AD 94838 AD 94839 AD 94840 AD 94841 AD 94842 AD 94843 AD 94844 AD 94845 AD 94846 AD 94847 AD 94848 AD 94849 AD 94850 AD 94851 AD 94852 AD 94853 AD 94854 AD 94855 AD 94856 AD 94857 AD 94858 AD 94859 AD 94860 AD 94861 AD 94862 AD 94863 AD 94864 AD 94865 AD 94866 AD 94867 AD 94868 AD 94869 AD 94870 AD 94871 AD 94872 AD 94873 AD 94874 AD 94875 AD 94876 AD 94877 AD 94878 AD 94879 AD 94880 AD 94881 AD 94882 AD 94883 AD 94884 AD 94885 AD 94886 AD 94887 AD 94888 AD 94889 AD 94890 AD 94891 AD 94892 AD 94893 AD 94894 AD 94895 AD 94896 AD 94897 AD 94898 AD 94899 AD 94900 AD 94901 AD 94902 AD 94903 AD 94904 AD 94905 AD 94906 AD 94907 AD 94908 AD 94909 AD 94910 AD 94911 AD 94912 AD 94913 AD 94914 AD 94915 AD 94916 AD 94917 AD 94918 AD 94919 AD 94920 AD 94921 AD 94922 AD 94923 AD 94924 AD 94925 AD 94926 AD 94927 AD 94928 AD 94929 AD 94930 AD 94931 AD 94932 AD 94933 AD 94934 AD 94935 AD 94936 AD 94937 AD 94938 AD 94939 AD 94940 AD 94941 AD 94942 AD 94943 AD 94944 AD 94945 AD 94946 AD 94947 AD 94948 AD 94949 AD 94950 AD 94951 AD 94952 AD 94953 AD 94954 AD 94955 AD 94956 AD 94957 AD 94958 AD 94959 AD 94960 AD 94961 AD 94962 AD 94963 AD 94964 AD 94965 AD 94966 AD 94967 AD 94968 AD 94969 AD 94970 AD 94971 AD 94972 AD 94973 AD 94974 AD 94975 AD 94976 AD 94977 AD 94978 AD 94979 AD 94980 AD 94981 AD 94982 AD 94983 AD 94984 AD 94985 AD 94986 AD 94987 AD 94988 AD 94989 AD 94990 AD 94991 AD 94992 AD 94993 AD 94994 AD 94995 AD 94996 AD 94997 AD 94998 AD 94999 AD 95000

1992

(YD 0419)(YD 0549)(YD 0649)(YD 0749)(YD 0849)(YD 0949)(YD 1049)(YD 1149)(YD 1249)(YD 1349)(YD 1449)(YD 1549)(YD 1649)(YD 1749)(YD 1849)(YD 1949)(YD 2049)(YD 2149)(YD 2249)(YD 2349)(YD 2449)(YD 2549)(YD 2649)(YD 2749)(YD 2849)(YD 2949)(YD 3049)(YD 3149)(YD 3249)(YD 3349)(YD 3449)(YD 3549)(YD 3649)(YD 3749)(YD 3849)(YD 3949)(YD 4049)(YD 4149)(YD 4249)(YD 4349)(YD 4449)(YD 4549)(YD 4649)(YD 4749)(YD 4849)(YD 4949)(YD 5049)(YD 5149)(YD 5249)(YD 5349)(YD 5449)(YD 5549)(YD 5649)(YD 5749)(YD 5849)(YD 5949)(YD 6049)(YD 6149)(YD 6249)(YD 6349)(YD 6449)(YD 6549)(YD 6649)(YD 6749)(YD 6849)(YD 6949)(YD 7049)(YD 7149)(YD 7249)(YD 7349)(YD 7449)(YD 7549)(YD 7649)(YD 7749)(YD 7849)(YD 7949)(YD 8049)(YD 8149)(YD 8249)(YD 8349)(YD 8449)(YD 8549)(YD 8649)(YD 8749)(YD 8849)(YD 8949)(YD 9049)(YD 9149)(YD 9249)(YD 9349)(YD 9449)(YD 9549)(YD 9649)(YD 9749)(YD 9849)(YD 9949).

(2) B/1/9 SQD PTL IN GC (YD 0356)(YD 0458)
(3) B/1/9 REINF W/3 TK^e COMPLETED PTL IN GC (YD 0231)
(YD 0351)(YD 0252)(YD 0352)(YD 0432)(YD 0352)(YD 0652)(YD 0533)
(YD 0653).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 021800H L/3/9 FLT PTL REINF W/TK WAS CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA REPORTED IN SITREP NR 42. 81MM MISSILES WERE FIRED IN AREA VIC OF (YD 875533) DURING THE NIGHT OF 1 MAY. IN AREA OF GS (YD 1250 THRU (YD 1355) 7 TPG'S WERE DROPPED RESULTING IN THE OBSERVATION OF 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSION

VLC (YD 136520) BY L/3/3 AT D-5. PTL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF
AREAS W/NEG RESULTS. BELIEVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IS FARTHER SOUTH AND
WILL CONDUCT PTL ACTIVE IN SUSPECTED AREA ON 3 MAY.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

FOUO: 03/023GR/MAY 67/GCN 05/JTF

TWO OF TWO

021650Z MAR 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

1271. DE 092U AND NR 27

ZNY SSSSS

O 022145Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

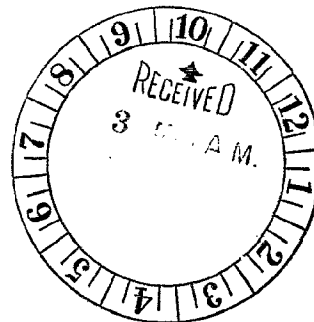
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 53 AS OF 030600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 092U **S E C R E T**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: W/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 972558)

B. 3/9: NIGHT PTL/AMB

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0554), (YD 0555), (YD 0556) W/3 AMB AT (YD 051545), (YD 052552), AND (YD 055562).

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (YD 027565).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 030245H B/1/9 PTL, WHILE CROSSING REVER (YD 026566) PTL LDR FELL AND WAS SWEEP AWAY YB CURRENT. PTL SEARCHED ALONG BANK UNTIL TERRAIN BECAME TOO DIFFICULT TO TRAVERSE. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT W/AID OF AO.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3 11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 40 MIA (13 3D MAR,

17 11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 1 MIA (USMC)

B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 8 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES.

BT

FOR 02/2214Z/MAY 67/OPN/PRAIRIE

A G-3/COE Copy CEO only

022145Z

SECRET

CC-1

THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES
THIRD MADDIV
THIRD MADDIV/III MAY REP/THE SANH
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
EAST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SEVENTH ENGE BN
THIRD AT BN
A THIRD TX BN
BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 30 04 45 OF 031200H MAY 67

UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE.

FORMATS OF ORNS

3.5 COMPLETED NIGHT PTL'S/AMB

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 3 SQD AMB AT (XD 967569), (XD 984565)

(2) 5/3/5 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9853)(XD9953)
(XD9854)(XD9954).

1. 3/9 COMPLETED 3 NIGHT PTL/AMB

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD FIL/AMB IN GS (YD 6654) (YD 6754)
X/AMB AT (YD 669549) AND (YD 674546).

(2) 1/3/2 COMPLETED SMO PEL/AMB IN GS (YD1052) N/AMB
(YD105530) AND (YD110539).

31 (3) L/3/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0950) W/AMB

CONTACTS: NONE

4. TOWER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 53 (DATA

AO 3/9 CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE SEARCH FOR MARINE REPORTED MISSING THIS MORNING. AO AND HELO CONDUCTED SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME. DIVING TMS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF RIVER. CAM LO DIST ADVISOR AND-CIT TM NOTIFIED 2215 FM CAN LO ARE SEARCHING RIVER BANK VIC 4959. CAC FLT THAT AREA ALSO NOTIFIED. INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED BY 3/9.

ALL INFORMATION WILL BE FORWARDED BY AIRMAIL

AVAILABLE MEANS ARE BEING USED TO LOC MISSING MACHINE.

5 - 21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050

CONFIDENTIAL

10

HAS BEEN SENT

[illegible]

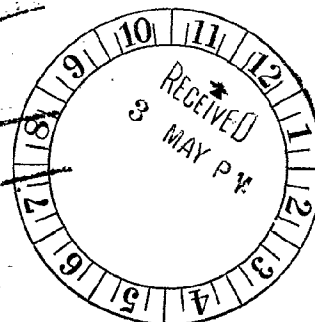
S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 031000Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP /KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT
 S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE IV
 SITREP NR 55 AS OF 031800H MAY 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.



PAGE TWO 092U S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3 COMPLETED 5 DAYLIGHT PTLs

(1) K/3/3 2 SQD PTLs IN GS (XD 9555) (XD 9655) (XD 9755)
 (XD 9855) (XD 9955) (XD 9556) (XD 9656) (XD 9756) (XD 9856) AND IN GS
 (XD 9652) (XD 9752) (XD 9653) (XD 9753) (XD 9853) (XD 9654).
 (2) I/3/3 2 SQD PTLs IN GS (XD 9656) (XD 9657) AND IN GS
 (XD 9757).

(3) M/3/3 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9553) (XD 9554) (XD 9654)
 (XD 9754) (XD 9655).

B. 3/9 COMPLETED 4 DAYLIGHT PTLs

(1) L/3/3 2 SQD PTLs IN GS (YD 0749) (YD 0849) (YD 0750)
 (YD 0850) AND IN GS (YD 0951) (YD 0952) (YD 1052) (YD 0953) (YD 1053)
 (2) B/1/9 1 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0452) (YD 0552) (YD 0652)
 (YD 0553) (YD 0554) (YD 0653).

(3) B/1/9 COMPLETED 2 REINF SQD PTLs W/TKS FM CAMP
 CARROLL ALONG RTE 9 TO RTE 558 SOUTH TO GL 55 TO INCLUDE GRAVEL
 PIT AREA AND IN GS (YD 0655) TO (YD 0955).

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MEDEVAC: 1/3/3 1 USMC HEAT CASUALTY;
 1/3/3 1 USMC CUTS, BRUISES FM FALL.
 D. FENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

SECRET

SECRET

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 031350H P/1/9 OP VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 025562) RECD 3
DS S/A FIRE FM VIC (XD 019558). FIRE TM MOVED 50 MTRS TOWARD
AREA AND ESTAB OP.
- B. 031500H 3/9 REPORTED RECON DIVERS RECOVERED THE BODY OF
MARINE REPORTED IN MY SITREP NR 53 PARA 4 AND NR 54 PARA 4, APPROX
200 MTRS DOWN STREAM VIC (YD 029566) FM WHERE HE WAS REPORTED TO
HAVE FALLEN IN THE SONG CAM LO. M-16 AND M-79 THAT THE SUBJ WAS
CARRYING WAS NOT RECOVERED.
5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTLS AND AMB IN ASSIGNED
AREAS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA), 40 MIA (13-3D MAR,
25-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
 - B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 8 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES
 - C. 6 DETAINEES
7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS
 - A. 9 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR

PAGE FOUR 0920 SECRET

- B. 2 TMS CA LU
- C. 2 TMS KHE SANH
- D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOR 03/ 11052/MAY 67/VAH/3MAR

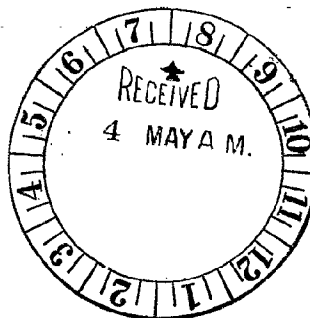
A-63/COC COPY TO CEO/APC

NNNNQ

SECRET

SECRET

031555Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KMZ SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD N THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 56 AS OF 032400H MAY 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE



PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 DALINGT PTLS, 1 EXTENDED
PTL AND 2 NIGHT AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS

- (1) 030700H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD176400) TO
(YD183585) TO (YD195370) TO (YD183385) TO (YD199381) TO CP.
- (2) 031000H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RIVIERE DE
QUANG TRI TO VIC GL 125 AND RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.
- (3) 300700H-031200H COMPLETED EXTENDED PTL FM CP TO
(YD160418) TO (YD174422) TO (YD178454) TO (YD188439) TO

(YD198439) TO (YD198423) TO (YD187422) TO (YD188423) TO
(YD192411) TO (YD193401) TO CP.

(4) COMPLETED 2 NIGHT AMB

(A) 022000H-030001H (YD173407)

(B) 030100H-030600H (YD146397)

B. CA LU CP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLS AND 1 NIGHT
AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS

- (1) 030830H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP NORTH ALOONG RTE 9 TO
(YD002472) TO (YD001493) TO (XD989492) TO (XD995475) TO RET
9 AT (XD998445) TO CP ALONG RTE 9
- (2) 030630H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG THE SOUTH

SECRET

SECRET

SIDE OF THE RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO VIC (XD997443) AND RETURN
SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

(3) 031000H-1200H SQD PTL FM CP EAST ALONG THE SOUTH
SIDE OF THE RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO (YD036444) TO (YD023439)
TO (YD016441) TO CP.

(4) COMPLETED 1 NIGHT SQD AMB: 021800H-030700H (YD105471).

C. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9757) WITH
DAYLIGHT AMB AT (XD970577).

D. 3/9:

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0452) (YD0552)
(YD0652) (YD0553) (YD0653) (YD0753).

(2) B/1/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL FM CP EAST ALONG THE SONG
CAM LO THE GRID LINE 05 AND RETURN ALONG SAM GENERAL ROUTE.

E. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1 USMC 3/3 RADIO RELAY BURNS, MINOR

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 031805H USA ADVISOR CAM LO REPORTED TO 3D MAR THAT
THE CAM LO DIST CHIEF HAD REPORTED THAT THERE WERE 100 VC DIGGING
IN ON HILL 100 (YD067607). TOT WAS FIRED W/AO ON STATION. AO
REPORTED XLNT TGT COVERAGE BUT COULD NOT OBS EN CASUALTIES DUE

PAGE FOUR 092U S E C R E T

TO CANOPY, BUT WAS ABLE TO OBS SIGNS OF DIGGING. 3/9 OP ON HILL
230 (YD068554) OBS APPROX 20 EN FLEEING AREA AFTER MSN FIRED.

OP ADJUSTED FIRE MSN AND OBS RDS IMPACTING 10 MTRS FM 2 EN.
REMAINDER OF EN FLED INTO UNDERGROWTH. ARTY FIRED 55 RDS OF 155MM
AND 230 RDS OF 105MM DURING TOT. RESULTS: 2 EN KIA (P).

B. 031940H 3/9 REPORTED C/1/44 IN CAMP CARROLL PERIMETER
DEF OBS 3 PEUPLE VIC (YD060583). 40MM SP FIRED MSN W/GOOD TGT
COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3 - 11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 40 MIA (13 - 3D MAR,
25 - 11TH ENGR, 2 USA)

B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 10 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES

C. 6 DETAINEES

GP-4

BT

TOR/03 MAY 67/19552/3 MAR/0

031505

A-3/COC opy, CED Adc M

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

1. ZNY 55555-

0 052200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SAHN

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

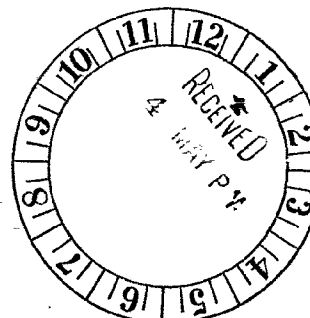
BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 57 AS OF 040600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

G3
COC

PAGE TWO 092U S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 NIGHT SQD AMBUSHES AT (XD968568) AND (XD979577).

B. 3/9: B/1/9 COMPLETED 1 NIGHT SQD AMBUSH AT (YD 020565).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOR/03 MAY 67/2310Z/0/3MAR

032200Z

A-G3/COC COPY CEG/ADC

HNNMR

7

03

SECRET

00

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

0 040405Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/3OP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 58 AS OF 041200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3:

- (1) K/3/3 COMPLETED NIGHT SQD AMB AT (XD990557).
- (2) K/3/3 COMPLETED NIGHT SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9852)
(XD9952)(XD9853)(XD9953) W/AMB AT (XD981526).
- (3) K/3/3 COMPLETED DAYLIGHT SQD PTL IN GS (XD9657)
(XD9656).

B. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED 5 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0355)
(YD0455)(YD0454) W/AMB AT (YD037557) AND (YD059559); PTL/AMB

IN GS (YD0655)(YD0755)(YD0656)(YD0756) W/AMB AT
(YD06564) AND (YD073553); PTL AMB IN GS (YD0653)(YD0654)
W/AMB AT (YD063530) AND (YD069546); PTL AMB IN GS (YD1051)
(YD1052) W/AMB AT (YD107525) AND (YD109531); PTL/AMB IN GS
(YD0851)(YD0951)(YD0752)(YD0852)(YD0952) W/AMB AT (YD107524)
AND (YD103532).

C. CORRECTION TO MY SITREP NR 56 PARA 2E; NBC REPORTD WAS
FM COMM CO HQ BN VIC 3/3:

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 040935H L/3/9 PTL (YD074529) LOC
BNKR REINF W/LOGS 6X4X5 FT WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED
RECENTLY W/ENTRANCE CAMOUFLAGED. BNKR DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 040700/MAY 67/CGN 003/WAK

040405Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

COPY 6

14 COPIES

A58

S-3

SECRETMACHINE
IN

AND

HERE WITH NR



X

ZNY SSSSS

O 041100Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP/REOL/546

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 59 AS OF 041800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3:

(1) M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD9751) (XD9652) (XD9752) (XD9753).

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD9453) (XD9553) (XD9454) (XD9554) (XD9654) (XD9754).

(3) I/3/3 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTLS IN GS (XD9555) (XD9655) (XD9755) (XD9855) (XD9756) (XD9856) IN GS (XD9656) (XD9657) YN GS (XD9757) (XD9658) (XD9758).

B. 3/9:

PAGE TWO 0920 **S E C R E T**

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD1050) (YD1150) (YD1051) (YD1151) IN GS (YD0450) (YD0351) (YD0451) (YD0352) (YD0452) (YD0353) (YD0453).

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED 4 SQD PTLS IN GS (YD0355) (YD0455) (YD0356) (YD0456) IN GS (YD0655) (YD0755) (YD0855) (YD0656) (YD0756) (YD0856) IN GS (YD0253) (YD0353) (YD0453) (YD0553) (YD0254) (YD0354) (YD0454) (YD0554) IN GS (YD0653) (YD0853) (YD0953) (YD0654) (YD0754) (YD0854) (YD0954) (YD0755) (YD0855)

WKS. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

NA. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

REIN/ W/ LOG
 1. 041100H L/3/9 PTL LOC 2 BNKR AT (YD1030) REIN/ W/ LOG
 6X6X FT W/ 3 FT DEEP TRENCH 30 FT FM BNKR RUNNING 130 DEGREES
 AROUND BNKR, APPROX 20 FT EAST OF XRAIL. BNKR WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED
 AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED FOR LAST 3 MONTHS. BNKR
 DESTROYED.

B. 041410H L/3/9 (YD186000) LOC RAFT 6X12 FT CONSTRUCTED OF
 BAMBOO AND WIRE. RAFT DESTROYED. WILL ESTAB AMB VIC AREA FOR
 NEXT 3-4 DAYS.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PTLS AND AMBUSHES
 IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

SECRET

SECRETPAGE THREE Q92U **SECRET**

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 40 MIA (13-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR 2 USA)

B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 10 KIA (P), 3 RETURNREES

C. 6 DETAINEES

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINES 13 TMS

A. 8 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR

B. 2 TMS CA LU

C. 2 TMS KHE SANH

D. 1 TM THON SON LAM

E. ENG REPORT

GP-4

BT

*TOP 04/12052/1212/874/13-2nd**A-63/CC**copy 100/100**200 04 11002***SECRET**

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 041515Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/3OP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE CANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 60 AS OF 042400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. SOP BA LONG: I/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL IN THE
LAST 24 HOURS

(1) 040900H-1600H SQD PTL EM CP TO (YD160376) TO (YD168384)
TO CP.

(2) 041000H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD198398) TO (YD174407)
TO CP.

(3) 041500H-050800H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD134415) TO
(YD135423) TO AMB SITE AT (YD124429) AMINTAIN AMB THROUGHOUT
NIGHT. CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE TWO Q92U **SECRET**

(4) CONDUCTED NIGHT PTL/AMB

(A) 032100H-040600H SQD AMB (YD179403)

(B) 032000H-040100H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD137408)
TO (YD130380) TO AMB SITE (YD137383) TO CP.

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL IN THE LAST
24 HOURS

(1) 040700H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO
(XD990443) TO (XD999430) TO (YD004436) TO (YD001447) TO
(XD994444) TO RTE 9 TO CP.

(2) 041300H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP NORTH ALONG RTE 9 TO
(XD998479) TO CP.

(3) 040700H-1830H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD015445) ESTABL OP
AND RETURN TO CP. REPORTED NEG SIGHTINGS.

(4) NIGHT PTL /AMB: 031845H-040715H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP
WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO AMB SITE AT (XD977437), RETURN TO CP ALONG
RTE 9.

C. 3/9 COMPLETED 1 DAYLIGHT PTL IN GS (YD0949)(YD1049)
(YD0950)(YD1050)(YD0951)(YD1051).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOR: 042320H/MAY 67/CON#08/ADH

ENCLOSURE (X)

041515Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AURCH	
Trng NCOO	
NBONCOO	

COPY 6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SQZKBC
T871. DE 092U AND NR 34

ZNY SSSSS

O 042130Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

S

ITREP NR 61 AS OF 050600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 984553)

B. 3/9: E/1/9 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD 032560)

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

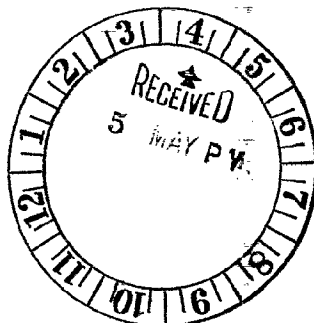
GP-4

BT

TOR/04 MAY 67/2205Z/3MAY/8
A-3/COC COPY CEO ADE M

042130Z

NNNN



7

30

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

050357Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINESTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/30P THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 62 AS OF 051200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3

(1) K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9851)(XD9852)
(XD9853) W/AMB AT (XD98515).

(2) M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD AMB AT (XD970552).

(3) I/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD AMB AT (XD968568) AND (XD970573).

B. 3/9: L/3/9 COMPLETED 4 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0951)(YD1051)
W/AMB (YD104512)(YD109518), IN GS (YD1052)(YD1053) W/AMB
(YD107527)(YD103539) IN GS (YD0553)(YD0653)(YD0554)(YD0654)
W/AMB (YD05541) IN GS (YD0555)(YD0655)(YD0656) W/AMB (YD052551)
(YD067562). L/3/9 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0753)(YD0853)
(YD0953)(YD0952).3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 050500H L/3/9 PTL VIC (YD132536) RECD APPROX
50 RDS SEMI-AUTO /S/A FIRE FOLLOWED BY 2 HAND GRENS FM EST4. EN. PTL RTRND S/A, MG AND M-79 FIRE AND OBS 1 EN FALL IN BRUSH.
PTL CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. ACTIVATED SQD REACTION FORCE W/ONTOS
WHICH AT 051000H MOVED INTO AREA. ARTY MSN FIRED. PTL CONDUCTING
SEARCH OF AREA. RESULTS 2 USMC KIA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 050520H L/3/9 PTL (YD075533) LOC
1 BNKR REINF W/LOGS 6X3K4 AND 1/2 FT APPROX 40 MTRS WEST SIDE OF
TRAIL. BNKR WAS NOT COMOUFLAGED W/O SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED W/
C-4.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3 -11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 42 IIA (15-3D MAR, 25
11TH ENGR, 2 USA)

B. EN: 2 KIA (C) 10 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES

C. 6 DETAINEES

GP-4

BT

TOR: 050400/MAY 67/CCN 2/WAK

050345Z MAY 67

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6-14

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#62

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

SECRETRK
LU

DBT78L DE Q92U AND NR

ZNY SSSSS

O 051015Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFOFMARDIV/III MAF REP/RHE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 63 AS OF 08YU

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF GPMS:

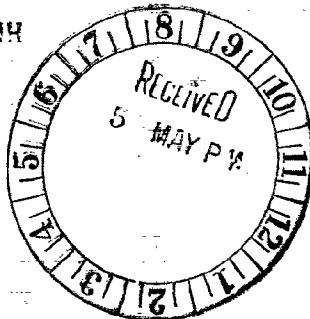
A. 3/3

(1)

1/3/3 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9856)
IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9657) IN GS (XD 9755)(XD 9855)(XD 9756)(XD 9856)
(XD 9757)(XD 9857).

(2) M3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9853)(XD 9953)
(XD 9854)(XD 9954)

(3) R3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9553)(XD 9653)
(XD 9554)(XD 9654)(XD 9754).

PAGE 2 Q92U **SECRET**

B. 3/9

(1) 1/3/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0850)(YD 0651)
(YD 0751)(YD 0851)(YD 0652)(YD 0752)(YD 0751)(YD 0851) IN GS (YD 0950)
(YD 1050)(YD 1051)(YD 1151)(YD 1252).

(2) 2/1/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0453)(YD 0553)
(YD 0653)(YD 0454)(YD 0554)(YD 0654) IN GS (YD 0654)(YD 0754)
(YD 0854)(YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0855) AND 1 SQD PTL FM CAMP CARROLL
ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MSR TO RTE 9 EAST ALONG THE TRACE OF RTE 9
TO VIC (YD 089575). RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL VIA TRUCKS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 051320H 1/3/9 PTL (YD 135525) RECD APPROX 10 RDS S/A SNIPER
FIRE FM SIDE OF HILL APPROX 200 MTRS RANGE CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA
W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC VIA MED EVAC.

B. 051325H 1/3/9 PTL (YD 051325) RECD APPROX 8 RDS S/A FM UNK
OR EN APPROX 200 MTRS EAST IN AREA OF HVY BRUSH. RTRND S/A ARTY
MSN FIRED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 62 PARA 3. PTL WAS UNABLE TO

LOC ANY INDICATION IN AREA OF WHERE EN WAS OBS TO FALL THAT SUBJ
WAS HIT DURING CONTACT. FURTHER SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 092U S E C R E T

B. 051110H B/1/9 PTL (YD 069579) LOC BRIDGE CONSTRUCTED W/IN LAST WEEK W/CAPACITY OF ONE PERSON AT A TIME. ONLY PEOPLE LOC IN AREA AT THIS TIME ARE WOODCUTTERS. AMB WILL BE ESTAB IN VIC OF BRIDGE AT NIGHT.

C. 051200H L/3/9 PTL LOC CHICOM GREN NOT CAMOUFLAGED LAYING APPROX 1 MTR NORTH OF TRAIL. GREN APPEARED TO BE NEW W/NO TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 051435H I/3/3 OP OBS 4 EN AT (XD 982512) MOVING N-NW. OP WAS UNABLE TO OBS CLOTHING AND EQUIP DUE TO RANGE. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: K MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED ARE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 43 KIA (16-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 2 USA)

B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 10 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES

C. 6 DETAINEES

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS

A. 6 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR.

PAGE 4 092U S E C R E T

B. 2 TMS CA LU.

C. 2 TMS KHE SANH.

D. 1 TM THON SON LAM.

E. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOR 05/11/03/mg 67/UDP/3MR

A-3/COC copy CEO/ADC

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

0500Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO 33 THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SCP-THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KME SAMPS

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

33RD THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPM PRAIRIE IV

SISREP NR 64 AS OF 052400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CAC PLT 5 (YD097522)

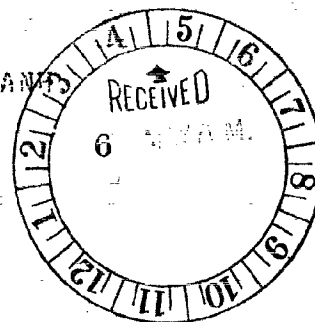
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SCP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs IN THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 050800H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD158371) TO (YD168370) TO CP.

(2) 050900H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD125408) TO (YD130402) TO CP.

(3) 041500H-051300H COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB FM AMB SITE (COMMENCED MOVEMENT AT FIRST LIGHT) (YD124429) TO (YD103429) TO



PAGE TWO 092U S E C R E T

(YD102423) TO CP ALONG NORTH SIDE OF RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI.

(4) 042000H-050200H SQD AMB AT (YD172395).

(5) 051400H-061200H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD189402) TO (YD198406) TO AMB SITE (YD184417). MAINTAIN AMB THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs IN THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 050600H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP NORTH ALONG RTE 9 TO (XD097477) TO (YD014484) TO (YD023474) TO RTE 9 AT (YD010460) TO CP.

(2) 050900H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP VIA TRKS WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO (XD083437) DISMOUNT AND MOVED TO (XD085457) TO (XD098458) TO (YD061453) TO CP.

(3) 050745H-1745H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO (XD098438) TO (YD080443) TO (YD026450) TO CP.

(4) 041730H-050630H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD026455) TO (YD034443) TO (YD043436) TO (YD047445) TO AMB SITE (YD036450) TO (YD029456) TO CP.

C. 30 MAR ACTIVATED SAC RTE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

7

05

15

45

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1. 0500H 40 VIC HILL 484 (XD988616) OBS BNR COMPLEX W/3-3
2. 0700H CALLED VIC (XD988616) RESULTING IN 5 EN KIA (P), ARTY NSN
3. 0800H IN THE DESTRUCTION OF 5 BNRS W/4 FIRES STARTED IN AREA.
4. 0900H 5 EN KIA (P)

5. 092015H 3/3 OP ON THE ROCKPILE (XD976359) OBSERVING ARTY
6. 0940H OF 46 105 HE, 34 105 WP, 62 105 HE, AND 4 105 WP VIC (XD
7. 0950H OBS 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN TGT AREA. ADDITIONAL
8. ARTY NSN AND TPQ WILL BE EXECUTED IN AREA THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

9. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

10. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 43 KIA (16-3D MAR,
22-11TH ENGR, 2 USA)

B. EN: 2 KIA (C), 15 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES

C. 6 DETAINEES

GP-4

BP

051545
TODAY 05 MAR 67/1900Z/0/3 MAR

A - 3/00 copy CEO Adc M

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

052200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO *OP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP / KHE SANH
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 65 AS OF 060600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: K/S/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL/AMB AT
(XD 985433)
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 06/0610H/MAY67/CCN 05/FWP

S-3	
S-3A	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>mu</i>
ACFCH	
Trng NUC	
NRONG	

HAS BEEN SENT

052200Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 14 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#65

53

SECRET

1. 060000
 2. 060000Z May 67
 3. THIRD MARINES
 4. CG THIRD MARDIV
 5. INFO TEN/30P THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
 6. NEW/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 7. NEW/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 8.

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 65 AS OF 061200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL/AMB AT (XD 968569) AND (XD 979573).

(2) 2/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9751) (XD 9851) (XD 9752) (XD 9852) W/AMB AT (XD 978514) AND AMB AT (XD 970546).

(3) 1/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL/MAB RV ALONG TRACE OF RTE 9 FM CP TO VIC (YD 061506) W/MAB AT (YD 060560).

B. 3/9

PAGE TWO 092U SECRET

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 5 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0653) (YD 0753) (YD 0656) (YD 0756) (YD 0657) (YD 0757) W/AMB AT (YD 060577) AND (YD 070577).

IN GS (YD 0653) (YD 0753) (YD 0654) (YD 0754) W/AMB AT (YD 070532) AND (YD 079548) IN GS (YD 0454) (YD 0554) (YD 0435) (YD 0555) W/AMB AT (YD 048548) IN GS (YD 0851) (YD 0951) (YD 0852) (YD 0952) W/AMB AT (YD 085518) IN GS (YD 0951) (YD 1051) W/AMB (YD 107519).

(2) 2/1/9 COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0156) (YD 0956) W/AMB (YD 010567).

3. ED-4 CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

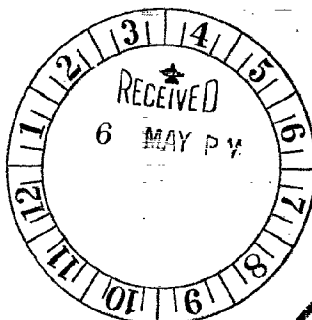
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

7. 702/060425Z MAY 67/DP/3-4AR 060335Z
 8.

9. 63/000 COPY CEC/ADC
 10.

NNNN

**SECRET**

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 061001Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/OP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 67 A OF 061800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3:

(1) I/3/3 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9655)(XD9755)
(XD9556)(XD9656)(XD9557)(XD9657) IN GS (XD9656)(XD9657)
IN GS (XD9757)(XD9857)(XD9957)(XD9758)(XD9858)(XD9958).

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9953)(YD0053)
(XD9354)(XD9954)(YD0054).

(3) M/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9652)(XD9752)
(XD9653)(XD9753)(XD9654)(XD9754).

B. 3/9:

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0750)(YD0350)
(YD0751)(YD0351) IN GS (YD0948)(YD1048)(YD0949)(YD1049)(YD0950)
(YD1050) IN GS (YD1051)(YD1151)(YD1251)(YD1351)(YD1052)
(YD1152)(YD1252)(YD1352).

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0254)(YD0354)
(YD0255)(YD0355).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: 061130H L/3/9 PTL (YD073510) LOC EN CAMP
SITE CONTAINING 1 PR GREEN KHAKI UTILITIES, 1 LAUNDRY BAG W/CLOTHES
STILL WET, 1 METAL CANTEEN. DURING SEARCH OF CAMP SITE PTL RECD
S/A FIRE FM UNK NR OF EN. RTRND S/A FIRE W/RESULTS OF 2 EN (C),
1 KIA (P), 1 WIA (C) AND CAPTURED OF 3 CARBINES. 2D PTL W/ONTO
WERE SENT TO ASSIST IN SEARCH OF AREA. RESULTS 2 EN KIA (C) 1
KIA (P).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 061352H LT GEN KRULAK, CG FMF PAC ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.

B. 061440H L/3/9 PTL (YD074509) POINT MAN TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE
DEVICE (POSS CHICOM AP MINE) 5 FT SOUTH SIDE OF TRAIL WHERE TRAIL
JOINS STREAM BED. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE EXPENDED. EXCESSIVE AMOUNT
OF SHRAPNEL RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIA OF WHICH 4 WIA WERE MEDEVAC.

C. 061455H LTGEN KRULAK DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL FOR KHE SANH.

PAGE 1 OF 2

061010Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	94
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
K3CNGO	

COPY 6

14

ENCLOSURE (1)

[SECRET]

#67

5-3

SECRET PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PCN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FR: 5 KIA (3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 49 WIA (22-3D MAR, 23-11TH ENGR, 2 USA)
- B. EN: 4 KIA (C), 16 KIA (P), 3 RETURNEES
- C. ALL DETAINEES RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS FM INFO FM 15TH CIT.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR. MAINTAINES 13 TMS

- A. 8 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR.
- B. 2 TMS CA LU.
- C. 2 TMS KHE SANH
- D. 1 TM THON SON LAM.
- E. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 06/2012H/MAY 67/CCH# 03/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

061010Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

O 061200Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/COPTER THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP /KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	<i>ju</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 68 A OF 062400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. COP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL IN THE LAO
24 HOUR

(1) 060730H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD148404) TO (YD135386)
TO (YD140378) TO (YD154382) TO CP.

(2) 060830H-1430H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD158418) TO (YD173420) TO
(YD178427) AND RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

(3) 060900H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD189399) TO (YD192377)

TO (YD182375) TO (YD170389) TO CP.

(4) 051400H-061200H COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB FM AMB SITE
(COMMENCED MOVEMENT AT FIRST LIGHT) (YD184417) TO (YD185410)
TO (YD189410) TO (YD190405) TO CP.

(5) 052300H-060500H SQD PTL/AMB AT (YD154403).

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL

(1) 060630H-1645H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD05441) TO (YD003435)
TO (XD992442) TO CP ALONG TRACE OF RTE 9.

(2) 060700H-1000H SQD PTL FM CP ALONG NORTH SIDE OF
RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO (YD034442) TO (YD041437) TO (YD047443)
TO CP.

(3) 061400H-070630H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD003467)
TO (YD016434) TO AMB SITE (XD993497) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT

(4) 051900H-060700H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP NORTH ALONG RTE9
TO AMB SITE VIC (XD993495) RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

C. 3/9:

(1) 1/3/9 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 1051)(YD1151)
(YD1251)(YD1351)(YD1152)(YD1252)(YD1352).

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0453)(YD0553)

PAGE 1 OF 2

061200Z MAY 67

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(YD 0553)(YD 0554)(YD 0555)(YD 0556) IN GS (YD 0553)(YD 0556)
 (YD 0557) IN GS (YD 0753)(YD 0754)(YD 0755)(YD 0756).
 3. ENEMY CONTACT: 051815H L/3/9 PTL (YD128528) RECD 6 RDS
 SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (YD127528). PTL RTRND C/A FIRE AND M-79.
 ARTY MGN FIRED AND AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. RESULTS: 1
 UCMC KIA AND 1 UCMC WIA MED EVAC. BOTH CASUALTIES WERE FM 30
 MAR 67 THX.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 061753H CAC FLT NR 3 (YD103523)
 LOC EMPTY DOCUMENT CASE AND 2 SLIT TRENCHES APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.
 5. PLAN: NO CHANGE.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FR 6 KIA (1-30 MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2 UCMC), 50 WIA
 (23-30 MAR, 23-11TH ENGR, 2 UCMC)
 B. EN: 4 KIA (C), 16 KIA (P), 3 RETURNREES
 C. DETAINEES: 6 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILLIANS.

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 07/0038H/MAY 67/CON OL/JTP

061200Z MAY 67

2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

M

SECRET

ZNY 55555

O 062200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 69 AS OF 070600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9853)
(XD 9854) W/AMB AT (XD 985538).(2) M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9554).
(XD 9654), (XD 9754) (XD 9555), (XD 9655), ((XD 9755) W/AMB AT
(XD 968548).B. 3/9: B/1/9 COMPLETEE SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0255) W/MAB
(YD 029558).

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: H&S 3/9: 1 USMC FOOT INJURY, NON-EVAC

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT 062200Z MAY 67/DP/3 MAR

062200Z

A - 3/coc copy CEO Adc M

NNWNO

06 227 00

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 070130Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/30P THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 70 AS OF 071200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

(A) 3/3

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9755)
(XD9756) W/AMB AT (XD974558), IN GS (XD9756)(XD9757) W/AMB
(XD979573).

(2) M/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9854)
(XD9954)(XD9855)(XD9955) W/AMB (XD996557).

(B) 3/9:

PAGE TWO Q92U SECRET

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 5 PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0553)(YD0553)
(YD0554)(YD0554) W/AMB (YD05536) AND (YD05538), IN GS
(YD0455), (YD0555)(YD0456)(YD0556) IN GS (YD0554)(YD0754)
(YD0555)(YD0755) W/AMB (YD076557) IN GS (YD0552)(YD0952)
W/AMB (YD075523), IN GS (YD0950)(YD0951) W/AMB (YD093515)
AND (YD099514).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 070610H L/3/9 (YD052512) 1 EN WALKED INTO
AMB FM N WHEN APPROX 20 FT FM AMB, PTL OPENED FIRE. EN FIRED 3
RDS BEFORE BEING HIT. PTL BELIEVED 2 OR MORE EN WERE INVOLVED.
HEARD SOMEONE RUN N BUT COULD NOT OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL CEASED
FIRE TO CAPTURE WIA EN WHO WAS WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING. CAPT
1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CHICOM GREN AND CARRIER, CANTEEN AND CARRIER,
1 AMMO POUCH AND AMMO, AND 1 30 CAL CARBINE. RESULTS: 1 USMC
WIA(MEDEVAC), 1 PW (VC) WIA.

4. TOHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 070955H L/3/9 PTL (YD103493)
MARINE MOVING DOWN TRAIL TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 52 WIA
(25-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 2 USA)

B. EN: 4 KIA (C), 16 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES

C. DETAINEES: 6 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS

GP-4

BT

TOD: 071250H/CCN 01/ FC

070130Z MAY

ENCL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
OSURFENCO	
ABENCO	

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 071025Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/3OP THIRD MARDIV/III MAP REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 71 AS OF 071800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. HQ CO 3D MAR (YD066543)
- B. 3OP BA LONG W/RF 256 (YD163397)
I/3/9 (YD166403)
W/3/12 (YD166403)
- C. C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD063551)
- D. CAC PLT NR 5 (YD097522)
- E. 3/3 (XD983544) LESS CMD GRP A
I/3/3 (XD979568) W/PPB (XD967564)
K/3/3 (XD981544)

L/3/3 W/RF 123 (YD011458)

M/3/3 (XD979545)

F. 3/9(-) (YD063551)

L/3/9(-) W/RF 122 (YD094514) W/PLT (YD063551)

B/1/9 (YD063551) W/PLT (YD026562)

G. CMD GRP 3/3, C/1/26, E/2/9, M/3/9, K/3/9 AND 2/3 AT KHE SANH.

H. OP's: BA LONG NR 1 (YD157418), NR 2 (YD167394), NR 3 (YD163394) AND NR 4 (YD158390); ROCKPILE (XD978559); NORTH HILL (YD050555), HILL 250 (YD069555), HILL 110 (YD005461), HILL 290 (YD066502), HILL 55 (YD027563).

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9656)(XD9756).

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9851)(XD9951)(XD9852)(XD9952)(XD9853).

(3) M/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9652)(XD9653)(XD9753)(XD9654)(XD9754).

B. 3/9: B/1/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0552)(YD0652)(YD0752)(YD0553)(YD0653)(YD0753); IN GS (YD0056)(YD0156)(YD0256).

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

COPY 6

14

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: B/1/9 4 WIA MED EVAC REF PARA 4B.

1 USMC KIA NBC, AND 3 USA NBC KIA (NON-EVAC), 3 USMC NBC WIA (MED EVAC) REF PARA 4C.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY; 071000H L/3/9 PTL (YD113522) MARINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE LOC ON NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL IN HEDGEROW. AFTER DEVICE EXPLODED PTL RECD APPROX 20 RDS SEMI-AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 3 EN. PTL RTRND C/A FIRE AND M26 GREN, AND 81MM MSN ON EN PSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RESULTS OF CONTACT 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 071155H L/3/9 PTL (YD122527) LOC TUNNEL 2X2 FT 11 FT LONG IN S SHAPE LEADING INTO DEN AND POSS CAVE WHICH RAIN HAD CAVED IN. ENTRANCE NOT CAMOUFLAGED BUT HAD BARB WIRE ACROSS TOP. TUNNEL APPROX 50 MTRS NW OF TRAIL AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED FOR 2 OR 3 WEEKS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED TUNNEL.

B. 071400H B/1/9 PTL (YD044567) CALLED IN PRACTICE FIRE MSN AT (YD052567). RDS LANDED VIC OF PTL. RESULTED IN 4 USMC WIA EVACED TO CAMP CARROLL TO BE MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED W/RESULTS FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS.

C. 071450H L/3/3 REPORTED M42 HAD TURNED OVER ON RTE 9 VIC (YD003465) AND A NR OF MEN HAVE BEEN HURT. EMERG MED EVAC REQUESTED. L/3/3 CO CMDR INVESTIGATING INCIDENT. AT 071555H REPORTED THAT EMERG MED EVAC FOR 3 USMC NBC WIA WAS COMPLETED. 1 USMC WAS KILLED AND 3 USA KILLED WERE PINNED UNDER M42. RECOVERY VEHICLE WENT TO SCENE AND LIFTED M42 OFF 4 SUBJS. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED AND RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. PLT 3/3 TO MOVE FM 3/3 PSN TO CAMP CARROLL 08 MAY. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRP 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 54 WIA (27-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 2 USA)

B. EN: 4 KIA (C) 16 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNREES

C. DETAINEES: 6 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 10 TMS

A. 1 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR.

B. 2 TMS CA LU,

C. 2 TMS KHE SANH.

D. 1 TM THON SON LAM (ROCK PILE)

E. 1 TM WITH CAC P NR 5

F. 3 TMS WITH L/3/9 AT D-5

G. 1 TM DELETED (1 MEMBER KIA, 1 MEMBER WIA).

H. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOR: 07/1058/MAY 67/CCN 2/WAK

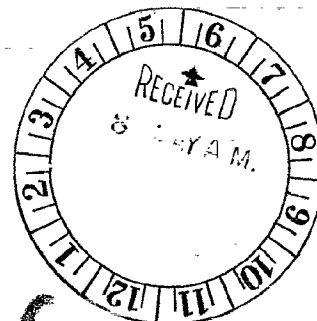
ENCLOSURE (1)

071025Z MAY 67

SECRET

SECRET

DE 092U AND NR 21...21...21...21



V
 ZNY SSSSSS
 O 071535Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 BT

S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIEIV
 SITREP NR 72 AS OF 072400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

- (1) 070730H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 165388) TO (YD 157374) TO (YD 168373) TO (YD 176387) TO (YD 178398) TO CP.
- (2) 071000H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 125413) TO (YD 140401) TO CP.
- (3) 071200H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 174408) TO (YD 195398) TO CP.

PAGE TWO 092U **S E C R E T**

(4) 2 NIGHT PTL/AMB

(A) 061900H-070100H (YD 176395)

(B) 062130H-070600H (YD 145405)

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs IN THE LAST 24 HOURS:

- (1) 070700H-1800H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 009443) TO (XD 99432) TO (XD 998436) TO (XD 995436) TO CP.
- (2) 070630H-1645H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 027457) TO (YD 038470) TO (YD 034470) TO (YD 027470) TO CP.
- (3) 071800H-081200H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP NORTH ALONG RTE 9 TO (YD 004472) TO (YD 009489) TO AMB SITE (YD 011495) CONTINUE ROUTE AT FIRST LIGHT.
- (4) 061400H-070630H SQD PTL/AMB FM AMB SITE (XD 993497) TO CP IN TRACE OF RTE 9.
- (5) 062000H-070700H SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0146) W/AMB AT (YD 017467).
- C. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9756) (XD 9856) (XD 9757) (XD 9857) (XD 9957) IN GS (XD 9655) (XD 9556) (XD 9654).
- D. 3/9:
 - (1) 1/3/9 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL INGS (YD 1052) (YD 1152) (YD 1153) (YD 1253) (YD 1353) (YD 1254) (YD 1354).

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE QS2U S E L E T

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0854)(YD 0954)(YD 0755)
(YD 0855)(YD 0955)(YD 0756)(YD 0856) IN GS (YD 0455)(YD 0555)(YD 0456)
(YD 0556)(YD 0656).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 71 PARA 4C. MEDEVAC OF 4 NBC KIA
COMPLETED AT 071740H.

B. 071940H L/3/9 PLT LOC 1 175MM DUD AT (YD 033555). DUD LEFT IN
PLACE. EOD REQUESTED TO DESTROY DUD.

5. PLANS: PLANS TO MOVE PLT 3/3 FROM 3/3 CP TO CAMP CARROLL
CANCELLED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

FOR 07/17/72/MA467/VAH/324R

A - 63/COL Day 15 CEO/DOC

NNNO

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	<i>/</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>M</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNKUCO	

O 072200Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFOZEN/OP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

ITREP NR 73 AS OF 080600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

3/3:

(1) M/3/3 COMPLETED 1 QD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9754) W/AMB (XD 973540).

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED 1 QD PTL/MAB IN GS (XD 9853)(XD 9854) W/AMB (XD 984534).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 080310H CAMP CARROLL BEGAN RECEIVING ROCKET/MORTAR ATTACK. ATTACK CONTINUED SPORADICALLY UNTIL APPROX 0400H. FIRED 1 MORTAR FIRE IN NORTHERN HALF OF COUNTER MORTAR PLAN. 0
EST. 30 RDS RECEIVED IN CAMP AREA. CRATER ANALYSIS AND ACCURATE COUNT

PAGE TWO 0920 **SECRET**
WILL

BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS: 3 WIA. 1 WIA (B/1/9 EMER MED-EVAC). 1 WIA (C/3/12), 1 WIA (C/1/44 USA). MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(1) 080345H, MOVEMENT HEARD AND 2 PERSONS SIGHTED WEST OF WATER-POINT (YD 058549). FIRED MORTARS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 080500H DRUMS HEARD IN VIC (YD 038583).

(3) 080515H, 1/12 DISCOVERED 3 CRATERS. FRAGMENTS FOUND BELIEVED TO BE FROM 102MM ROCKET ROUNDS, SPIN STABILIZED.

5. PLANS: PATROLS TO SEARCH OUT SUSPECTED ENEMY ROCKET/MORTAR SITES.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA), 57 WIA
28-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR BN, 3-USA, 1-12TH MAR)

B. EN: 4 KIA (C), 16 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0723H/08MAY67/HHH/CCN#18

072200Z MAY 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

BY 6 OF 14 COPIES

0 07000Z MAY 67

IMMEDIATE

FM 3RD BN MARINES

INFO 2ND BN MARINES

INFO 3RD BN MARINES

INFO 4TH BN MARINES

INFO 5TH BN MARINES

INFO 6TH BN MARINES

INFO 7TH BN MARINES

INFO 8TH BN MARINES

INFO 9TH BN MARINES

INFO 10TH BN MARINES

INFO 11TH BN MARINES

INFO 12TH BN MARINES

INFO 13TH BN MARINES

INFO 14TH BN MARINES

INFO 15TH BN MARINES

INFO 16TH BN MARINES

INFO 17TH BN MARINES

INFO 18TH BN MARINES

INFO 19TH BN MARINES

INFO 20TH BN MARINES

INFO 21TH BN MARINES

INFO 22TH BN MARINES

INFO 23TH BN MARINES

INFO 24TH BN MARINES

INFO 25TH BN MARINES

INFO 26TH BN MARINES

INFO 27TH BN MARINES

INFO 28TH BN MARINES

INFO 29TH BN MARINES

INFO 30TH BN MARINES

INFO 31TH BN MARINES

INFO 32TH BN MARINES

INFO 33TH BN MARINES

INFO 34TH BN MARINES

INFO 35TH BN MARINES

INFO 36TH BN MARINES

INFO 37TH BN MARINES

INFO 38TH BN MARINES

INFO 39TH BN MARINES

INFO 40TH BN MARINES

INFO 41TH BN MARINES

INFO 42TH BN MARINES

INFO 43TH BN MARINES

INFO 44TH BN MARINES

INFO 45TH BN MARINES

INFO 46TH BN MARINES

INFO 47TH BN MARINES

INFO 48TH BN MARINES

INFO 49TH BN MARINES

INFO 50TH BN MARINES

INFO 51TH BN MARINES

INFO 52TH BN MARINES

INFO 53TH BN MARINES

INFO 54TH BN MARINES

INFO 55TH BN MARINES

INFO 56TH BN MARINES

INFO 57TH BN MARINES

INFO 58TH BN MARINES

INFO 59TH BN MARINES

INFO 60TH BN MARINES

INFO 61TH BN MARINES

INFO 62TH BN MARINES

INFO 63TH BN MARINES

INFO 64TH BN MARINES

INFO 65TH BN MARINES

INFO 66TH BN MARINES

INFO 67TH BN MARINES

INFO 68TH BN MARINES

INFO 69TH BN MARINES

INFO 70TH BN MARINES

INFO 71TH BN MARINES

INFO 72TH BN MARINES

INFO 73TH BN MARINES

INFO 74TH BN MARINES

INFO 75TH BN MARINES

INFO 76TH BN MARINES

INFO 77TH BN MARINES

INFO 78TH BN MARINES

INFO 79TH BN MARINES

INFO 80TH BN MARINES

INFO 81TH BN MARINES

INFO 82TH BN MARINES

INFO 83TH BN MARINES

INFO 84TH BN MARINES

INFO 85TH BN MARINES

INFO 86TH BN MARINES

INFO 87TH BN MARINES

INFO 88TH BN MARINES

INFO 89TH BN MARINES

INFO 90TH BN MARINES

INFO 91TH BN MARINES

INFO 92TH BN MARINES

INFO 93TH BN MARINES

INFO 94TH BN MARINES

INFO 95TH BN MARINES

INFO 96TH BN MARINES

INFO 97TH BN MARINES

INFO 98TH BN MARINES

INFO 99TH BN MARINES

INFO 100TH BN MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

(YD 0556) IN GS (YD 0554)(YD 0754)(YD 0554) IN GS (YD 0550)
 (YD 0551)(YD 0551) IN GS (YD 0355)(YD 0354)(YD 0454)(YD 0554)(YD 0554)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 73 PARA 3

A. 080300H 3/9 OBS 2 INDIVIDUAL GREEN FLARES IN VIC CON THIEN.
 IMMED AFTER CON THIEN WAS OBS TO BE UNDER ATTK.

B. 080310H DURING MORT/RKT ATTK FLASHES WERE OBS AT (YD 0561)
 (YD 0558)(YD 0553). COUNTER MORT MSN WERE FIRED.

C. 080400H RECON PTL 1D2 (YD 002652) OBS FLASHES OF EN SUSP MORT
 /RKT PGN IN GS (YD 0169).

D. 080500H 3/9 REPORTED HEARING DRUMS VIC (YD 038583). MORT
 MSN FIRED W/OBS OF LARGE ORANGE FLAME, SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

E. 080545H MED EVAC OF 3 WIA COMPLETED.

F. 081000H REPORT OF ALL UNITS AT CAMP CARROLL RECD 24 TDC
 BELIEVED TO BE 102MM CPIN RKT: C/1/40 USA-2 RDC, 3/9- 4 RDC
 W/3/9, CP RECEIVING 4 ADDITIONAL RDC, CO B 3D TK- 2 RDC, G/2/12
 3 RDC, 1/12 - 9 RDC. 1 DUD REPORTED IN SHOWER UNIT AT WATER POINT.
 EOD REQUESTED.

G. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FOR CAMP CARROLL MORT/RKT ATTK;
 2/94; 1 GP TENT, LG DESTROYED: 2 GP TENTS, MED REPAIRABLE ON SITE,
 PAGE 1 OF 2 080600Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

BODY OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

APR; LIGHT DAMAGE; 4 1/2 TON TRK, HEAVY DAMAGE, REPAIRABLE ON SITE;
 MED STATION DESTROYED;

NO CO, 3D MAR: 810; R CO 3D TR: 5 GAL WATER CAN, 5 GAL GAS CAN,
 UNSERVICEABLE; A CO 3D AT: NEG; 1/12: 2 GP TENTS, MED; REPAIRABLE
 ON SITE; 3/9: 81MM MORT, HUY DAMAGE, REPAIRABLE; GI CAN,
 DESTROYED; 3 STOVE PIPES, DESTROYED; 4 GP TENTS, MED, SLIGHT DAMAGE,
 REPAIRABLE ON SITE; CAMP CARROLL WATER POINT, SLIGHT DAMAGE.

H. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR RKT ATK ON CAMP CARROLL; 5 WIA (3
 MED EVAC); B/1/9-1; H/3/9;-1; 12TH MAR-2; C/1/49-1.

5. PLAN: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2USA), 59 WIA
 (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3 USA, 2-12TH MAR)

B. EN: 4 KIA (C), 16 KIA (O), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES

C. DETAINEES: 6 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS

GP -4

BT

TO: 08/1324H/MAY 67/CON:02/HL/

PAGE 2 OF 2

080400Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

OTC EEEE

0920 NR 16

JBT82L SA7H DE 0920 AND NR00RU193:\$

16 15 XLNWKLRDGGXRN

ZNY SSSSS

0 081020Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KME SANH

EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

EN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

ATTREP NR 75 AS OF 081800H MAY67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3:

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9656)(XD9657)
IN GS (XD9655)(XD9556)(XD9756).(2) M/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9553)(XD9653)
(XD9753)(XD9654)(XD9754)(XD9754).

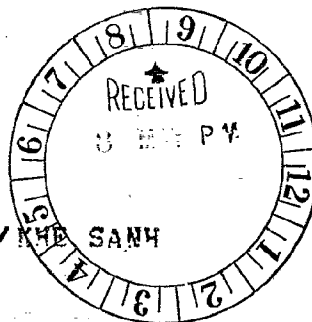
AGE TWO 0920 SECRET

(3) K/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD9854)(XD9954)
(XD9955)(YD0055)(XD0056)(YD0157).B. 3/9: B/1/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0265)(YD0465)
IN GS (YD0654)(YD0854)(YD0854)(YD0753)(YD0853).C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3 1 USMC HEAT CASUALTY, MED
EVAC; 1/3/3 1 USMC POSS MALARIA MED EVAC; H&S/3/3 1 USMC ACUTE
APPENDICITIS MED EVAC.

D. ENEMY CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY; 080800H B/1/9 PTL (YD070608)

NO INDICATIONS OF MORT PSN AND POSS BACKBLAST BURNS IN AREA WITH
GRASS FRESHLY PRESS DOWN. FRESH FOOT PRINTS LEADING FM PSN HEADING
EAST INDICATED POSS 4 EN. PTL RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM (YD080596).1L RTRND FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND LOCATED 1 M16 RIFLE W/MAGS AND
ammo.

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY; 080805H L/3/9 PICK UP 2 FEMALE DETAINEES AS A
RESULT OF INFO TAKEN FM DOCUMENTS, THAT WERE IN POSSION OF VC PW
CAPTURED 7 MAY. SUBJS WERE SENT TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS: 2 DETAINEESB. 081115H SOP BA LONG REPORTED HELO RECON OF AREA RECD UNK
R S/A FIRE FM VIC (YD110342). TPO WILL BE PLOTTED IN AREA.

08

10

207

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE 0920 SECRET

C. 081200H L/3/9 (YD087523) LOC 2 105MM EXPENDED CASINGS AND 1 105MM CANISTER AND 1 UNK TYPE CANISTER SAWED OFF W/PIECE OF BAMBOO WITHIN. RTRND TO L/3/9 CP.

D. 084504H L/3/9 (YD099528) PICKUP 1 DETAINEE AS A RESULT OF DOCUMENTS W/VC PW CAPTURED 7 MAY. SUBJ WILL BE FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS: 1 DETAINEE

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3/3 TO CONDUCT PTL (REIN) PTL IN AREA BOUNDED BY 62 ° 09 E, 03 W, AND A LINE FROM (YD0958) TO (YD0357) FROM 5 MAY FOR A PERIOD OF 4 DAYS
TP IS 0659 REPEAT 0659.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 59 WIA (293D MAR, 2-12TH MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3 USA)

3. ED: 4 KIA (C), 16 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES

C. 3 DETAINEES (6 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

7. ARV/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 10 TMS

4. 2 TMS AT D-5.

B. 1 TM CAC PLT NR 5.

PAGE FOUR 0920 SECRET

C. 1 TM ROCKPILE.

D. 2 TMS KHE SANH.

E. 4 TMS HQ CO 3D MAR.

F. NEG REPORT.

GP-4
BT

TOR 08/11/92/MA 457/08/11/3 AMR

A 6-3/COC COPY CKO, AD C. P.

081020Z

NNNNADKJUEIAWAV

IXXPHI.MPI K 8"2" A(GPYSQU)

SECRET

SECRET

O 081545Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 76 AS OF 082400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs DURING THE
LAST 24 HOURS

- (1) 080730H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 154384) TO (YD 144380)
TO (YD 137338) TO (YD 149405) TO CP.
(2) 081000H-1730H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 188400) TO (YD 195374)
TO (YD 185378) TO (YD 178400) TO CP.
(3) 080800H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 141161) TO (YD 124418)
TO (YD 154407) TO (YD 141616) TO CP.

(4) 2 SQD PTL/AMB

(A) 071930H-080030H SQD PTL/MAB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 151401) RETURNED SAME GENERAL RTE.

(B) 072100H-080600H SQD PTL/MAB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 179402) RETURN SAME GENERAL RTE.

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs DURING THE
LAST 24 HOURS:

- (1) 080730H-1900H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO
(XD 993442) TO (YD 000443) TO (XD 996444) TO CP.
(2) 080900H-1715H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 047458) TO
(YD 146445) TO CP.
(3) 081200H-1715H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 014473) TO (YD 027470)
TO (YD 029465)

(4) 071800H-081200H SQD PTL/AMB FM AMB SITE (YD 011495)
COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT TO (YD 011509) TO (XD 994509) TO RTE 9
AT (XD 990498) TO CP ALONG RTE 9.

(5) 072200H-080600H SQD PTL/MAB FM CP WEST ALONG RTE 9
TO AMB SITE (XD 984438) RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

C. 3/3: 1/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9757)(XD 9857)
(XD 9758)(XD 9858).

PAGE 1 OF 2

081545Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	QU
AGPCH	
Trng NCO	

COPY 6 OF 13 COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1).

SECRET

D. 3/9

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0647)(YD 0747)
 (YD 0648)(YD 0648)(YD 0649)(YD 0949)(YD 0650)(YD 0950)(YD 0651)
 (YD 0751)(YD 0851)(YD 0951) IN GS (YD 0949)(YD 1049)(YD 1149)
 (YD 0950)(YD 1050)(YD 0951)(YD 1051).

(2) B/1/9 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0452)(YD 0453)
 (YD 0553)(YD 0653)(YD 0554)(YD 0654) IN GS (YD 0655)(YD 0755)
 (YD 0855)(YD 0954)(YD 0955)(YD 0956)(YD 0857)(YD 0858)(YD 0859)
 (YD 0760)(YD 0860).

(3) L/3/9 SQD PTL W/2 TKS CONDUCTED ROVING PTL ON RTE
 558 FM D-5 TO RTE 9 THROUGHOUT THE DAY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 081900H B/1/9 OBS 3 EN AT (YD 033533).
 2 SEEMED LOW AND CONCEALED AND THE 3D WAS IN A TREE. FIRED 81MM
 MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP - 4

TOD: 09/0035H/MAY67/CCN 02/VPT

PAGE 2 OF 2

081545Z MAY 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

082130Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 77 AS OF 0906H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) Q/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9656) W/AMB (XD 969566), IN GS (XD 9756), (XD 9757) W/AMB (XD 970577).

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9854), (XD 9855) W/AMB (XD 989559).

B. 3/3: B/1/9 COMPLETED 501 PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0356) W/AMB (YD 036564).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 092U **S E C R E T**

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

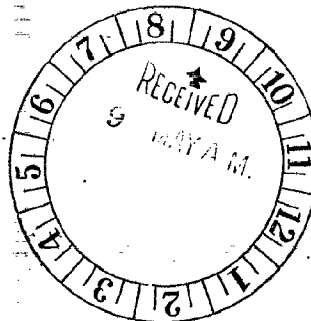
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FOR 08/2200/MAY/3M/8.



08 2130Z

A - 3/coc copy ced Adc M

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 090430Z MAY67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REF /KHE SANH
N/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 78 AS OF 091200H MAY67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9755)(XD9756)
W/AMB (XD978564).

(2) M/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9654) W/AMB
(XD961542) AND (XD969549) IN GS (XD9853)(XD9854) W/AMB (XD980530).

B. 3/9

(1) L/3/9 COMPLETED 4 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0656)(YD0756)
(YD0657)(YD0757) W/AMB (YD066566) AND (YD079565), IN GS (YD0454)
(YD0554)(YD0456)(YD0556) W/AMB (YD040541) AND (YD040550), IN GS
(YD0653)(YD0753)(YD0853) W/AMB (YD067534) AND (YD082536), IN GS
(YD0851)(YD0951)(YD0852)(YD0952) W/AMB
(YD082524) AND (YD094516).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 090830H 2/M/3/3 DPTD 3/3 CP FOR 3/9 CP. CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/9.

B. 090900H 2/M/3/3 ARRIVED AT 3/9 CP, CAMP CARROLL.

C. 091000H 2/M/3/3 SPECIAL PTL DPTD 3/9 CP.

D. 091100H 2X./3/3 SPECIAL PTL PSN (YD065587)

E. MAJEN HOCKMUTH, CG 3D MARDIV, VISITED GBA LONG OP.

5. PLANS: 2/M/3/3 REINF SPECIAL PTL CONDUCT S&D OPN IN AREA
BOUNDED BY LGL 09E, 03W, 62N AND A LINE FM (YD0958) TO (YD0357)S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KENCO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

090430Z MAY 67

SECRET

COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

091030Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/3OP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 79 AS OF 091800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

- (1) 1/3/3 090700H-1600H MAINTAINED SQD OP AT (XD 970575).
(2) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9555)(XD 9655)
IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9657), IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9856)(XD 9956)
(XD 9957)(XD 9958)(XD 9858)(XD 9753)(XD 9757).
(3) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9852)(XD 9952)
(XD 9853)(XD 9953).

B. 3/9

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ABOCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

(1) 1/3/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD1051)(YD1052)
(YD1152)(YD1053)(YD1153).

(2) B/1/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0254)(YD0354)
(YD0255)(YD0355), IN GS (YD0954)(YD0855)(YD0755)(YD0855)
(YD0955)(YD1055)(YD0856)(YD0756)(YD0856)(YD0956)(YD1056).

C. EXTENDED PTL: L/3/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL FM 070300H-091600H
IN GS (YD1245)(YD1246)(YD1247).

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: H&S 1/3/9 3 USMC NON-EVAC. SEE PARA 4B.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 091545H L/3/9 PTL (YD114522) OBS 2 EN APPROACHING
PSN FM SE. EN SPOTTED PTL AND FLED TOWARD NW VIC HILL 100 (YD1253)
PTL FIRED S/A, M-79 AT EN. PTL DEPLOYED AND SEARCHED AREA LOC
BLOOD ON TRAIL LEADING TO HILL 100. CAPTURED 1 CARB, 1 CART BELT,
AND 1 SANDLE. RESULTS; 1 EN KIA (P).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 091030H B/1/9 PTL (YD046530) LOC OLD TORN
DOWN HOUSE W/BNKR 10X70X10 FT W/4 ENTRANCES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
RESULTS. BNKR DESTROYED.

B. 091210H (YD026562) H&S 1/3/9 81MM PLT DURING FIRE MSN, RD
LEAVING TUBE HIT SECOND RD BEING HELD READY TO FIRE. RD THAT WAS
FIRED LANDED 25-30 MTRS FM GUN W/O EXPLODING. RESULTS OF INCIDENT

PAGE 1 OF 2

091030Z MAY 67

COPY OF 11 COPIES **SECRET**

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3 MINOR KIA. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANGES.

C. 09133CH M/3/3 SPCL PTL PSN (YD 072590).

D. 09143CH M/3/3 SPCL PTL PSN (YD 067593).

E. 09151CH L/3/9 PTL (YD115525) LOC GRAVE APPROX 1 WK OLD CONTAINING 1 EN BODY WEARING BROWN /KHAKI CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORM. BODY APPROX 5'5" TALL AND BELIEVED KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (C).

F. 09153CH B/1/9 LOC (YD 045523) 1 BNKR REINF W/WOOD AND NOT CAMOUFLAGED 10X10X10 FT. BNKR DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. PLT E/2/9 TO DEPART KHE SANH ON RTE 9 W/ENGR SWEEP TM, PLT K/3/3 TO DEPART CA LU ON RTE 9 W/WNGR SWEEP TM ON 10 MAY TO SWEEP RTE 9 FOR ROUGH RIDER SCHEDULED FOR 11 MAY.

B. 2/M/3/3 CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

C. MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA), 59 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3 USA)

B. EN: 9 KIA (C), 17 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNREES

C. DETAINEES-3 (6 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 10 TMS

A. 1 TM AT D-5.

B. 2 TMS WITH CAC PLT NR 5.

C. 1 TM ON ROCK PILE (3/3).

D. 2 TMS AT KHE SANH.

E. 4 TMS WITH HQ CO 3D MAR.

F. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

TOR : 09/1855H/MAY 67/CCN:03/HL/

PAGE 2 OF 2

091030Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (\)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

0 2 MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE
INFO-ZEN/SOP THIRD MARINE/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIEIV

SITREP NR 30 AS OF 092400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL'S
LAST 24 HOURS:

- (1) 0930CH-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 155410) TO (YD 175423) TO (YD 173422) TO (YD 162424) TO CP.
(2) 0909CH-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 147412) TO (YD 120411) TO (YD 132404) TO CP.
(3) 0911CH-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 145400) TO (YD 180406) TO CP.

(4) 2 SQD PTL/AMB

(A) 0821CH-0930CH SQD PTL/AMB AT (YD 145405).

(B) 08193CH-0906CH SQD PTL /AMB AT (YD 171406).

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL'S DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

- (1) 09130CH-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 019464) TO (YD 000490) TO (XD 993477) TO CP.
(2) 090715H-1430CH SQD PTL FM CP TO (XD 993477) TO (XD 990464) TO (YD 003453) TO CP.
(3) 09100CH-1300H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO (XD 991442) RETURN TO CP ALONG THE SAME GENERAL RTE.
(4) 08200CH-0903CH SQD PTL/AMB FM CP WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO AMB SITE VIC (XD 970430) RETURN TO CP SAME GENERAL RTE.
C. 3/9: B/1/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0352)(YD 0452)(YD 0253)(YD 0353)(YD 0453)(YD 0553)(YD 0653)(YD 0254)(YD 0354).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 0910CH B/1/9 (YD 042526) LOC 10 BNKRS 3X6X5 FT REINF W/LOGS AND COVERED W/APPROX 3 FT OF EARTH WITH ENTRANCES ON BOTH ENDS. BNKRS DESTROYED.

B. LATE ENTRY: 0910CH 1/3/3 (XD 974566) OBS SMOKE RISING FM VIC (XD 979500) WHICH APPEARED TO BE COOKING OR SMALL FIRE. 81MM MORT AND ARTY MSNS FIRED W/FULL TGT COVERATE. RESULTS UNK. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED BY PTL 10 MAY.

C. 091945H 2/M/3/3 ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN (YD 067594).

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOTL 0009H/10MAY67/JIC/CON COPY 6 OF 30215

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 092200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 81 AS OF 100500H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: I/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9656) W/AMB (XD 968569) AND GS (XD 9757) W/AMB (XD 970573)

B. 3/9: B/1/9 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0355) W/AMB (YD 033558).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 2/M/3/3 CONCLUDE SPECIAL PTL S&D OPN AND RETURN TO M/3/3 CP.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TCR:09/2250Z/MAY67/CGM/04/AM

092200Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KRMCO	W

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

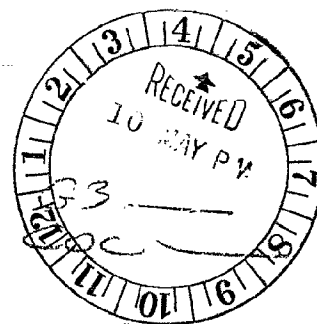
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

9920 NR 03-05



SSSSS
000430Z MAY 67
TO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECRET
PRAIRIE IV
REP NR 32 AS OF 101200H MAY 67
UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/3

(1) M/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9554)(XD9654)
W/AMB (XD 969548).

(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL /AMB IN GS ((XD 9854)(XD 9855)
XD 9955) W/AMB (XD 993559).

(3) I/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9657)
IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9856)

B. 3/9: L/3/9 CONDUCTED 4 SQD PTL /AMB IN GS (YD 0850)(YD 0950)
(YD 1050) W/AMB (YD 085508) AND (YD 086517), IN GS (YD 0354)

10
04
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

30

SECRET

100945H 1/3/9 (YD 114413) RECD S/A FIRE FM 2
 EN (YD 114416). 1 WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM W/PIH HELMET AND PACK.
 WEARING GREEN UNIFORM. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND ARTY MSN. BOTH EN
 WERE OBS TO FALL AND ONE EN BEGAN TO CRAWL FM AREA. WILL CONDUCT
 SEARCH OF AREA AFTER ARTY MVO. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 100630H 3/M/3/3 SPCL PTL DPTD NIGHT TO RTN TO 3/3 CP.
- B. 100730H 2/M/3/3 SPCL PTL LOC (YD 06592).
- C. 100830H 2/M/3/3 SPCL PTL LOC (YD 061582).
- D. 100845H 1/3/3 PTL (XD 970569) LOC CAVE AT BASE OF HILL
 VERY ROCKY TERRAIN W/THICK VEGETATION. ENTRANCE 4X4 FT. , CAVE
 FT HIGH 10 FT WIDE 50-70FT LONG W/4 INTERNAL BRANCHES.
 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED W/IN LAST MONTH. LOC APPROX 400
 OF COMM WIRE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.
- E. 100930H 2/M/3/3 SPCL PTL LOC (YD 065583).
- F. 100955H ENGR BRIDGE TM DPTD DONG HA FOR CA LU.
- G. 100955H 1/3/9 APPREHENDED 2 FEMALE DETAINEES IN CAN VINH

SE THREE 0920 S E C R E T

LLAGE (YD 114522). SUBS WERE REPORTED TO BE WIFE AND DAUGHTER
 VC FM DOCUMENTS CAPTURED DURING INCIDENT REPORTED IN MY SITREP
 79 PARA 3. SUBJS WILL BE FORWARDED TO 10TH CIT.

H. 101000H K/3/3 (XD 997507) LOC FRESH CUT TRAIL APPROX 4
 YS OLS RUNNING TOWARD HILL 400. LOC 2 SMALL HARBOR SITES
 PROX 8X8 FT W/SIGNS OF RECENT USE. PLAN TO CONDUCT FURTHER
 SEARCH OF TRAIL.

- I. 101030H 2/M/3/3 SPCL PTL LOC (YD 074585).
 - J. 101130H 2/M/3/3 SPCL PTL LOC (YD 070601).
 - K. 101042H ENGR BRIDGE TM ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP. LOADING SEC
 EMENTS OF K/3/3 AND CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO CA LU.
 - L. 101115H ENGR BRIDGE TM AND K/3/3 SEC DPTD 3/3 CP FOR CA LU.
- PLANS: NO CHANGE.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FR: 6KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGRS, 2-USA), 59MIA
 9-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3-USA)
- B. EN: 5 KIA(C), 17 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES
- C. DETAINEES: 5 (6 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

P-4

TORIC/0555 2/11/96 11/00H/300H
 A-65/COC copy CEC/HDC E

1004130H

SECRET

SECRET

101120Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 83 AS OF 101800H MAY67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) L/3/3 MAINTAINED OP AT (XD970575) AND CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9656) (XD9756) (XD9657) (XD9757) IN GS (XD9756) (XD9856) (YD9956) (XD9757) (XD9857) (XD9957).

(2) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD9551) (MXD9651) (XD9552) (XD9652) (XD9752) (XD9553) (XD9653) (XD9753).

B. 3/9

(1) L/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD1148) (YD1248)

PAGE TWO 092U S E C R E T

(YD1049) (YD1149) (YD0950) (YD1050) (YD1150).

(2) B/1/9 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0355) (YD0455) (YD0356) (YD0455) IN GS (YD0351) (YD0451) (YD0551) (YD0252) (YD0352) (YD0452) (YD0552) (YD0652) (YD0553) (YD0653) IN GS (YD0655) (YD0755) (YD0855) (YD0656) (YD0856) (YD0956) (YD0657) (YD0957) (YD0758) (YD0858).

C. 2/M/3/3 SPCL PTL 091000H-101615H COMPLETES S&D OPN IN AREA BOUNDED BY LG 03 W, 09 E, 52 N AND FM (YD0357) TO (YD0958) ON THE SOUTH.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 82 PARA 3. PTL CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA. LOC BODY OF 1 EN KIA, 1 AK-47, 7 MAGS FOR AK-47, 1 PONCHO, 1 HELMET, MESS DIT AND PIECES OF UTILITIES. RESULTS 1 EN KIA(C), 1 EN KIA (P).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: B/1/9 PTL (YD088533) LOC BNKR REINF W/CONCRETE AND MUD 8X6X4 FT APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD IN AREA OF HVY TREES. BNKR DESTROYED.

B. 101100H K/3/3 SEC AND ENGR SEEP TM DPTD CA LU TO SWEEP RTE 9 FM CA LU TO VIC (XD900404).

C. 101115H L/3/3 REPORTED THAT VILLAGER REPORTED TO ARVN.

SECRET

SECRET

- 9 MAY. 01TY MSN FIRE. RESULTS UNK.
- C. 101323H K/3/3 SEC AND ENGR SWEEP TM LOC AT (XD994445).
 - D. 101415H K/3/3 SEC AND ENGR SWEEP TM LOC AT (XD976435).
 - E. 101430H 2/M/3/3 SPCL PTL LOC (YD085506).
 - F. 101515H K/3/3 SEC AND ENGR SWEEP TM LOC (XD960428).
 - G. 101615H 2/M/3/3 SPCL PTL ARRIVED AT PICK UP POINT (YD065573) COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO M/3/3 CP. CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/3.
 - H. 101630H 2/M/3/3 ARRIVED AT M/3/3 CP.
 - I. 101630H K/3/3 SEC AND ENGR SWEEP TM LOC (XD943423).
5. PLANS: CONDUCT ROUGH RIDER FM DONG HA TO KHE SANH. L/3/3 WILL PROVIDE SEC FM 3/3 CP TO KHE SANH.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2- USA), 59 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3- USA)
 - B. EN: 6 KIA (C), 13 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES
 - C. DETAINEES: 5 (6 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS)
7. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 10 TMS

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

- A. 1 TM AT D-5.
- B. 2 TMS WITH CAC FLT NR 5.
- C. 1 TM ON ROCKPILE (3/3).
- D. 2 TMS AT KHE SANH.
- E. 4 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR.
- F. NEG REPORT.

GP-4
BT

101020Z

TOR 10/1114/44 67/ET/70 MAR
A - 3/COE copy CED Adc M

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

112 65\$;...SAT
187L DE 092U AND NR 13.....13

ZNY SSSSS

0 101555Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 84 AS OF 102400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTLs AND 2 NIGHT
PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS

(1) 100700H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 157417) TO
(YD 140412) TO CP.

(2) 100700H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG THE NORTH
SIDE OF RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO VIC GL 10 AND RETURN TO CP ALONG
THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER.

(3) 101000H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 183398) TO

PAGE TWO 092U SECRET

(YD 193380) TO (YD 179394) TO CP.

(4) 092100H-100600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 158402) TO CP.

(5) 092200H-101300H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 181403) TO CP.

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS

(1) 100845H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (XD 982452) TO
(XD 978437) TO CP ALONG TRACE OF RTE 9.

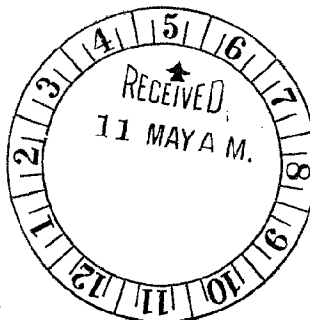
(2) 100615H-1830H SQD PTL FM CP TO (XD 028441) TO
(YD 011430) TO (XD 993444) TO CP ALONG TRACE OF RTE 9.

(3) 100730H-1730H SQD PTL/OP FM CP TO HILL 186 (YD 015441)
TO CP. NEG SIGHTINGS.

(4) 091715H-100645H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD 019464) TO
AMB SITE (YD 015474) RETURN TO CP SAME GENERAL RTE.

(5) 091800H-101000H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD 027456)
TO AMB SITE (YD 050442) TO (YD 065433) TO (YD 050432) TO (YD 039444)
TO (YD 026455) TO CP.

C. 3/9: B/1/9 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0653) (YD 0753)
(YD 0853) (YD 0654) (YD 0754) (YD 0854).



SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 82 PARA 3A AND 83 PARA 3:
CAPTURED GEAR CONTAINED WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE SOME KIND OF
ENCRYPTION DEVICE. CAPTURED ITEM WAS SENT TO G-2 BY FIRST
AVAILABLE HELO.

B. 101400H B/1/9 (YD 077580) LOC 1 - 105MM DUD RD. BLOWN
IN PLACE W/C-4.

C. 101825H K/3/3 SEC AND ENGR SWEEP TM LINKED UP WITH E/2/9
SEC AND ENGR SWEEP TM AT (XD 920419). MAINTAIN NIGHT PSN. E/2/9
CHOPPED TO OPCON OF K/3/3 FOR THE NIGHT.

D. 101940H M/3/3 REPORTED LOC AT (YD 059592) CLEARED AREA
W/LOG LYING ON SIDE OF BANK, BNKRS AND FIGHTING HOLE APPROX 2
WEEKS OLD W/TRAIL RUNNING E TO W VIC (YD 075616). ARTY MISSION
PLANNED FOR AREA.

E. 102105H 3/9 OBS SAM ORIGINATING FM PSN 360 DEGREES FM
CAMP CARROLL RANGE UNK. SAM IMPACTED AT APPROX 10 - 15,000 FT ON
A BEARING OF 08 DEGREES W/UNK TYPE A/C. A/C WAS OBS TO STRIKE
GROUND AT A BEARING OF 07 DEGREES. RANGE UNK.

F. 102105H I/3/3 OBS 3 LIGHT FLASHES FM VIC HILL 484

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

(XD 968619) STAKES OF LIGHT WERE MOVING N/NW TO S/SE. ARTY
MSN FIRED IN AREA. RESULTS UNK.

G. 102030H 3/9 CP (YD 063551) REPORTED LIGHTS OR FLASHES
AT 6400 MILS. FURTHER SIGHTING AT 6000 MILS, AND 5480 MILS.
FIRST OBS MUZZLE FLASH, TRACER, AND AIRBURST WHICH APPEARED TO BE
COMING FM THE DIRECTION OF CON THIEN. MAINTAINING SURVEILLANCE
OF AREA.

5. PLANS: ENR EST BRIDGE REPAIRS WILL BE COMPLETED APPROX
110830H. SWEEP TMS WILL COMMENCE SWEEP FM PSN (XD 920419) TO
KHE SANH AND CA LU UPON COMPLETION OF REPAIRS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

101555Z

TO: 10/1741 MAY 67/ET/3RD MAR
A G-3/COE CDR GEO. ADL Long JK

NNNNOL

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CMI OK
187L DE 092U AND NR 19

ZNY SSSSS

O 102200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 85 AS OF 110600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9853)
(XD 9854) W/AMB (XD 987538).

B

(XD 9854) W/AMB (XD 987538).

B 3/9: B/1/9 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0355)
W/AMB (YD 032559).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: 110030H TIGER PAPA 5 AMBUSH AT (YD 102533)
SIGHTED 3 VC MOVING E. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS AND M-79;
ENEMY RETURNED APPROX. 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE. RESULTS 1 VC KIA

PAGE TWO 092U SECRET

(COND); 2 KIA (PROB) AND 1 US CARBINE CAPTURED. NO FRIENDLY
CASUALTIES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. SUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA), 59 WIA (29-3D MAR
25-11TH ENGR, 3- USA)

EN: 7 KIA (C), 20 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES

GP-4

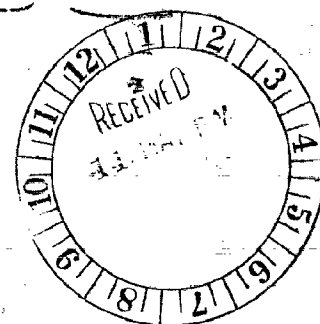
BT

TOR 10/2320Z/MAY 67/UPH/3MR

A-63/COC

copy CEO/ADC

102200Z



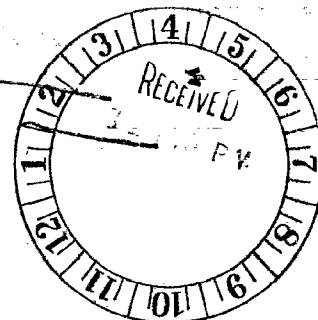
NNNN

22SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 110400Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/XHE SANH
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 BT



S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIEIV
 SITREP NR 86 AS OF 111200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9656) W/AMB
 (XD969767) IN GS (XD9756)(XD9757) W/AMB (XD970575) IN GS
 (XD9755)(XD9756) W/AMB (XD973553).

(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9858) W/AMB
 (XD987586).

(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9854)(XD9955)
 W/AMB (XD993559).

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO 0920 SECRET

(4) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9656) (XD9657).

B. 3/9: L/3/9 CONDUCTED 4 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0355)
 (YD0455) (YD0555) (YD0356) (YD0456) (YD0556) W/AMB (YD038556)
 (YD0754) (YD0853) W/AMB (YD078534) AND (YD083544) IN GS (YD0552)
 (YD0652) (YD0553) (YD0653) (YD0554) (YD0654) W/AMB (YD052538)
 AND (YD063539), IN GS (YD0951) (YD1051) W/AMB (YD 104515) AND
 (YD109519).

C. EXTENDED PTL: K/3/3 081500H-110830H COMPLETED SQD PTL
 IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 52 N, 50S, 01 E, 89 W.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 101330H A/C REPORTED OBS GROUP OF RECTANGULAR
 SHAPEHOLES IN GS (YD0669) CONSISTING OF 4 ROWS, 4 HOLES IN 1
 ROW AND 5 HOLES IN OTHER 3. APPROX 4X10 FT EST 7-10 DAYS OLD WITH
 AREA CLEAR OF DEBRIS. ARC LIGHT REQUESTED.

B. 110800H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DPTD DONG HA FOR KHE SANH.
 C. 110900H K/3/3 SEC W/ENGR SWEEP TM DPTD NIGHT PSN (XD921419)
 AND COMMENCED SWEEP TO CA LU. CHOPPED OPCON OF E/2/9 SECURITY TO
 SANH.

PAGE THREE 0920 SECRET

D. 110930H ENGR SEEP TMS FM CA LU AND CKPT 31 (XD921419)
 WOKED UP AT CKPT 13 (XD943423) COMPLETING SWEEP OF RTE 9.

PLANS: ROUGH RIDER CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO KHE SANH. UPON
 COMPLETION OF UNLOADING RETURN TO DONG HA.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2 - USA), 59 WIA
 3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3- USA)

B. EN: 7 KIA (C), 20 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES

C. DETAINEES: 5 DETAINEES WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 FM 15TH CIT (11 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILAINS)

DR 11/0444Z/MAY 67/AMT/3MR

A-63/COC

Copy CEO/ADC C

1104003

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 111010Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP. KHE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 87 AS OF 111800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3:

(1) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9555)(XD9655)
(XD9755)(XD9556)(XD9656)(XD9756), IN GS (XD9656)(XD9657);
IN GS (XD9755)(XD9756)(XD9856)(XD9757)(XD9857)(XD9957).

(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9854)(XD9954)
(YD0054)(XD9855)(XD9955)(YD0055)(XD9956)(YD0056).

(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9553)(XD9653)
(XD9454)(XD9554)(XD9654)(XD9555)(XD9655)(XD9755).

PAGE TWO 092U S E C R E T

B. 3/9:

(1) L/3/9 W/3D MAR SS TM CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (YD1149)
(YD1249)(YD1050)(YD1250)(YD1051)(YD1151)(YD1251).

(2) B/1/9 CONDUCTED 4 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0056)(YD0156)
(YD0256) IN GS (YD0452)(YD0552)(YD0652)(YD0453)(YD0653)
(YD0554)(YD0654) IN GS (YD0353)(YD0453)(YD0254)(YD0354)
(YD0454)(YD0554)(YD0356)(YD0456) IN GS (YD0753)(YD0853)
(YD0953)(YD0754)(YD0954)(YD0755)(YD0955)(YD0856)(YD0956).

C. EXTENDED PTL: L/3/9 081200H-111300H COMPLETED SQD PTL
S&D OPN IN GS (YD1347)(YD1348)(YD1349).

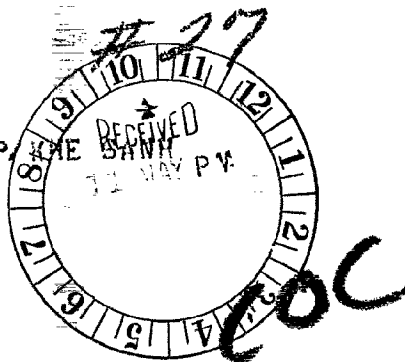
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 111215H L/3/9 PTL (YD136482) LOC CAMP SITE 25-30 MTRS
NORTH OF TRAIL CONSISTING OF 10 1-2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED
TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. LOC UNK, TYPE TUBE 1 AND 1/2 FT LONG
W/SILVER COVER. ITEM WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

B. 111245H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ARRIVED AT KHE SANH, CHOPPED
TO OPCON OF KHE SANH.

C. 111400H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DPTD KHE SANH FOR DONG HA.

**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE 0920 S E C R E T

CHOPPED TO OPCON 3D MAR.

5. PLANS: ROUGH RIDER CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO DONG HA. 3D MAR UNIT MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR: 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA), 59 MIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3-USA)

B. EN: 7 KIA (C), 20 KIA (P), 1 PW (VC), 3 RETURNEES

C. DETAINEES: 0 (11 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS)

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 10 TMS

A. 1 TM AT D-5.

B. 2 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5.

C. 1 TM ON ROCKPILE (3/3).

D. 2 TMS AT KHE SANH.

E. 4 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR.

F. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOR 11/1100/MRY 27/01/300 MAR
 A-3/CO/COY CEO Adc M

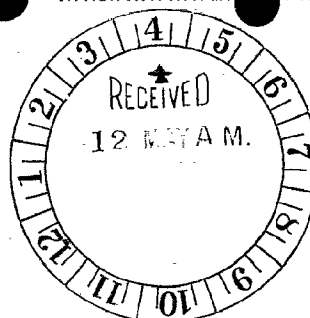
ZNGWXXCFYZMT

QTXC

SECRET

SECRET

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT

**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 88 AS OF 112400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 173/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 2 NIGHT
PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.

(1) 110700H-1300H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 136403) TO
(YD 140390) TO (YD 159383) TO CP.

(2) 110830H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 160387) TO
(YD 183370) TO (YD 183381) TO CP.

(3) 110930H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 197396) TO
(YD 197401) TO CP.

COC

PAGE TWO 1092U **SECRET**

(4) 102100H-110600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 179402) RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

(5) 102200H-110130H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 152401) RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

B. CA LU CP: 173/3 DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS CONDUCTED
NIGHT PTLs. DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES WERE CURTAILED DUE TO SEC REQ
FOR ENGR SWEEP FM AND ROUGHRIDER CONVOY: 102900H-110615H SQD
PTL/AMB FM CP NORTH ALONG TRACE OF RTE 9 TO AMB SITE VIC
(XD 994484) RETURN TO CP SAME GENERAL RTE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 111810H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ARRIVED
AT DONG HA.

5. PLANS: 121300H ENGR BRIDGE TM, SWEEP TM, W/SEC FM 173/3 MOVE
FM CA LU TO BRIDGE SITE VIC CKPT 31 (XD 921419). PREPARE BRIDGE
FOR ROUGH RIDER SCHEDULED 13 MAY. MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BRIDGE
THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. AT FIRST LIGHT COMMENCE RETURN TO CA LU
SWEEPING THE ROAD ENROUTE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR:

(1) 6 KIA (1 - 3D MAR, 3 - 11TH ENGR, 2 - USA)

PAGE THREE 092U **SECRET**

(2) 59 WIA (29 - 3D MAR, 29 - 11TH ENGR, 3 - USA)

(3) 0 MIA

B. EN:

(1) 7 KIA (C), 20 KIA (P)

(2) 19 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RETURNEES (NVA), 3 RETURNEES

(VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 15 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9

7

111530

50

SECRET

SECRET

112200Z MAY 67
 31 THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEX/THIRD MARDIV/111 NAF REP/KHE SANH
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

CPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 89 AS OF 120600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9656)
 W/AMB (XD 968568).

B. 3/9: B/1/9 CONDUCTED 1 SQS PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0156)
 (YD 0256) W/AMB (YD 011567)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

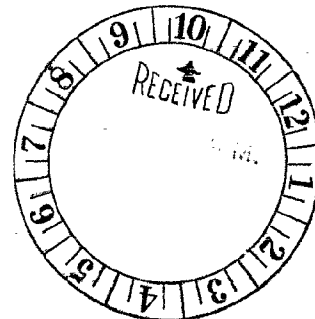
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOR 11/2242Z/MAY 67/42H/5,242K

A G-3/COC Copy to CEO + ADC only Jll



NNWNO

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

0120400Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

INFO ZEN/30P THIRD MARDIV/III MAF RE/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

OP PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 90 AS OF 121200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

- (1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9655)(XD9754)
W/AMB (XD965597), IN GS (XD9756) W/AMB (XD971566).
(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9853)(XD9953)
W/AMB (XD991534).
(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9654)(XD9754)
W/AMB (XD96549), IN GS (XD9853)(XD9953)(XD9854) W/AMB (XD991534).
B. 3/9

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

- (1) L/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0851)(YD0951)
W/AMB (YD083518), IN GS (YD0851)(YD0951) W/AMB (YD083510).
(2) B/1/9 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0454)(YD0554)
W/AMB (YD041549), IN GS (YD0653)(YD0753)(YD0654) (YD0754)
W/AMB (YD075539), IN GS (YD0555)(YD0655)(YD0755)(YD0556)
(YD0656)(YD0756) W/AMB (YD066568).
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 121030H L/3/3 SEC AND ENGR BRIDGE TM COMMENCED SWEEP OF
RTE 9 FROM CA LU TO BRIDGE SITE VIC (XD921419).
B. 121030H B/1/9 (YD088574) APPREHENDED 1 VN CARRYING LONG
KNIFE W/NO ID CARD. SUBJ FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS: 1 DET.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11 TH ENGR, 2- USA)
(2) 59 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3-USA)
(3) 0 MIA
B. ENEMY
(1) 7 KIA (C), 20 KIA (P)

- (2) 20 DETAINEES (1 UNCLASSIFIED)
(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RETURNEES (NVA), 3 RETURNEES
(VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 15 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9

G-4

BT

TOD: 12/1314H/MAY67/CON#2/HAH

120400Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE ()

COPY 6 14

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY MAJOR F. A. KARKER DRAFTED BY SGT J. H. WILLIAMS
12 MAY 1967 PAGE 1 OF IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHM SANH
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD AT BN
CO B, THIRD TK BN
SECOND BN, NINTY FOURTH ARMY USA
MERRY C, FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 91 AS OF 121800H MAY67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9657),
IN GS (XD 9556)(XD 9656)(XD 9557)(XD 9657), IN GS (XD 9756)
(XD 9856)(XD 9956)(XD 9757)(XD 9957)(XD 9758)(XD 9858)(XD 9958).
(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9854)(XD 9954)
(XD 9855)(XD 9955)(XD 9956).
(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9551)(XD 9651)
(XD 9751)(XD 9652)(XD 9752)(XD 9653)(XD 9753).

B. 3/9

(1) L/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0749)(YD 0849)
(YD 0750)(YD 0850)(YD 0751)(YD 0851) IN GS (YD 1052)(YD 1152)
(YD 1053)(YD 1153)(YD 1054)(YD 1154).
(2) B/1/9 CONDUCTED 4 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0355)(YD 0256)
(YD 0356), IN GS (YD 0552)(YD 0652)(YD 0553)(YD 0653)(YD 0554)
(YD 0654), IN GS (YD 0653)(YD 0753)(YD 0853)(YD 0654)(YD 0754)
(YD 0854), IN GS (YD 0455)(YD 0555)(YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0456)(YD 0556)
YD 0756)(YD 0657)(YD 0757).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 121000H L/3/9 APPREHENDED 1 VN AT CAM CHINH
VILLAGE (YD 094532). SUBJ PICKED UP AS RESULT OF INFO FM PREVIOUS
CAPTURED DOCUMENTS. RESULTS; 1 DETAILED.

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE 2 OF

B. 121230H B/1/9 PTL (YD 077573) RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (YD 085570). RETRD S/A, M-79 AND M-72 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NO RESULTS.

C. 121230H L/3/3 SEC AND ENGR BRIDGE TM COMPLETED SWEEP OF REE 9 FM CA LU TO BRIDGE SITE VIC (XD 921419). ESTAB DEF PSN VIC BRIDGE SITE.

5. PLANS: 3D MAR WILL CONDUCT A ROUGH RIDER CONVOY 13MAY67. L/3/3 WITH ENGR SWEEP TMS WILL SWEEP REE 9 BETWEEN CA LU AND CKPT 31. K/3/3 WILL PROVIDE SEC FOR THE ROUGH RIDER. 3/3 CMD GRP. K. AND M/3/9 WILL RETN TO 3/3 CP AND 3/9 CP VIA ROUGH RIDER 13MAY. B/1/9 WILL RETRD TO OPCON 1/9 131000H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1 - 3D MAR, 3 - 11TH ENGR, 2 - USA)
- (2) 59 WIA (29 - 3D MAR, 25 - 11TH ENGR, 3 - USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 7 KIA (0), 20 KIA (P)
- (2) 21 DEATHS (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RETURNERS (NVA), 3 RETURNERS (VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDANTS, 15 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 10 TMS

A. 1 TM AT D-5.

B. 2 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5.

C. 1 TM ON ROCKPILE (3/3).

D. 2 TMS AT KHE SANH.

E. 4 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR.

F. NO REPORT.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE ()

#91

SECRET

SECRET

16Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES

16 THIRD MARDIV

TO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/RHE, SANH

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

RAIRIE IV

CP NR 92 AS OF 122400H MAY 67

MIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPNS:

SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 2 PTL/
DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.

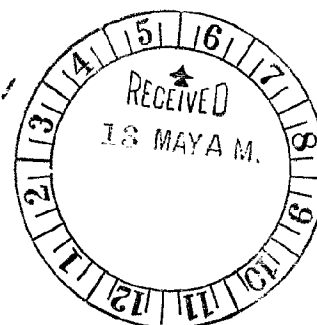
(1) 120700H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 197373) TO

TWO 092U SECRET

56374) TO CP

(2) 120300H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 132410) TO
12424) TO (YD 142419) TO (YD 142412) TO CP.(3) 120900H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 176388) TO
12384) TO (YD 188393) TO (YD 187399) TO CP.(4) 112200H-120530H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
15401) RETURN TO CP SAME GENERAL ROUTE.(5) 112200H-120200H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
16412) RETURN TO CP SAME GENERAL ROUTE.CA K: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 1 NIGHT
PTL DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS(1) 120700H-1830H SQD PTL FM CP WEAS-19, & 945 833 91
RE DE QUANG TRI TO VIC GL 99 CROSS OVER TO SOUTH SIDE OF THE
AND RTR D TO CP.(2) 120300H-1715H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 058441) TO
16454) TO CP.(3) 12103 H-13 MAY 2 PLT PTL W/ENGR BRIDGE SWEEP TMS
ALONG THE 9 TO ROUGH RIDER CRPT 31 (XD 921419). MAINTAIN
DEF P3N. RETURN TO CP UPON COMPLETION OF ROAD SWEEP.

(4) 17AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE

**SECRET**

SECRET

THREE 0920 S E C R E

12474) RETURN TO CP SAME GENERAL RTE.

NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 1 USMC FRACTURED SKULL,
ED EVAC.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PLANS: NO CHANGE

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 6 KIA (1 - 3D MAR, 3 - 11TH ENGR, 2 - USA)

(2) 59 WIA (29 - 3D MAR, 25 - 11TH ENGR, 3 - USA)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 7 KIA (C), 20 KIA (P)

(2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RETURNEES (NVA), 1 RETURNEES

(4) (SEE NOTE), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

NOTE: 2 RET WERE RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS BY 15TH CIT.

(4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9

12/6/02

TOP 12/1730/MAG 67/KT/340 MVA
 A-3/COC COPY CEO Adc M

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

BT 66888
122145Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANK
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

OPN FRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 93 AS OF 130600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9853)
(XD 9953) (XD 9854) (XD 9954) W/AMB (XD 995543)

(2) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9656) W/AMB
(XD 968568).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 122325H FO ON ROCKPILE OBSERVED
SMALL LIGHT AT (XD 955563). 81MM FIRED. AFTER 81MM MISSION,



PAGE TWO 092U SECRET

LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER (GEN AREA OF (XD 985563)).
LIGHTS WERE BLINKING ON AND OFF AND MOVING WEST, ARTY MISSION
FIRED. LIGHTS WENT OUT. AREA WILL SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FOR 12/22 44 MAY 67 / PRAO / 303AR

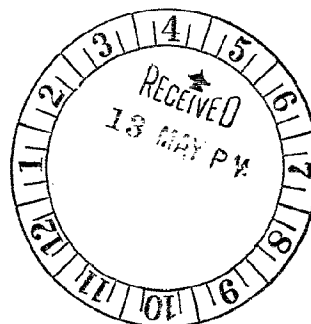
A- G-3/COC COPY CEO/ACC RDT 122145Z

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



BONBI

YERVFAT: 980MTQDXWEB.6.

187L DE Q92U AND H/V R 13-----113-----13-----1-----130

7NY 55555

O 130400Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KNE SANH

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN FRAIRIE IV

STOPS NE BA AS OF 101000Z MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS AS CHANGED

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 0920 S E C R E T

(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9853) W/AMB (XD986530) IN GS (XD9565)(XD9754) W/AMB (XD954659). (XD9753) (XD9654)(XD9754) W/AMB (XD969545).

B. 3/9

(1) L/3/9 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0951)(YD1051) W/AMB (YD102512).

(2) B/1/9 CONDUCTED 4 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0156)(YD0256) W/AMB (YD015565), IN GS (YD0555)(YD 456)(YD0556)(YD0656) (YD0756) W/AMB (YD065562) AND (YD066568), IN GS (YD0553) (YD0554) W/AMB (YD051532), IN GS (YD0652)(YD0752)(YD0653) (YD0753) W/AMB (YD072525).

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3 1 USMC KIA (SEE PARA 4A)

D. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

E. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 130515H M/3/3 CP (XD982545) BNKR CAVED IN ON 3 MARINES SLEEPING. 2 ESCAPED INJURY, BUT 1 WAS KILLED BY A LOG WHICH STRUCK HIM IN NECK. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS. RESULTS 1 USMC NBC KIA.

B. 130805H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DPTD DONG HA FOR KHE SANH.

C. 130830H PLT 1/3/3 RELIEVED PTL B/1/9 IN PLACE AT THE

PAGE THREE 0920 S E C R E T

KHE GAI BRIDGE (YD026562). CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/9.

D. 130830H ROAD SWEEP FM CKPT 31 (XD921419) TO CA LU COMPLETED.

E. 130950H L/3/9 (YD139488+139489) LOC 2 FIGHTING HOLES 1X3X8 FT W/PARAPIT FACING RIVER. APPEARED APPROX 1 MONTH OLD W/O CAMOUFLAGE. LOC IN AREA 3 LOGS TIED TO TREE W/VINES WHICH APPEARED TO BE START OF HUT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

F. 131215H B/1/9 DPTD CAMP CARROLL FOR DONG HA. CHOPPED TO OPCON 1/9.

G. 131125H ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT KHE SANH.

H. PLANS: ROUGH RIDER TO RETURN TO DONG HA FM KHE SANH. CMD CRP 3/3 WILL RETURN TO 3/3 CP. K AND M/3/9 RETURN TO 3/9 CP AT CAMP CARROLL.

I. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

OP-4

BT

T-113/0445/NAV 67/KAB/127AK

A-63/coc copy 607/ENC C 130400B

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

O 131 000Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV /III MAF REP / KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 95 AS OF 131800H MAY 67

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT
3/3 CMD GRP "A" (XD 983544)
M/3/9 (XD 063551)
K/3/9 (YD 063551)
- SUMMARY OF OPNS:

COPY & OF 17 COPIES

O-23 TWO QOWU SECRET

A. 3/3:

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656) (XD 9657)
IN GS (XD 9555) (XD 9655) (XD 9656) (XD 9556) IN GS (XD 9756) (XD 9757)
(XD 9658) (XD 9758)

(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9854) (XD 9954)
(XD 9855) (XD 9958) (YD 0055) (XD 9956) (YD 0056)

(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9651) (XD 9751)
(XD 9652) (XD 9752) (XD 9653) (XD 9753).

B. 3/9; L/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0348) (YD 0349)
(YD 0349) (YD 0350) (YD 0350), IN GS (YD 0750) (YD 0350) (YD 0751)
(YD 0351).

C. 2/94 ASSUMED OPCON OF SECT 8TH BN, 26TH ARTY USA. COMMENCED
OPN OF AN/MFQ-10 COUNTER BTRY RADAR AT CAMP CARROLL.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 311125H I/3/3 (XD 963575) LOC TUNNEL ON TOP OF ROCKY MTN
IN AREA OF THICK VEGETATION, VINES, AND TREES, TUNNEL WAS 3X4
FT AND 15-20 FT LONG W/POOR MAN-MADE DRAINAGE AND APPEARED
NOT TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED FOR 4-5 MONTHS. SEARCHED AREA LOC 1 82 MM
MORT RD CASING, WILL BE DESTROYED AT LATER DATE.

ENCLOSURE ()

TOP: 13/1217Z/MAY

PAGE 1 OF 2

D. 131200H L/3/9 (YD 136438) LOC 1 HUT 7X3X8 FT CONSTRUCTED OF POLES AND GRASS W/O SIDE WALLS, 8 FIGHTING HOLES 3X3X2 FT. HUT LOC AT END OF TRAIL RUNNING N/NW. SHOWED INDICATIONS OF HAVING BEEN OCCUPIED 1 MONTH AGO. LOC 1 105 MM DUD VIC HUT, SHOWING NO SIGNS OF TRIP WIRE OR BOOBY TRAPPING. RD DESTROYED.

C. 131420H L/3/9 PTL (YD 109497) LOC CHICOM GREN TIED TO VINE APPROX 5 FT ABOVE GROUND TO VINES WITH VINE USED AS TRIP WIRE VIC JUNCTION OF 2 TRAILS. GREN DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 131500H 3D MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF KHE SANH AO TO OPCON OF 26TH MAR. COL J.J. PADLEY RELIEVED COL J.P. LANIGAN AS SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP/ KHE SANH.

E. 131500H 3/3 CMD GRP, K/3/9 AND M/3/9 RTRND TO OPN CONTROL OF 3D MAR FM SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP / KHE SANH.

F. 131530H 3 D MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF E/2/9 TO OPCON 9TH MAR.

G. 131655H CMD GRP "A" 3/3 CHOPPED TO OPCON OF 3/3 FM SOP THIRD MARDIV / II MAF REP / KHE SANH.

H. 131720H M AND K/3/9 RTRND TO CAMP CARROLL CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/9.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEF PSN, CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

(1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3 - 11TH ENGR, 2 -USA)

(2) 59 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25 11TH ENGR, 3 - USA)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 7 KIA (C), 20 KIA (P)

(2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC), 0

CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WFNs 9, CREW SERVED WFNs 0, TOTAL 9

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL : NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 10 TMS

A. 1 TM AT D-5

B. 1 TM ON ROCPILE (3/3).

C. 2 TMS AT KHESSANH.

E. 4 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR.

F. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOR:13/1217Z/MAY67/CCN#03/ADH

ENCLOSURE ()

131000Z MAY 67

SECRET

THIRD MARINES

10TH THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

ZIN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZIN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZIN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZIN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZIN/CO B THIRD TR BN

ZIN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZIN/ETRY C/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

DIN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 9 AS OF 132400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

1. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 2 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS

(1) 130800H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 150380) TO (YD 141383) TO (YD 144345) TO CP.

(2) 130900H-1630H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO VIC (YD 112420) CROSS TO NORTH SIDE OF RIVER AND RETURN TO CP.

(3) 131000H-1630H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 178404) TO (YD 188398) TO CP.

(4) 121915H-130600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 172401) RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

(5) 122200H-130100H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 138400) RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

E. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL'S AND NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS

(1) 131200H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 020452) TO (YD 052458) TO (YD 042451) TO (YD 044443) TO (YD 056437) RETURN SAME GENERAL ROUTE.

(2) DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS SQD PTL PROVIDED SC FOR ENGR BRIDGE REPAIR FM VIC (XD 997448).

(3) 121030H-130830H 2 FLT PTL W/ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TMS CONDUCTED SWEEP FM ROUGH RIDER CKPT 31 (XD 921419) TO CA LU.

(4) 121915H-130600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP NORTH ALONG RTE 9

PAGE ONE OF TWO

131400Z MAY 67

S-3A	
S-3B	HAS
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPOH	
Trng INCO	
DISCKED	

SENT

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

1. 131030Z MAY 67 (YD 12550) (YD 1251) (YD 1151) (YD 1251):
 2. ENEMY CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY: 131030Z 1/12 REPORTED THAT AS ONE
 OF THEIR CONVOYS APPROACHED CAM LO THEY RECD MODERATE VOLUME OF
 FIRE FM VIC (YD 105582) NORTH OF RTE 9. OBS 3 GROUPS OF APPROX
 10 MEN RUNNING NW WEARING GREEN UTILITIES BELIEVED TO BE EITHER
 ARVN OR PF. WHEN CONVOY REACHED BRIDGE (YD 105576) ARVN UNIT OF
 APPROX 40 MEN INFORMED CONVOY LDR THAT MANY VC HAD TRIED TO DESTROY
 BULLDOZER VIC OF BRIDGE. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK. CAM LO
 CPT CHF INITIATED PF FLT TO SWEEP AREA.

3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 131613H L/3/9 PTL (YD 131515) LOC BNKR 54X6
 IN HVY REINF W/LOGS. 15 MTRS E OF N TO S TRAIL. BNKR WAS CAMOFLAGED
 AND SHOWD SIGNS OF USE APPROX 3 WEEKS AGO. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF
 AREA W/NEG RESULTS. BNKR DESTROYED.

B. LATE ENTRY: 131630H L/3/9 PTL (YD 105507) LOC BNKR 5X6X6
 IN TREE LINE APPROX 10 MTRS FM E TO W TRAIL. BNKR WAS HVY
 CAMOFLAGED AND OCCUPIED APPROX 5 WEEKS AGO. BNKR DESTROYED.

C. 131730H CONVOY APPROACHING CAMP CARROLL. OBS 1 VN VIC

(YD 055568). WHEN SUBJ SIGHTED CONVOY HE RAN INTO HVY BRUSH ON
 SOUTH SIDE OF RTE 9. SUBJ WAS OBS TO BE CARRYING SOMETHING WHICH
 WAS BELIEVED TO BE A SNIPER RIVLE. PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
 RESULTS.

D. 131900H 1/3/9 PTL/AMB (YD 123411) OBS 2 EN OV RIDGE LINE
 UNABLE TO OBS UNIFORM OR EQUIP DUE TO RANGE. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH
 XLNT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST
 LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TO: 14/0130Z MAY /CON 06/JTP

131400Z MAY 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (2)

COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

132140Z MAY 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

O 140320Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN-2/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAC BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 98 AS OF 141200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9851)(XD9852)
 (XD9853) W/AMB (XD98515).

(2) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PT/AMB IN GS (XD9653)(XD9753)

(XD9654)(XD9754)(XD9855) W/AMB (XD96550).

B. 3/9

(1) L/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0752)(YD0852)
 (YD0957)(YD1052)(YD0753)(YD0853)(YD1053)(YD0854)(YD0954)

W/AMB (YD07534) AND (YD083536), IN GS (YD0850)(YD0950)

(YD0851)(YD0951) W/AMB (YD039539) IN GS (YD0655)

(YD0755)(YD0656)(YD0756)(YD0856) W/AMB (YD075562).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOD: 14/12104/MAY 67/CGN 02/JTP

140320Z MAY 67

6 COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

29 MAY 67
 1ST THIRD MARINES
 1ST CO 3RD MARDIV
 1ST BN 3RD MARINES
 1ST BN 9TH MARINES
 1ST BN 12TH MARINES
 1ST CO A 3RD AT BN
 1ST CO B 3RD TK BN
 1ST BN 2ND BN 94TH ARTY USA
 1ST BN 1ST BN 44TH ARTY USA
 BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

THIRTEEN NR 99 AS OF 141800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 B. SOP BA LONG W/RF 256 (YD 163397)
 I/3/9 (YD 166403)

W/3/12 (YD 166503)

C. C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD 063551)

D. CAC PLT 5 (YD 097522)

E. 3/3 (XD 983544)

I/3/3 (-) (XD 979568) W/PPB (XD 967564)

K/3/3 (XD 981544)

L/3/3 W/RF 123 (YD 011458)

M/3/3 (XD 979545)

F. 3/9 (-) (YD 063551)

L/3/9 (-) W/RF 122 (YD 094514)

K/3/9 (YD 063551)

M/3/9 (YD 063551)

PLT I/3/9 (YD 026562)

G. OP'S : BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418), NR 2 (YD 167394), NR 3
 (YD 163394) AND NR 4 (YD 158390); ROCKPILE (XD 978559); NORTH HILL
 (YD 060555), HILL 250 (YD 069555), HILL 110 (YD 005461), HILL 290
 (YD 066502), HILL 55 (YD 027563).

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9657),
 IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9756)(XD 9657)(XD 9757)(XD 9658)(XD 9758)
 (XD 9650).

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gl
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

COPY 6

19

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

(3) M-3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9552)(XD 9652)
 (XD 9553)(XD 9653)(XD 9753)(XD 9554)(XD 9654)(XD 9754).

B. 3/9

(1) M-3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0552)(YD 0752)

(YD 0453)(YD 0553)(YD 0653)(YD 0753)(YD 0853)(YD 0454)(YD 0554)
 (YD 0654)(YD 0754)(YD 0854), IN GS (YD 0754)(YD 0854)(YD 0954)
 (YD 0555)(YD 0755)(YD 0955)(YD 0556)(YD 0656)(YD 0756)(YD 0856).

(2) L-3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0262)(YD 0362)
 (YD 0462).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMB. IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA)

(2) 59 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3 USA)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 7 KIA (C), 20 KIA (P)

(2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC).

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS

A. 1 TM AT D-5

B. 1 TM ON THE ROCK PILE (3/3)

C. 2 TMS AT KHE SANH

D. 2 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5.

E. 7 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR

F. NEG REPORT.

GP-4;

TOD: 1835H/14MAY67/HHH/CCN004

140930Z MAY 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

141600Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C, FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 100 AS OF 142400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT AND 2 NIGHT PTLs
DURING THE LAST 24 HOUR PERIOD.

(1) 140730H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 137405) TO
(YD 137395) TO (YD 155370) TO CP.

(2) 140800H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 152408) TO
(YD 144417) TO (YD 164423) TO (YD 157431) TO (YD 149417) TO CP.

(3) 140900H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 170399) TO
(YD 177375) TO (YD 187376) TO (YD 177399) TO CP.

(4) 132200H-140300H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 166397) AT RETURN.

(5) 131830H-140600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP WEST ALONG THE
SOUTH SIDE OF RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO AMB SITE (YD 123410) AND RETURN.

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT AND 1 NIGHT PTLs
DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS

(1) 140630H-1800H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG NORTH SIDE OF
RIVIERE DE QUANG TRI TO VIC GL XD 99 RETURN TO CP ALONG SOUTH SIDE
OF RIVER.

(2) 140900H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP NORTH ALONG RTE 9 TO
(XD 990495) TO (XD 970480) TO (XD 937459) TO CP.

(3) 140800H-1600H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 005449) TO
(YD 013440) TO (YD 027443) TO CP.

(4) 131930H-140700H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 038448) AND RETURN.

C. 3/9

HAS BEEN

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

141600Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

(1) L/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0850) (YD 0750) (YD 0850) (YD 0751) (YD 0851) (YD 0951) IN GS (YD 0951) (YD 1051) (YD 0952) (YD 1052) (YD 1152) (YD 1053) (YD 1153).

(2) M/3/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0454) (YD 0554) (YD 0654) (YD 0455) (YD 0555) (YD 0655) (YD 0556) (YD 0656) (YD 0756) (YD 0657).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 141430H K/3/3 PTL (XD997536) LOC FLT SIZE CAMP SITE 2-3 MONTH OLD CONSISTING OF 25 2X3X2 FT FIGHTING HOLES AROUND PERIMETER W/SEVERAL OLD LEAN-TO COVERED W/PLASTIC. PSN DESTROYED.

B. 142020H K/3/3 (XD981554) OBS LIGHT BLINK 3 TIMES, FOLLOWED BY 5 SEPARATE LIGHTS NOTED TO MOVE SOUTH ON A 340 DEGREE AZIMUTH FM K/3/3 PSN. ARTY MSN FIRED. DURING ARTY MSN AT 142115H I/3/3 HEARD VN VOICES ON THEIR TAC NET AND SOUND OF ROUND IMPACTING IN BACK GROUND. INTER MONITORING NET. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: L/3/9 AT 1ST LIGHT WILL MOVE SOUTH ON RTE 558 TO VIC (YD123453). AT 1ST LIGHT I/3/9 FLT WILL MOVE NORTH ON RTE 558 TO VIC (YD123453). UPON LINK-UP BOTH FLTS WILL MOVE TO D-5. FLT

I/3/9 WILL CHOP TO OPCON OF 3/9 AND L/3/9 WILL MOVE TO 3/9 CP. ARVN/PF WILL RELIEVE L/3/9 PERS ON OP HILL 290 (YD 066502). K/3/3(-) TO MOVE FM PRESENT PSN TO 3/9 CP AND CHOP TO OPCON 151200H TO 3/9.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
GP-4

MOD: 15/0053H/MAY67/HHH/CCN005

1416 00H MAY 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

142145Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	jd
AORCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	u

// SECRET //

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 101 AS OF 150600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0255)
(YD 0355), (YD 0256), (YD 0356) W/AMB (YD 032559).

B. 3/3: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9756),
(XD 9757), (XD 9857) W/AMB (XD 983578).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 142310H B/1/40 OBSERVED
WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SINGLE ROCKET LAUNHING IN GRID SQUARE
(XD 9147). AZIMUTH FROM B/1/40 TO LAUNCH SITE 4000 MILIS.
SUSPECTED ROCKET APPEARED TO BE LAUNCHED IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION.
RECON 3-D-2 NOTIFIED. PTL REPORTED NEG SIGHTING.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 0615H/15MAY67/HHH/CCN 006 *U.S.*

142145Z MAY 67

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE ()
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 150350Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 102 AS OF 151200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9757)
W/AMB (XD 975573).(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9853)
(XD 9854) W/AMB (XD 987533), IN GS (XD 9354)(XD 9855)(9954)
(XD 9955)(XD 9956)(YD 0055)(YD 0056) W/AMB (YD 004553).(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMV IN GS (XD 9751)
(XD 9752)(XD 9753)(XD 9754) W/AMB (XD 974510) IN GS (XD 9754)
(XD 9854)W/AMB (XD 970541).

B. 3/9

(1) L/3/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0751)(YD 0851)
W/AMB (YD 074515).(2) M/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0451)
(YD 0555)(YD 0456)(YD 0556)(YD 0457) W/AMB (YD 046561) AND
(YD 045571). IN GS (YD 0553)(YD 0653)(YD 0654) W/AMB (YD 042532),
IN GS (YD 0653)(YD 0753)(YD 0654)(YD 0753) W/AMB (YD 069535).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 150630H PTL I /3/9 DPTD D-5 TO LINK UP WITH PL: I/3/9.

B. 150643H PLT L/3/9 DPTD BA LONG FOR D-5.

C. 150730H L/3/9 (YC 083483) LOC TEMPORARY REST AREA FOR
UNK SIZE UNIT APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. SEARCHED AREA LOC 3 DESTROYED
HUTS 3X3X4 FT CONSTRUCTED OF POLES AND GRASS W/TRAIL THROUGH
AREA. LOC NUMEROUS EMPTY C REATION CANS, 1 US FLARE, RADIO, 1
1 US HELMET, 1 PR JUNGLE UTILITIES W/HOLE AND BLOOD. ASSORTED
GEAR AND EXPENDED AMMO.D. LATE ENTRY: 141710H ARVN/PF RELIEVED MARINE UNIT ON
HILL 290 (YD 066507).5. PLANS: PLT L/3/9 AND I/3/9 CONVINUE MOVEMENT TO LINK UP.
L/3/9 CONDUCT MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL. K/3/3(-) CONDUCT MOVE TO
3/9 CP. 3/9 COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE IV FRAG 0
9-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOD: 15/1330H/MAY 67/CCN 002/RFI

ENCLOSURE (XCh)

050350Z MAY 67

SECRET

NHCNCO

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

151020Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

SITREP NR 103 AS OF 151800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. SOP BA LONG: I/3/9(-) (YD 163397)
- B. 3/3: 3/K/3/3 (XD 983544)
- C. 3/9: 3/9 (REAR) (YD 063551)
- 1/I/3/9 W/RF 122 (YD 094594)
- K/3/3(-) (YD 063551)
- K/3/9 (YD 144615)

CMD GRP: "A", L, AND M/3/9 MOVING TO (YD 144615)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9(-) COMMENCED MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA.

B. 3/3:

(1) I/3/3(-) CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)

(XD 9657)

(2) 3/K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9850)

(XD 9950), (XD 9851), (XD 9951), (XD 9852), (XD 9952)
(XD 9853), (XD 9854).(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9653),
(XD 9753), (XD 9754).

C. 3/9 (REAR):

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0056), (YD 0156)
(YD 0256).(2) L/3/9: FLT CONDUCTED SWEEP FROM D-5 SOUTH
ALONG ROUTE 9 TO VIC GL 46, LINK UP WITH FLT I/3/9 AND
RETURNED TO D-5. L/3/9 THEN MOVED FROM D-5 TO ASSEMBLY AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 151125H K/3/3(-) DEPARTED 3/3 CP FOR 3/9 CP.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

151020Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

- B. 151135H K/3/3(-) ARRIVED AT 3/9 CP CHOPPED TO
OPCON OF 3/9.
- C. 151145H 1/1/3/9 AND PLT /L/3/9 LINKED UP (YD 121457).
1/1/3/9 CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/9.
- D. 151255H 3/3 OP ROCKPILE (XD 978559) LIGHTNING STRUCK
292 RESULTING IN INJURY OF 1 MARINE FROM 3D FORCE RECON.
EMERGENCY MED-EVAC. COMPLETED 151330H.
- E. 151525H K/3/9 DEPARTED CP FOR ASSEMBLY AREA (YD 144515).
- F. 151530H PLT I/3/9 AND PLT L/3/9 ARRIVED AT D-5.
- G. 151600H M/3/9 AND LT SECT CO B 3D TKS DEPARTED CP FOR
ASSEMBLY AREA (YD 144615).
PLT I/3/9 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITIES FOR SECURITY OF D-5.
- I. 151638H K/3/9 ARRIVED AT ASSEMBLY AREA (YD 144615).
5. PLANS:
MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN, CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY:
- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
 - (2) 59 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3-USA)
 - (3) 0-MIA
- B. ENEMY:
- (1) 7 KIA (C) 20 KIA (P)
 - (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
 - (3) 0 PW(NVA), 1 PW(VC), 0 RET(NVA), 1 RET(VC)
- 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED GPNS 0, TOTAL 9
7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS.
- A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5
 - B. 3TMS W/3/9
 - C. 1 TM W/3/3 ROCKPILE
 - D. 6 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR
 - E. NEG REPORT
- GP-4

TOD: 1908H/15MAY67/HHH/CCN004

151020Z MAY 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

151605Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

SITREP NR 104 AS OF 152400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9 (-) CHOPPED TO OPCON 9TH MARINES

B. SOP BA LONG : 1/3/9(-) CONDUCTED DURING THE LAST

24 HOURS:

(1) 151000H-1700H SQD TPL FROM CP TO (YD 175400) TO

(YD186400) TO (YD174405) TO CP.

PAGE 1 OF 2

151605Z MAY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

ENCLOSURE ()

CO-6 19

5-3

(2) 150630H-150650H FLT PTL ALONG ROUTE 59 TO VIC
(YD 151457), LINKED UP WITH FLT L/3/9 AND CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/9.
(3) 130630H-161200H EXTENDED SQD PTL IN AREA SOUTH OF
CP.

(4) 141930H-150600H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 181400) RETURNED TO CP.

C. CA LU OP: L/3/9 CONDUCTED 3-DAY LIGHT PTL, 1 OP AND
1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE AST 24 HOURS:

(1) 150615H-150600H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 001453) TO
(YD 997458) TO (XD 987459) TO (XD 981450) TO (XD 985454) TO CP.

(2) 151000H-1400H SQD PTL FROM CP NORTH ALONG ROUTE 9
TO (XD 985480) TO (YD 012479) TO (YD 008467) TO CP.

(3) 151200H-1645H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 008467) TO
(YD 012479) TO (YD 004491) TO (YD 008493) TO (YD 106491) TO
(YD 008467) TO CP.

(4) 150700H-1800H SQD PTL FROM CP TO OP (YD 016444)
TO CP W/NEG SIGHTINGS.

(5) 142000H-150630H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP WEST ALONG
ROUTE 9 TO AMB SITE (XD 987444) RETURN TO CP.

D. 3/3: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9756), (XD 9856),
(XD 9956), (XD 9757), (XD 9957), (XD 9658), (XD 9758), (XD 9858),
(XD 9958), (XD 0057).

E. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3 1 USMC GUNSHOT WOUND. MED-
EVAC, SEE PARA 4.A.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 151345H M/3/3 (XD 984547) WHILE ON WOOD
CUTTING DETAIL MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/45 CAL PISTOL
INFLECTING WOUND IN HIS RIGHT JNEE. SUBJECT WAS MED-EVAC.
INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS, RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN
CHANNELS.

B. 151745H I, AND M/3/9 ARRIVED AT ASSEMBLY POINT (YD 144615),

C. 151800H 3/9 (-) CHOPPED TO OPCON 9TH MARINES.

D. 152130H 1/3/9 OPNR 1 (YD 157413) HEARD SOUND ON EAST
SIDE OF VSLOPE, HEARD CHOPPING AND FALLING OF TREES VIC (YD 158417).
FIRED 3 POP UP KILLUM VAND THREW X3 M-26 GREN. WILL SEARCH AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHENGE

6. COMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 01 05H/15MAY1967/HHH/CCN007

151605Z MAY 1967

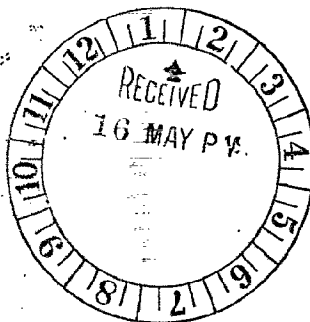
PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

92U AND NR 15.....17.....17.....



2NY SSSSS
 O 152200Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

S E C R E T
 CPN PRAIRIE IV
 SITREP NR 105 AS OF 160600H MAY 67
 1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. 5/3:

(1) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9656) W/AMB
 (XD961569); IN GS (XD9656) W/AMB (XD965561); AND IN GS (XD9756)
 (XD9757) W/AMB (XD978575).

PAGE TWO 92U S E C R E T

M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9654) (XD9754)
 (XD9655), (XD9656) W/AMB (XD969552).
 B. 3/9 (REAR)

(1) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0256) W/AMB
 (YD021565)

(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0555), (YD0655)
 (YD0556), (YD0656) W/AMB (YD057564).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 160430H CAC 5 REPORTED PF OBSERVED AND FIRED
 SMALL ARMS AT 2 VC NEAR DEF WIRE AT (YD097523). AREA ILL. WILL
 SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FOR 15/3/29/2/MAY/67/8/MAY/67

15 - G3/COC Copy CEO/ADC C 152200Z

15

22

000

SECRET

SECRET

160415Z MAY 67
 IN THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CI A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

TOD: 16/1230H/CON 02/MAY 67/JTP

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 106 AS OF 161200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY:

A. 3/3

(1) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9854)
 (XD 9954)(XD 9355)(XD 9955) W/AMB (XD 995546), IN GS (XD 9854)
 (XD 9855)(XD 9955)(XD 9956)(YD 0056) W/AMB AT (YD 002566).

(2) H/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9751)(XD 9752)
 (XD 9753)(XD 9754) W/AMB AT (XD 975518)

B. 3/9(REAR)

(1) 3/9 CONDUCT 2 LP AT (YD 095573) AND (YD 098517)

(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0953)(YD 1053)
 (YD 0954)(YD 1054)(YD 1054) W/AMB (YD 01532) IN GS (YD 0654)
 (YD 0754)(YD 0854)(YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0855) W/AMB AT (YD 084549)
 IN GS (YD 0555)(YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0856)(YD 0656) (YD 0756)
 W/AMB (YD 057564).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 161030H 1/3/3 PLT ON THE RAZORBACK OBSERVED
 6-7 ENEMY MOVING UP THE WEST SIDE OF HILL 200 (XD 965573). ARTY
 AND 81MM MORTAR MISSIONS FIRED. PTL SEARCHED LOC, RES: 1 EN KIA (C)
 AND INDICATIONS OF 2 EN KIA (P)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 104 PARA 4.D SEARCHED AREA
 W/NEG RESULTS

B. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 105 PARA 3 SEARCHED AREA
 W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES IMMEDIATE 160415Z MAY 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	J
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

COPY 6 of 17

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (5-3)

SECRET

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2- USA)
- (2) 59 WIA (25-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3-USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C) 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RETURNEES (NVA) 1 RETURNEE (VC)
- 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIVIDUAL WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0 TOTAL 9

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

160955Z MAY 1967

TOD: 1815H/MAY67/HHH/CCN#003

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 107 AS OF 161800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) M/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9552)(XD 9652)
(XD 9752)(XD 9553)(XD 9753)(XD 9853).(2) I/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9657),
IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9856)(XD /9956)(XD 9757)(XD 9857)(XD 9957).

B. 3/9:

(1) I/3/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0850)(YD 0950)
(YD 1050)(YD 0851)(YD 0951)(YD 1051)(YD 1151).(2) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0154)(YD 0254)
(YD 0354)(YD 0255)(YD 0355).(3) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0455)(YD 0555)
(YD 0456)(YD 0556).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 161115H L/3/3 REPORTED VILL CHF
CONTACTED KIT CARSON SCOUT INFORMING HIM THAT VC HAD BURIED OBJECT
IN FIELD AT (YD 023458). PTL WENT TO AREA AND RECOVERED AT MINE.
VILL CHF WILL BE REWARDED. CONDUCTED FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/
NEG RESULTS MINE WAS WRAPPED IN PLASTIC W/YELLOW MARKINGS M-1-A1
11-41 II-III.

MINE 2" HIGHT AND 6" DIAM. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT P.N. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FIRENDLY

(1) 6 KIA 91-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

IMMEDIATE

160955Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

K									
S-3	S-3A	S-3B	TrngO	ALO	OpCh	SEARCH	ENG & NCO	NONCO	

ENCLOSURE ()

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) 5928-(29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3-USA)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)

(2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC)

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS

A. 3 TMS W: CAC PLT NR 5.

B. 3 TMS W/3/9.

C. 1 TM W/3/3 ROCK PILE.

D. 6 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR

E. NEG REPORT.

GP-

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 161600Z MAY 67

TOD: 17/0035H/MAY67/CCN 5/HAH

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 108 AS OF 162400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: I/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 2 NIGHT
PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS(1) 160800H-1730H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 186399) TO
(YD 183382) TO (YD 177392) TO CP.(2) 160800H-1730H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 148341) TO
(YD 143377) TO (YD 175385) TO CP.(3) 161000H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 133410) TO
(YD 137403) TO (YD 145400) TO CP.(4) 151930H-160030H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 146404) AND RETURN TO CP.(5) 152030H-160600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 175404) AND RETURN TO CP.B. CA LU OP: L/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT PTLs, 1 EXTENDED
PTL AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS(1) 160630H-1830H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 001453) TO
(YD 996444) TO (YD 999444) RTRND TO CP.(2) 160600H-1600H SQD PTL/MEDCAP FM CP TO (YD 045440)
TO (YD 047444) TO VILL (YD 034452) CONDUCTED MEDCAP TREATING 90
PEOPLE, TO CP.(3) 160730H-191800H EXTENDED SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 023449)
TO (YD 029442) TO NIGHT PSN (YD 023430) CONTINUE PTL RTE AT 1ST
LIGHT.(4) 151900H-160600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD 025458) TO
AMB SITE (YD 042442) AND RETURN TO CP.

K									W
S-3	S-3A	S-3B	TringO	ALO	SpCh	LOPCH	Tring NCO	Tring NCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE

161600Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (3)

SECRET

C. 3/9: K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0253)(YD 0353)
(YD 0453)(YD 0553)(YD 0653)(YD 0554)(YD 0654).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 161815H 15TH CIT REPORTED TO 3D MAR NATL POLICE AGENT:
REPORTED APPROX 200 VC MOVING FM BATHUNG (YD 100602) TOWARD D-5
(YD 093577) AT APPROX 160615H WEARING GRAY KHAKI UNIFORM W/COVERS
CAMOUFLAGED W/TWIGS AND GRASS. EN REPORTED TO BE ARMED W/4 82MM,
3 60MM MORTS. IT IS BELIEVED THE EN WILL PROVIDE SUPPORT IN VIC OF BA
LONG TO HARASS FR UNITS IN AREA. S-2 RATES F/6

B. 161837H 1/3/3 REPORTED RECON 3D1 IN CONTACT AT 161630H
VIC (XD 983574) W/5-10 EN. REQ ARTY MSN. CHECK FIRE WAS GIVE
DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF 1/3/3 PTL. 1/3/3 WAS UNABLE TO OBS EN
WHO WERE IN CONTACT W/RECON 3D1. RECON 3D1 BROKE CONTACT W/EN.
HVV ARTY FIRE MSN WILL BE FIRED INTO AREA DURING NIGHT.

C. 162000H 1/3/9 REPORTED CO OF RF 122 STATED A VC COMPANY
MOVING FM VILL (YD 119529) INTO GS (YD 1252) AND (YD 1253) WEARING
CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND STEEL HELMETS ARMED W/1 60MM, 2 82MM
MORTS AND 20 MG. UNITS MOVING FROM THE SOUTH USE AREA VIC (YD 115535)
AS A REST STOP. ARTY MSN WILL BE FIRED IN AREA.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

TOD: 17/0540H/MAY67/CCN 04/PWP

162120Z MAY 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD AT BN
CO B, THIRD TK BN
SECOND BN, NINTY - FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C, FIRST BN, FOURTY - FOURTH ARTY USA

// SECRET //

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 109 AS OF 170500H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>[Signature]</i>
NBONCO	<i>[Signature]</i>

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE

162120Z

MAY

67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

170345Z MAY 67

TOR: 17/0435Z/MAY67/2CN#02/ATH

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV
 SITREP NR 110 AS OF 171200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9856)
W/AMB (XD 976569).(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9654)(XD 9754)
W/AMB (XD 976542).(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9853)(XD 9953)
(XD 9654)(XD 9954) W/AMB (XD 991335).

B. 3/9

(1) I/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0851)
(YD 0951)(YD 0852)(YD 0952) W/AMB (YD 084516, IN GS (YD 0752)
(YD 0852)(YD 0952)(YD 0753)(YD 0853) W/AMB (YD 076532).(2) K/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0854)
(YD 0454)(YD 0554) W/AMB (YD 038543), IN GS (YD 0654)(YD 0754)
(YD 0354)(YD 0954)(YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0855)(YD 0955) W/AMB
(YD 095544), IN GS (YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0855)(YD 0856)(YD 0956)
(YD 0857)(YD 0957)(YD 0858) W/AMB (YD 088574).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 170933H 3/3 FO OBS RED SMOKE VIC
(YD 001566) NOT FM FR UNITS. WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF AREA.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3rd MARINES

O 170345Z/MAY67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE

S-3	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

171 000Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 17/1840H/MAY 67/RFI/CCN 06

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRETOPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 111 AS OF 171800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 9657), (XD 9656),
 IN GS (XD 9756), (XD 9856), (XD 9757), (XD 9857), (XD 9758),
 (XD 9858), AND (XD 9958).

(2) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9652), (XD 9752),
 (XD 9753), (XD 9853), (XD 9854).

B. 3/9:

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0256), (YD 0356),
 (YD 0456).

(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL (2) IN GS (YD 0252), (YD 0352),
 (YD 0452), (YD 0552), (YD 0652), (YD 0253), (YD 0653), (YD 0254),
 (YD 0354), (YD 0654), (YD 0355), (YD 0455), (YD 0555), (YD 0655),
 IN GS (YD 0753), (YD 0853), (YD 0654), (YD 0754), (YD 0854), (YD 0954),
 (YD 0655), (YD 0755), (YD 0955), (YD 0755), (YD 0855), (YD 0955).

(3) I/3/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0350), (YD 0751),
 (YD 0851), (YD 0951), (YD 0752), (YD 0352), (YD 0952), (YD 0753),
 (YD 0853).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET
ENCLOSURE

SECRET

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 171415H 1/3/3 LOC CAVE (XD 967577) IN ROCKY TERRAIN SURROUNDING AREA COVERED W/THICK VEGETATION, BUSHES AND TREES. ENTRANCE 7X5 FT WAS EASILY LOCATED BUT PTL WAS UNABLE TO SEARCH CAVE DUE TO TEAR GAS USED IN AREA PREVIOUS PTL.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
- (2) 59 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 3-USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC)

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

- (4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 9, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS:

- A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5.
- B. 3 TMS W/3/9
- C. 7 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR
- D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

171525Z MAY 1967

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 0013H/18MAY/HHH:/CCN007

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPERATION PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 112 AS OF 172400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT, 1 EXTENDED,
2 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.(1) 170730H-1500H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 158417)
(YD133421) TO (YD131415) TO CP.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE/171525Z MAY1967

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIN NCO	

COPY 6 19

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (25-3

~~SECRET~~

(2) 170300H-1800H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD17390) TO (YD158370) TO (YD175375) TO (YD178398) TO CP.

(3) 171300H-181300H SQD PTL FROM CP TO AMB SITE (YD130400) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT

(4) 161930H-170500H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO AMB SITE (YD414145) RETURN TO CP.

(5) 162300H-170500H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO AMB SITE (YD185393) RETURN TO CP.

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 170715-1200H SQD PTL FROM OP TO (XD934453) TO (XD973437) TO (YD003453) TO CP.

(2) 170630H-1830H SQD PTL FROM CP TO LP (YD013444) AND RETURN TO CP. NEG SIGHTING REPORTED.

(3) 160730H-191800H EXTENDED SQD PTL MOVED FROM NIGHT PSN (YD023432) TO NIGHT PSN (YD027427).

(4) 161730H-170630H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD003469) TO AMB SITE (YD013476) AND RETURN TO CP.

C. 3/9: I /3/9 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD0949), (YD1049), (YD050), (YD1050), (YD0951), (YD1051), (YD0952).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 172215H 2/94 (YD063551) OBSERVED 1 RED, 1 GREEN AND SEVERAL WHITE LIGHTS MOVING VIC (YD021592). ARTY MISSION FIRED W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHTS OUT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~SECRET~~
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~SECRET~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

172200Z MAY 1967

FM THIRD MARINES

TOD: 0615H/18MAY67/HHH/CCN 008

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO B THIRD TK BN
 SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

~~SECRET~~

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 113 AS OF 180600H MAY 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9756),
 (XD9757) W/AMB (XD979573).

(2) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9852),
 (XD9853), (XD9854) W/AMB (XD983523).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE/172200Z MAY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
PAGE 1 OK	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRXNCO	

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE () 5-3

B. 3/9: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0156), (YD0256) W/AMB (YD015565).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 180105H CAC 5 AMB OBSERVED AND FIRED M-79 ON 2 VC MOVING N AT (YD180105). SUSPECT VC WITHDREW ALONG TRAILS VIC (YD105545). AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 180110H CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED APPROX. 18 INCOMING ROCKET OR MORTARS. ROCKETS SPOTTED LAUNCHING FROM BELOW (YD073593), (YD065609). COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CONDUCTED WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED BY RECON TM AT (YD065619). NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

C. 180330H CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED 9 RDS OF ROCKET FIRE. CAM LO ADVISOR REPORTED RECEIVING APPROX 40 RDS AT SAME TIME. RECON TM REPORTED FLASHES AT (YD004621). COUNTER MORTAR FIRE FIRED IN SUPPORT OF BOTH CAMP CARROLL AND CAM LO. NO CASUALTIES AT CAMP CARROLL.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 172230H M/3/3 SAW LIGHTS AT (XD935545). ARTY MSN FIRED. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. AT 180115H RECON PTL LOCATED AT (YD061625) OBSERVED ROCKET AND MORTARS BEING FIRED FROM VIC (YD065619). ALSO HEARD VOICES IN VALLEY TO SOUTH. ARTY MSN FIRED. PTL OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

180340Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER-----
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 1212H/18MAY67/CCN 03/JIC

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/ BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

// SECRET //

SITREP NR 114 AS OF 181200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9853), (XD 9953),
(XD 9854), (XD 9954), W/AMB (XD 996545).(2) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9653), (XD 9753),
(XD 9654), (XD 9754), W/AMB (XD 964539).B. 3/9: K/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL/AMB (YD 0655), (YD 0755),
(YD 0656), (YD 0756), W/AMB (YD 065507), IN GS (YD 0454), (YD 0554),
(YD 0654), (YD 0455), (YD 0555), (YD 0655), W/AMB (YD 043549, IN
GS (YD 0653), (YD 0753), (YD 0654), (YD 0554), W/AMB (YD 070535).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES IMMEDIATE 180340Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
AC/CH	SECRET
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	5-3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

IMMEDIATE

181045Z MAY 1967

FM THIRD MARINES

TOD: 2005H/18.MAY67/PWP/CCN05

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO B THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 115 AS OF 181800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9756), (XD 9856),
 IN GS (XD 9756, (XD 9856), (XD 9956), (XD 9756), (XD 9857),
 (XD 9957), (XD 9958).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE/181045Z MAY 1967 PAGE 1 OF 3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
SECRET	

COPY 6 3/19 1967

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

(2) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9653), (XD 9753), (XD 9353), (XD 9654), (XD 9754), (XD 9854).

B. 3/9:

(1) I/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 0751), (YD 0851), (XD 0951), (YD 0952), IN GS (YD 1149), (YD 1050), (YD 1150), (YD 1250), (YD 0951), (YD 1051), (YD 1151), (YD 1251).

(2) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0055), (YD 0155), (YD 0056), (YD 0156), (YD 0756),

(3) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0451), (YD 0551), (YD 0352), (YD 0452), (YD 0552), (YD 0652), (YD 0453), (YD 0553), (YD 0654), IN GS (YD 9054), (YD 0555), (YD 0755), (YD 0855), (YD 0955), (YD 0656), (YD 0756), (YD 0856), (YD 0956).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 181030H I/3/9 OP NR 2 (YD 166395) HAD 1 VN APPROACH THEIR PSN W/HANDS RAISED. CLAIMED TO BE ARVN SOLDIER CAPTURED BY VC NEAR LA VANG ON 7 MAY. AND HASS BEEN WANDERING IN JUNGLE SINCE ESCAPE 8 MAY. SUBJECT EVAC TO G-2 W/ESCORT.

B. LATE ENTRY 181030H K/3/3 PTL (YD 039528) LOC 1 BUNKER (YD 039528) 5X10XC FT CAPACITY APPROX 20 MEN. SUSPECTED MORTAR PLT 6X3 FT. ADJACENT TO BUNKER W/2 FIGHTING HOLES 4X4X5 FT ATTACHED TO PIT. EN PSN DESTROYED.

C. 181130H 15 TH CIT. POLICE AGENT REPORTED AT 181145H APPROX 1 NVA BN ALONG ROUTE 76 (YD 129623) TO (YD 140623) WEARING YELLOW UNIFORMS. REPORTED ENEMY LET U.S. CONVOY PASS THROUGH THEIR PSN THIS MORNING. INFO PASSED TO ALL ADJECENT UNITS.

D. 181435H 3/3 XO ENROUTE TO 3/3 CP FROM DANG HA OBSERVED VN CIVILIANS LEAVING FIELD AND ROAD VIC (YD 133587) RETURNING VERY QUICKLY AND APPEARED TO BE IN FEAR OF VC, ARVN IN VILLIAGE NEAR BY WERE VERY XECITED AND WOULD NOT LEAVE VILLIAGE TO POINT OUT VC LOC 3/3 XO FOR POSSIBLE ARTY FIRE MISSION. CHECK WITH U.S. ARMY ADVISOR AT CAM LO REPORTED THAT SUBJECTS WERE WOOD CUTTERS RETURNING HOME AND NO VC IN AREA.

E. 181433H 3/3 REAR REPORTED THE FOLLOWING DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT DURING MORTAR/ ROCKET ATTACK AT 180315H IN DONG HA.

(1) 1 MRC-87 EXTENSIVE DAMGE, 4 MITES TOTAL LOSS GENERATOR EXTENSIVE DAMGE, 2 CP TENTS DESTROYED, 10 TENTS HRAPNEL, MODERATE TO HEAVY DAMGE, 1 WATER TRAILER MINOR DAMAGE, 1 EES DESTROYED, 15 VAT CAN, DESTROYED, 6 3 CAL VAT JUGS DESTROYED, 3 EMERSION BURNERS DESTROYED, 15 SEA BAGS DESTROYED,

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

AND NVARIOUS MEDICAL SUPPLIES DESTROYED.

F. 181630H L/3/3 REPORTED TANK BROKE DOWN ON ROUTE 9 NORTH OF L/3/3 CP JUST OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE (YD 012445). L/3/3 AND 2 M-42 OF C/1/40 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TANK TONIGHT. CO B, 3D TKS WILL RETRIEVE TANK MORNING OF 19 MAY.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PBN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2- USA)
- (2) 59 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11 TH ENGR, 3 - USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KAI (P)
- (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC)

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(4) INDIC WPNS 9, CREW SEVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARBN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS:

A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5.

B. 3 TMS W/3/9

C. 7 TMS W/HA 3D MAR.

D. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

INFORMATION

IMMEDIATE

181530Z MAY 1967

FM THIRD MARINES

TOD: 0003H/19MAY67/HHH/006

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 116 AS OF 182400H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT AND 1 NIGHT PTL/
AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 171300H-181300H SOD PTL FM AMB SITE (YD130400)
TO (YD134355) TO (YD145370) TO (YD147402) TO CP.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE/181530Z MAY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
PAGE 1 OF 2	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) 130800H-1430H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD155390) TO (YD140400) TO (YD138408) TO CP.

(3) 181000H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD170398) TO (YD175378) TO (YD166381) TO CP.

(4) 172100H-180600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE (YD176378) AND RETURN TO CP.

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT, 1 EXTENDED, AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 180830H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD002455) TO (XD990460) TO (XD990475) TO (XD993477) TO CP.

(2) 180730H-1530H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD014450) TO (XD993437) TO (XD990440) TO (YD003452) TO CP.

(3) 160730H-191800H EXTENDED SQD PTL FM NIGHT PSN (YD027427) TO NIGHT PSN (YD041432).

(4) 171200H-180730H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD003469) TO AMB SITE (YD017435) TO (YD010495) TO (XD996431) TO (YD000477) TO (YD013478) TO (YD027457) TO CP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 181935H 3/3 OP ON THE ROCKPILE (XD978559) OBS EN AT (XD992517). ARTY MTN AND M42 MSN FIRED

1/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET
ENCLOSURE ()

~~SECRET~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

182120Z MAY 1967

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 0619H/19MAY67/HHH/CCN007

INFO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA~~SECRET~~

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 117 AS OF 190600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/3: M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB
IN GS (XD9751), (XD9851), (9752), (XD9852), (XD9753)
(XD9853) W/AMB (XD980518).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE / 182120Z MAY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

190330Z MAY 67

TOR: 19/1214H/MAY 67/CCN 05/JTP

~~FM THIRD MARINES~~
~~TO CG THIRD MARDIV~~INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

~~SECRET~~

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 118 AS OF 191200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9754)(XD 9354)
(XD 9755) W/AMB (XD 971552).(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL /AMB IN GS (XD 9353)(XD 9953)
(XD 9354)(XD 9954) W/AMB (XD 995536) AND (XD 995544).(3) I3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9755)(XD 9756)
W/AMB (XD 975558).

B. 3/9

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL /AMB IN GS (YD 0256)(YD 0355)
W/AMB (YD 034557).(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0553)(YD 0653)
(YD 0554)(YD 0654) W/AMB (YD 065537), IN GS (YD 0555)(YD 0655)
(YD 0456)(YD 0556)(YD 0656) W/AMB (YD 052565), IN GS (YD 0753)
(YD 0353)(YD 0554)(YD 0754)(YD 0354)(YD 0655)(YD 0755) W/AMB
(YD 035544).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: SUMMARY OF RKT ATTK ON CAMP CARROLL
18 MAY; 0115H-RECD 3 VOLLEYS OF 6 102MM CHICOM RKTS FM VIC
(YD 078598) AND (YD 065609). 0330H- RECD 9 102MM CHICOM RKTS,
USA ADVISOR AT CAM LO REPORTED RECD 42 82MM MORT RDS AT SAME TIME.
COUNTER BTRY M5N FIRED W/3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS AT (YD 065619).
DAMAGE DURING ATTK: 1/12 HAD 2 GP TENTS DESTROYED; C/1/40 REPORTED
1 WIA (MINOR) NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

IMMEDIATE

190330Z MAY 67

COPY

60-19

JL-118

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
PAGE 1 OF	
ALO	
OpCh	91
AOPCH	
SECRET	
REFNOO	5-2

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1-30 MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2 USA)
- (2) 60 WIA (29-30 MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4 USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),
0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

191600Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TO: 19/1855H/MAY67/CCN 07/VPT

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 119 AS OF 191800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9535)(XD 9556),
(XD 9557)(XD 9655)(XD 9656)(XD 9657) IN GS (XD 9656)
(XD 9657) IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9657)(XD 9757)(XD 9658)
(XD 9753).(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9854)(XD 9755)
(XD 9855)(XD 9955)(XD 9756)(XD 9356)(XD 9956)(YX 0056)
IN GS (XD 9854)(XD 9954)(XD 9855)(XD 9955)(YD 0055)
(XD 9956).(3) M/3/3 (XD 9352)(XD 9453)(XD 9553)(XD 9653)
(XD 9753)(XD 9853)(XD 9454)(XD 9554)(XD 9654)(XD 9754)
(XD 9854)(XD 9555)(XD 9655).

B. 3/9:

(1) 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0849)(YD 0949)
(YD 0850)(YD 0950)(YD 0851)(YD 0951)(YD 0852)(YD 0952)
ING (YD 1049)(YD 1149)(YD 1050)(YD 1150)(YD 1250)
(YD 1051)(YD 1151)(YD 1251)(YD 1152).(2) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTO IN GS (YD 0255)(YD 0355)
(YD 0455)(YD 0256)(YD 0356)(YD 0456).C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1 USMC CO B, THIRD TKS BN. BUN
SHOT WOUND LEG AND FOOT. REF APRA 4.A.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 191120H 3/3 REPORTED AT 191010H TANK DRIVER FROM CO
B, TKS BN ACCIDENTLY WAS SHOT IN RIGHT LEG AND FOOT BY

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REC'D 2	w

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

IMMEDIATE

191600Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 20 COPIES

5-2

SECRET

45 CAL PISTOL. SUBJECT WAS TREATED BY 3/3 BAS AND EVAC BY VEHICLE. INVESTIGATION REPORT WILL FOLLOW BY ADMIN CHANNELS.

B. 191430H 15 CIT REPORTED 1 VC CO LOC (YD 114593) ARMED WITH K-40 CARBINES, RUSSIAN RIFLES, 2 BAR, WEARING BLACK AND BROWN UNIFORMS. TONIGHT PART OF THE CO WILL CROSS RIVER AT (YD 115595), 2-8 MAN TEAMS WILL CROSS RIVER AT (YD 105595) AND (YD 097696). W/MISSION TO GATHER PEOPLE FOR PROPANGA MEETINGS. ALL THIRD MARINES UNITS NOTIFIED.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. THIRD MAR ASSUME OPCON OF CMD GRP "A" AND 2 RIFLE CO 3/9 AT 191800H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
- (2) 60 WIA (29-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (2) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC)
- 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
- (4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS:

- A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5
- B. 3 TMS W/3/9
- C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR
- D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 191550Z MAY 67

TOD: 20/0030H/MAY67/CCN 11/HAH

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 120 AS OF 192400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 2 NIGHT
PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.(1) 190900H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 165384) TO
(YD 176378) TO (YD 176385) TO (YD 175400) TO CP.(2) 190300H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 152409) TO
(YD 163418) TO (YD 165411) TO (YD 152409) TO CP.(3) 191600H-200730H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD 148400)
TO (YD 140403) TO AMB SITE (YD 133410) CONTINUE PTL RTE FIRST
LIGHT.(4) 182000H-190100H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD 150397)
TO CP.(5) 181545H-190300H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD 170398)
TO (YD 172339) TO (YD 181339) TO AMB SITE (YD 179401) TO CP.B. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT PTLS, COMPLETED 1
EXTENDED PTL AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.(1) 190730H-1630H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 018470) TO
(YD 024475) TO (YD 031471) TO (YD 035460) TO (YD 033450) TO
(YD 025445) TO CP.(2) 190730H-191600H SQD PTL FM CP WEST ALONG RTE 9 TO
VIC (XD 945448). CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA AND RETURN TO CP.
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.(3) 160730H-191800H COMPLETED EXTENDED SQD PTL FM
(YD 041432) TO (YD 026445) TO CP.

(4) 131900H-190600H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES IMMEDIATE 191550Z MAY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFGH	
ENCLOSURE	
SECRET	
NRKNGO	
S-3	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

(YD 019466) AND RETURN TO CP.

C. 3/9: CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0451)(YD 0551)
 (YD 0651)(YD 0751)(YD 0352)(YD 0752)(YD 0353)(YD 0753)(YD 0354)
 (YD 0454)(YD 0554)(YD 0654)(YD 0754), IN GS (YD 0754)(YD 0854)
 (YD 0954)(YD 1054)(YD 1154)(YD 0855)(YD 1055)(YD 1155)(YD 0856)
 (YD 0956)(YD 1056)(YD 1156)(YD 0957)(YD 1057).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 192245H 3/3 CP OBS A GREEN FLARE
 FM (XD 925525). ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 1 AS OF 192400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CMD GRP 3/9 (YD 124663)

L/3/9 (YD 124663)

K/3/9 (YD 119671)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/9(-).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 191800H 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF
 L, K/3/9 AND CMD GRP 3/9 FM 9TH MAR.

5. PLANS: 3/9(-) CONDUCT OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 20 MAY
 DTG 191350Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERO 192200Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

TOR: 19/2320Z/MAY67/CCN#12/ATH

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 121 AS OF 200600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9756)
(XD 9757) W/AMB (XD 973578).(2) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9751), (XD 9752)
(XD 9753); (XD 9754) W/AMB (XD 973518).B. 3/9: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0356)
(YD 0456) W/AMB (YD 042566).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 2 AS OF 200600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 192200Z

MAY

67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Sub</i>
NBONCO	

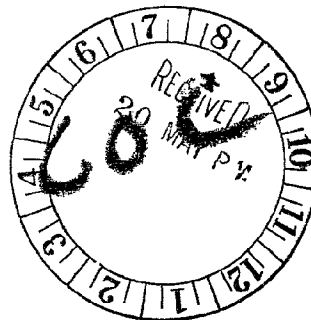
COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

0 200335Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT



S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE IV
SITREP NR 122 AS OF 201200H MAY 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9852)(XD 9952)
(XD 9853)(XD 9953) W/AMB (XD 990534).

(2) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9654)(XD 9754)
(XD 9854) W/ AMB (XD 963548).

PAGE TWO 092U **S E C R E T**

B. 3/9: K/3/3

CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL /AMB IN GS (YD 0455)
(YD 0555)(YD 0655):YS 0456)(YD 0556)(YD 0656) W/AMB (YD 064538).
IN GS (YD 0451)(YD 0551)(YD 0651)(YD 0751)(YD 0352)(YD 0752)
(YD 0353)(YD 0753)(YD 0354)(YD 0454)(YD 0554)(YD 0654)(YD 0754)
W/AMB (YD 044537), IN GS (YD 0754)(YD 0854)(YD 0954)(YD 1054)
(YD 1154)(YD 0855)(YD 1055)(YD 1155)(YD 0856)(YD 0956)(YD 1056)
(YD 1156)(YD 0957)(YD 1057) W/AMB (YD 090562).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 3 AS OF 201200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO ASSIGNED AREA
1AW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 20 MAY DTG 191350Z MAY 67
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

BT

200335Z

To: 20/0525/may 47/LT/30 MAR

A- 3/COC COPY CEO M

SECRET

~~SECRET~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

201015Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES TO CG THIRD MARDIV
TOD: 20/ H/MAY67/CCN 01/VPTINFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 123 AS OF 201800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9756)
IN GS (XD 9856)(XD 9956)(XD 9657)(XD 9757)(XD 9857)(XD 9957)
(YD 0057).(2) K/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9853)(XD 9953)
(XD 9854)(XD 9954)(YD 0054)(XD 9355)(XD 9955)(YD 0055)(XD 9856)
(XD 9956)(YD 0056).(3) M/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9851)(XD 9951)
(XD 9852)(XD 9952)(XD 9853)(XD 9953)(XD 9854).

B. 3/9

(1) I/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0849)(YD 0949)
(YD 0350)(YD 0950)(YD 0351)(YD 0951) IN GS (YD 1143)(YD 1249)
(YD 1149)(YD 1249)(YD 1050)(YD 1150)(YD 1250)(YD 0951)(YD 1051).(2) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0055)(YD 0155)
(YD 0255)(YD 0056)(YD 0156)(YD 0256).(3) K/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0454)(YD 0554)
(YD 0355)(YD 0455)(YD 0555)(YD 0356)(YD 0454)(YD 0556). MECH
PTL W/2 M-42 FM CAMP CARROLL ALONG RTE 9 BETWEEN GL 09 AND THE
KHE GIA BRIDGE.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 200935H I/3/9 (YD 109490) LOC 1 HUT
3X3X3 FT APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND GRASS.
DESTROYED W/C-4.

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

IMMEDIATE

201015Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
MBONCO	

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

201400H U.S. ARMY ADVISOR AT CAM LO REPORTED VC COMPANY IN DEF PSN EN ROUTE ALONG STREAM FROM (YD 0946 05) TO (YD 1006 03). ARTY MISSION FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

C. 201600H 1/3/9 PTL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (YD 145388) ON HILL SIDE MOVING S/W. UNABLE TO OBSERVE CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT. ARTY MISSION FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA 21 MAY.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1 - 3D MAR, 3 - 11TH ENGR, 2 - USA)
- (2) 60 WIA (31 - 3D MAR, 25 - 11TH ENGR, 4 USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC), 0

CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS:

A. 3 TMS W/CAC PTL NR 5

B. 3 TMS W/3/9

C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR

D. NEG REPORT

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 4 AS OF 201300H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CMD GRP, L/3/9, K/3/9: LEAD ELEMENTS VIC (YD 113647) MOVING TO VIC (YD 093653).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO ASSIGNED AREA IAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 20 MAY DTG 191350Z.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 201700H K/3/9 (YD 113647) MADE CONTACT WITH 3-5 ENEMY. K/3/9 RETURNED S/A FIRE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 201200H 3/9 CHOPPED HVTY SECTION CO B, THIRD TKS TO OPCON NINTH MARINES.

B. 201500H 3/9(-) LEADING ELEMENTS COMMENCED MOVEMENT INTO ASSIGNED AREA.

5. PLANS: 3/9(-) CONTINUE TO EXECUTE OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA IAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 20 MAY DTG 191350Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMM CENTER

0 201610Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: 1ST/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

2ND/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

3RD/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPF PPAIRIE IV

SECRET NR 124 AS OF 202400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANG

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 200900H-1400H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 157407) TO (YD 152403) TO (YD 152410) TO (YD 134415) TO (YD 134410) TO CP.

(2) 201000H-1500H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 150379) TO (YD 159372) TO (YD 165381) TO (YD 179388) TO (YD 180398) TO CP.

(3) 201600H-210530H SQD PTL/MAB FM CP TO (YD 166398) TO (YD 167381) TO AMB SITE (YD 133337) CONTINUE PTL EARLY IN THE MORNING.

(4) 191600H-200730H SQD PTL/AMB FM AMB SITE AT FIRST LIGHT (YD 133400) TO (YD 140410) TO (YD 140408) TO CP.

(5) 192100H-200130H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 173401) AND RETURN TO CP.

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT PTL - COMMENCED 1 EXTENDED PTL AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 200315H-1700H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD 000459) TO (XD 989461) TO (XD 983455) TO (XD 983450) TO (XD 985441) TO (YD 004453) TO CP.

(2) 200715H-1830H SQD PTL FM CP TO LP (YD 015440) AND RETURNED TO CP. NEG SIGHTING REPORTED.

(3) 200730H-241600H EXTENDED FLT PLUS PTL DFTD CP TO (YD 050453) AND CONDUCT S&D OPN IN GS (YD 0446) (YD 0546) AND (YD 0545). ESTAB NIGHT PSN AT

(4) 192000H-200615H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP NORTH ALONGS RTE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE

201610Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 of 3

S-3A

S-3B

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

SECRET

NEONCO

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

PAGE THREE Q92US E C R E T

9 TO AMB SITE (XD 990487) AND RETURN TO CP.

C. 3/9 CONDUCTED MECH SQD PTL W/2 ONTOS IN GS (YD 0654)
 (YD 0653)(YD 0553)(YD 5)(FYD 0652)(YDM0752)(YD 0852)(YD 0853)
 (YD 0854)(YD 0855)(YD 0755)(YD 0559).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 201925H 1/3/9 PTL (YD 039561) APPREHENDED 1 VC. SUBJ
 SEARCHED. HAD NO ID OR PASS. SUBJ CLAIMS TO BE VC AND WILL BE
 FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS 1 DETAINEE (VCS).

B. 201945H 15TH CIT RELAYED REPORT OF 1 NVA CO, 1 VC PLT AT
 DA THONG (YD 123598), ARMED W/ONE 82MM MORT, ONE 60MM MORT, 4
 MG, 2 SUBMACHINEGUNS AND INDIV WPNS, WEARING WHITE AND BLACK
 CLOTHING W/CAMOUFLAGED COVERS.

C. 202020H 2/94 ARTY USA (YD 063551) OBS 708 FIRES BELIEVED
 TO BE CAMP FIRES VIC (YD 134516. - (YD 155507). ARTY MSN FIRED.

3. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 6 KIA (1 - 3D MAR, 3 - 11TH ENGR, 2 - USA)

(2) 60 WIA (31 - 3D MAR, 25 - 11TH ENGR, 2 USA)

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)

(2) 22 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED)(1 VCS)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) IN DIV WPNS9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9.

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 5 AS OF 202400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CMD GRP 3/3 (YD 104644)

L/3/3 (YD 104644)

K/3/3 (YD 104644)

2. ISUMMARY OF OPNS: 3/9 (-) CONDUCTED MOVE TO ASSIGNED AREA IAW
 MY PLANNING MSG FOR 20MAY67. DTG 191350Z. K/3/9 MADE CONTACT
 W/EN REF PARA 3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 4 PARA 3. SEARCHED AREA LOC
 FRESH TRACKS, AND FRESH DIGGING, CAPTURED 2 PICKS, 2 SHOVELS
 AND 82MM MORT ECUREMENTS.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE 0920 S E C R E T

B. 201845H K/3/9 (YD 105645) MADE CONTACT W/EN RECEIVING MG AND 60MM MORT FIRE AND ARE UNDER GROUND ATK. AO ON STATION. ARTY MSN FIRED.

C. 202040H K/3/9 (YD 103642) STILL IN CONTACT W/EN. CUMULATIVE LOSSES AT THIS TIME: 4 USMC KIA, 42 USMC WIA, 1 USMC MIA

D. 202245H L/3/9 REPORTED DURING CONTACT HAD 2 USMC KIA, USMC WIA, 3 EN KIA (C) AND CAPTURED 1 AK-47 AND 1 MG TYPE UNK.

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PLANS: NO CHANGE.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA
- (2) 51 WIA
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 3 KIA (C), 0 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES (0 UNCLASSIFIED)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WPNS 1, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 2.

GP-4

BT

FOR 270/18052/MAY 67/3MAR/8

G-3/COC

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**SECRET**

IMMEDIATE

202200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 21/0810H/MAY 67/REF/CCN 02

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 125 AS OF 210600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 6 AS OF 210600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: FOLLOW-ON TO MY SITREP NR 5 PARA 3.B, C, AND D. SUMMARY OF CONTACT BY 3/9. K/3/9 MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED NVA COMPANY WHICH WAS DEPLOYED IN MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BUNKERS IN DRAW VIC (YD 104644). L/3/9 MANEUVER TO TAKE PRESSURE OFF K/3/9. ARTY MCN CALLED ON ENEMY PSNS. ENEMY TOOK K/3/9 UNDER FIRED WITH MG AND 60MM MORTARS. K AND L/3/9 CONSOLIDATED ON HIGH GROUND ON EACH SIDE OF D SPOOKY AND FLARE SHIPS ON STATION. FIRED IN SUPPORT OF CUMULATIVE LOSSES 6 USMC KIA, 51 WIA, 1 MIA, (ALL PREVIOUSLY REPORTED). ENEMY LOSSES 4 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P) (3 EN KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 210100H 3/9 (Y 103644) LOC 1 EN KIA (C) AND CAPTURED
 1. AK-47.
 - B. 210530H M/3 9 CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/9 FROM 9TH MARINE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 202200Z MAY 67

PAGE 13-00001
SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET**6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY:**

- (1) 6 KIA
- (2) 51 WIA
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 5 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P)

- (2) 0 DETAINEES

- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WPNS 2, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 3

GP-4

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (),

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

21 0400Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 21/1820H/MAY 67/RFI/CCN 05

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 126 AS OF 211200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9757) W/AMB
(XD 978575).(2) K/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9854)(XD 9954)(XD 9855)
(XD 9955) W/AMB IN GS (XD 995549).(3) M/3/3 2SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9654)(XD 9754) W/AMB
(XD 964544), TIN GS (XD 9852)(XD 9853)(XD 9854) W/AMB (XD 985521).

B. 3/9

(1) I/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0256) W/AMB (YD 029564).

(2) K/3/3 3SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0656)
(YD 0756)(YD 0856) W/AMB (YD 079564), IN GS (YD 0753)(YD 0853)
(YD 0854)(YD 0754)(YD 0854)(YD 0655)(YD 0755) W/AMB (YD 084545),
IN GS (YD 0553)(YD 0653)(YD 0554)(YD 0654) W/AMB (YD 052534).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 21 0930H 15TH CIT AGENT REPORT 1

SECURITY SQD LOC (YD 107598) AND POSS LARGER UNIT (YD 100505).

15TH CIT RATES F/3.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 7 AS OF 211200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 21 0400Z MAY 67/

PAGE 1 OF 2 NCO

NBO NCO

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

S-3A	
TrngO	
ALO	
SECRET	
AOPCH	
OFn2 NCO	
NBO NCO	

5-3

SECRET

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. ADDITIONAL INFO REF MY SITREP NR 5 PARA 3 B, C AND D AND SITREP NR 6 PARA 3: 201820H K/3/9 (YD 640140) DURING MOVE TO ASSIGNED AREA 2/K/3/9 LOC CENTER OF COLUMN WAS TAKEN UNDER HVY EN FIRE. EST REC'D 800 RDS AUTO FIRE, 300 RDS S/A FIRE, 40 GRENS, AND 60 RDS 60MM MORT. K/3/9 RTRND S/A FIRE, CONSOLIDATED PSN, AND CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS. RESULT OF K/3/9 CONTACT: 13 USMC KIA (4 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) 40 USMC WIA (42 PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED) 5 USMC MIA (1 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) 5 EN KIA (C), 8 EN KIA (P). 201823H L/3/9 (YD 103640) 2/L/3/9 WAS ORDERED TO ASSIST K/3/9. DURING MOVEMENT 2/L/3/9 MADE CONTACT W/AND KILLED 1 EN (PROBABLY OP/LP). AFTER INFORMING L-6 THAT EN WAS BETWEEN 2/L/3/9 AND K/3/9, L/3/9 WAS ORDERED TO ASSAULT THROUGH TO K/3/9 PSN. REACHED RIDGE LINE ON TRAIL LEADING TO K/3/9 PSN THROUGH HVY TREE LINE APPROX 100 METERS WIDE, AND WAS TAKEN UNDER HVY AUTO WPNS FIRE AND GRENS RTRND S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE AND ASSAULTED AND KNOCKED OUT EN PSN. AT THIS TIME RECD S/A FIRE FM BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL PINNING L/3/9 DOWN. RTRND S/A FIRE. PULLED BACK APPROX 60 MTRS TO REGROUP AND MOVE CASUALTIES TO THE REAR. ASSAULTED EN PSN AND MET STIFF RESISTANCE. REGROUPED AGAIN, ASSAULTED AND ENCOUNTERED SAME STIFF RESISTANCE. ESTAB DEF PSN AND CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS. RECOVERED BODIES OF 2 USMC KIA IN FIRST CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACTS FOR KKL/3/9 AT THIS TIME 2 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (9 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) 1 USMC MIA AND 14 EN KIA (C), (3 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).

C. 210839H K/3/9 REESTAB CONTACT W/EN WHILE SECURING LZ. K/3/9 TOOK EN UNDER FIRE AND AT THIS TIME ARE IN PURSUIT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 210915H M/3/9 ARRIVED AT 3/9 (-) PSN. K/3/9 AND L/3/9 CONTINUE TO PURSUE EN.

B. 211030H (APPROX) M/3/9 AND CMD GRP 3/9 DPTD PSN (YD 107642) AND COMMENCED MOVE TO K/3/9 PSN (YD 103645). RECEIVING SPORADIC S/A FIRE AT THIS TIME. TOTAL CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME: 26 USMC KIA, 59 USMC WIA, 2 USMC MIA, 36 EN KIA (C), 8 KIA (P).

C. 210857H M/3/9 LINKED UP W/3/9 (-).

5. PLANS: 3/9 (-) UPON POLICING BATTLE FIELD, COMPLETION OF MED EVAC AND LINK UP OF M/3/9, COMMENCE MOVE TO ASSIGNED AREA IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 20 MAY DTG 191350Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 26 KIA
- (2) 59 WIA
- (3) 2 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 36 KIA (C), 8 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES
- (3) 0 PW (VNA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET, 0 RET (VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 2, CREW SERVED WPNS 1, TOTAL 3.

GP-4

5/4	13/40/5
14	2/8/1
	<u>29/48/1</u>

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

O 211045Z MAY 67

FM-THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

TOP: 21/1410Z MAY 67/CCN 92/JTP

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

OPN PRAIRIE IV 577REP 127

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. HQ CO 3D MAR (YD066543)
- B. SOP BA LONG (YD163397)
I/3/9 (-) (YD166403)
W/3/12 (YD166403)

HAS BEEN SENT

- C. C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD063551)
- D. 3/3 (XD983544) W/PLT K/3/3
I/3/3 (-) (XD979568) W/PPB (XD967564)
L/3/3 W/RF 123 (YD011458)
M/3/3 (XD979545)
- E. 3/9 (REAR) (YD063551)
PLT I/3/9 (-) W/RF 122 (YD094514)
K/3/3 (-) (XD063551)
PLT I/3/3 (YD026562)
CAC PLT NR 5 (YD097527)

F. OP'S: BA LONG NR 1 (YD157413), NR 2 (YD167394), NR 3 (YD163394), AND NR 4 (YD158390); ROCK PILE (XD978559), NORTH HILL (YD060555), HILL 250 (YD069555), HILL 110 (YD005461), HILL 290 (YD066502), HILL 55 (YD027563).

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

- (1) I/3/3 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9656)(XD9657), IN GS (XD9756)(XD9757)(XD9857)(XD9858)(XD9957)(XD9958).
- (2) K/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9854)(XD9855)(XD9955)(XD9956)(YD0055)(YD0056).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 211045Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-OBAGE ONE OF THREE	
TrngD	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET
ENCLOSURE 5-23

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(XD9852)(YD9653)(YD9753)(XD9853)(XD9854).

B. 3/9

(1) 1/3/9 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0750)(YD0850)(YD0950)
(YD0751)(YD0851)(YD0951), IN GS (YD0951)(YD1051)(YD0952)
(YD1052)(YD1053)(YD1153)(YD1253)(YD1354).

(2) 1/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0155)(YD0255)(YD0156)
(YD0256).

(3) K/3/3 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0354)(YD0454)(YD0554)
(YD0355)(YD0455)(YD0555), IN GS (YD0753)(YD0853)(YD0953)
(YD0654)(YD0754)(YD0854)(YD0954)(YD0656)(YD0756).

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1/3/9 1 USMC MED EVAC GUN SHOT
WOUND KNEE. REF PARA 4.C.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 211030H M/3/3 PTL (XD961526) LOC FOOT PRINTS
OF 2 ENEMY APPROX ONE HOUR OLD HEADING SOUTH. PTL CONDUCTED SEARCH
OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 211110H PLT L/3/3 AND ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TMS DEPARTED.
L/3/3 CP WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO SWEEP ROAD AND INSTALL BRIDGE VIC

(XD921419) FOR ROUGH RIDER SCHEDULE 22 MAY.

C. 211200H 1/3/9 OP NR 1 (YD158417) 1 MARINE WOUNDED IN
KNEE BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16. SUBJECT MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION
OFFICER APPOINTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS.

D. 211220H RF CO 256 COMPLETED DISPLACEMENT FROM BA LONG.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED
AREA. 3/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER SCHEDULED FOR 22 MAY.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED
AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA
- (2) 60 WIA 31-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4 USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED (1 VCS)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9

PAGE TWO OF THREE

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPE TMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS:
 - A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5
 - B. 3 TMS W/3/9
 - C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR
 - D. NEG REPORT

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 8 AS 211300H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

CMP GRP 3/9 (-) (YD102640)

L/3/9 (YD100641) TO (YD101645)

K/3/9 (YD101645) TO (YD104644)

M/3/9 (YD104644) TO (YD100641)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONAL CMP GRP AND M/3/9 MOVED FROM NIGHT PSN TO PRESENT PSN. ARTY FIRED 7 MISSIONS APPROX 250 RDS. 3 FIXED WING AIR STRIKES. 4 ROTTERY WING STRIKES, 2 AO MISSIONS AND MED EVAC RESUPPLY MISSION. 3/9 UNITS ENCOUNTERED SPORADIC TO HVY AUTO. S/A AND MORTAR FIRE. FROM ENEMY SIZE OF INDIVIDUAL SNIPER TO SMALL UNIT PROBES AND AMBUSHES. CAPTURED MATERIAL. FORWARDED

TO C-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. 211240H 3/9 CP (YD101640) ON DEPARTURE OF SECOND MED EVAC HELO. 3/9 CP AND LZ RECEIVED S/A, AUTO WPNs, FIRE AND 10 RDS MORTAR FIRE. 3/9 MOVED UNITS INTO DEF PSN. HUE GUN SHIP ON STATION. AIR SPACE CLEARED TO SOUTH AND ARTY MISSION FIRED.

B. 211330H M/3/9 (YD101640) SWEEP WHILE MOVING THROUGH TREELINE. MADE CONTACT W/ENEMY. RECEIVED HVY S/A AND AUTO WPNs, AND MORTAR FIRE PINNING ELEMENT DOWN. FLT OF M/3/9 MOVED TO ASSIST SWEEP ELEMENT. UNIT WITH DREW AND FIXING A/C AND HUE GUN SHIP PROVIDED SUPPORT. M/3/9 WILL CONTINUE SWEEP AFTER AIR STRIKES ARE COMPLETED. RESULTS 7 USMC KIA.

C. 211625H 3/9 CP (YD101460) RECEIVED 6 ADDITION MORTAR RDS AND SNIPER FIRE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 211120H K/3/9 AND L/3/9 LINK UP VIC (YD014544). M/3/9 CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO AREA.

B. 211200H (YD101640) 3/9 CMD GRP CLOSED W/M/3/9. CUMULATIVE LOSSES AND CAPTURED MATERIAL AT THIS TIMES IS -27 USMC KIA, 73 USMC WIA, 1 USMC MIA, 36 EN KIA (C), 8 EN KIA (P), 1

ENCLOSURE ()

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE OF THREE

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

211 045Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

82MM MORTAR W/18 RDS, 14 AK-47, 1 CHINESE MAUSER AND 1 MACHINE GUN CAPTURED.

C. 211443H MED EVAC OF M/3/9 PERSONNEL COMPLETED. 3D MAR

AIO REPORTED 72 WIA MED EVAC AT THIS TIME FOR 3/9 (-).

D. 211530H MED EVAC OF ALL CASUALTIES FOR 3/9 (-) COMPLETED.

EVAC 27 KIA, 72 WIA.

E. 211525H MED EVAC M/3/9 CASUALTIES COMPLETED.

F. 211545H 3/9 REPORTED 3 ADDITIONAL MIA NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. TOTAL OF MIA IS 4.

G. 211717H 3/9 -(-) SITREP REPORTED CUMULATIVES CASUALTIES AS LISTED IN PARA 6.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN AND DEFEND PRESENT PSN. THROUGH THE NIGHT. SATURATE AREA WITH AIR AND ARTY THROUGH OUT THE NIGHT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 27 KIA

(2) 96 WIA

(3) 4 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 43 KIA (C) 25 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RET (NVA) 0 RET (VC)

0 CIVILIAN DEFENDENTS 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIVIDUAL WPNS, 15 CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 17.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 211045Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

O 211545Z MAY
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENT

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 22/0120H/MAY 67/CGN 06/JTP

INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A AT BN
ZEN/CO B TKS BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 128 AS OF 212400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/9 CAC FLT NR 6 (XD 11 0577)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 210800H-1530H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 148373) TO (YD 138405) TO CP.

(2) 210430H-1630H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 160373) TO (YD 171386) TO (YD 170400) TO CP.

(3) 201600H - 210530H SQD PTL/AMB FROM AMB SITE (YD 183397) TO (YD 187398) TO CP.

(4) 202200H-210400H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 150402) RETURN TO CP.

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 COMPLETED EXTENDED PTL, PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TEAMS AND CONDUCTED 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 211110H- RETURN FLT L/3/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TEAMS FROM CA LU WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO ROUGH RIDER CHECK POINT 31 (XD 921419). MAINTAIN DEF PSN AND SWEEP ROUTE 9 TO CA LU AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 200730H-211600H EXTENDED FLT PTL COMPLETED S & D OPN IN GS (YD 0539), (YD 0440) (YD 0540). PTL RETURNED EARLY DUE TO COMMENTS REQUIRED FOR ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

(3) 201915H-210530H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP NORTH ALONG ROUTE 9 TO (YD 002475) TO AMB SITE (YD 005479).

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 211545Z MAY 67

S-3	RETURN TO CP.
PAF4 CMT OF TTP	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
ENCLOSURE ()	
NEBNGO	

COPY 6 OF 19

NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: K/3/3 1 USMC MED EVAC FALL INFURY UNK.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: ONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 211200H K/3/3 SECURITY AND ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TM REPORTED AT (XD 993562) LOC POSS AMB SITE APPROX 10 FT FROM ROUTE 9. SITE CONSISTED OF 2 CLEARED AREA IN ELEPHANT GRASS 3X6 FT TO ACCOMMODATE 4 PEOPLE WITH GRASS AROUND SIDES TIED TOGETHER. GRASS WAS CUT W/IN LAST 24 HOURS AND LOC TOBACCO ASHES IN AREA. WILL FIRE 81MM MISSION IN AREA 22 MAY.

B. LATE ENTRY 211530H 3D MARINES ACTIVATED CAC PLT NR 6 IN CAM PHU VILLAGE W/CP (YD 110577). CAC P 6 ASSIGNED TO OPCON OF 3/9.

5. PLANS: 3D MARINES WILL CONDUCT ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM DONG HA TO KHE SANH AND RETURN TO DONG HA 22 MAY 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPEN HICKORY

SITREP NR 9 AS OF 212400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 211723H 3/9 CP (YD 101640) RECEIVED 2 RDS UNK TYPE MORTAR. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR ARTY MISSION.

B. 212142H RECEIVED INCOMING GRENS. REPORTED NO CASUALTIES.

C. 212220H RECEIVED APPROX 12 INCOMING POSSIBLE 82MM MORTARS AT 212230H. INCOMING CEASED W/NO CASUALTIES REPORTED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 211315H 3/9 S-2 REPORTED ENEMY WEARING NEW GREEN UNIFORMS WITH ANKLE HIGH SNEAKERS. ENEMY IS WELL FED, ARMED, AND DISCIPLINED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

TOD: 722/0700H/MAY67/CCN 07/PWP

O 212200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

SUPDOW DEATH
2205454

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 129 AS OF 220600H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3

(1) M/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9654), (XD 9754),
(XD 9655), (XD 9755) W/AMB (XD 970554).

(2) L/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9756) (XD 9757),
W/AMB (XD 977573).

B. 3/9: I/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0256), (YD 0356),
W/AMB (YD 038560).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 212000H, L/3/3 ENCOUNTERED 2 CIV
IN TRAIL AT (YD 021454). CIV APPREHENDED AND WILL BE TAKEN TO
CP FOR QUESTIONING. RESULTS: 2 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY NO CHANGE

B. ENEMY

(1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)

(2) 23 DETAINEES (4 UNCLASSIFIED) (1 VCS)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT DIVILIANS.

(4) ENDIV WPNs 9, CREW SERVED WPNs: 0, TOTAL: 9

OPN HICORY

SITREP NR 9 AS OF 220600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

ENCLOSURE ()

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 212200Z MAY 67 K

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	

SECRET
KXKXCO

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 220405Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (PEAR)

TO: 220101Z MAY 67 / CGN 3 / HAH

INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTSUMMA
DISPATCH
220405Z
132017
M 712
(CLOCKWAY)
JSC**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 130 AS OF 221200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3:

(1) K/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9354)(XD 9954)(XD 9855)
(XD 9955)(YD 0055)(XD 9956)(YD 0056) W/AMB (YD 005554).

(2) M/3/3 SQD PTL / AMB IN GS (XD 9754) W/AMB (XD 973544).

B. 3/9: K/3/3 3 SQD PTL / AMB IN GS (YD 0453)(YD 0553)
(YD 0454)(YD 0554) W / AMB (YD 045336), IN GS (YD 0555)(YD 0556)
(YD 0756)(YD 0757) W / AMB (YD 076374), IN GS (YD 0855)(YD 0955)
(YD 0856)(YD 0956)(YD 0857)(YD 0957) W / AMB (YD 093576).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 220813H LEAD ELEMENTS ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DEPARTED DONG HA.

B. 220830H ENGR SWEEP TM W/SEC FM L/3/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT
EAST ON RTE 9 FM BRIDGE VIC (XD 921419) AND ENGR SWEEP TM W/ SEC
FM L/3/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT WEST ALONG RTE 9 FM CA LU. TMS WILL
LINK UP BETWEEN CA LU AND BRIDGE AND RETURN TO CA LU.C. 221100H LEAD ELEMENTS OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY LOC AT
CHECK POINT 54

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 10 AS OF 221200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	17
Trng 0	
ALO	1
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 220405Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 3/9(-) CONDUCTED SAD OPN IN AREA OF CS 1054. CONDUCTING FIXED WING A/C NAPALM AND BOMB RUNS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 221043H 3/9 REPORTED FIX WING A/C COMMENCED NAPALM STRIKES EAST OF RIDGE.
 - B. 221100H 3/9(-) (YD 10640) CONTINUING FIX WING BOMB/ NAPALM STRIKES ON EASTERN RIDGE. RECOVERED 3 BODIES OF MARINES REPORTED AS MIA, ALSO LOC 1 EN KIA (C). RESULTS ADD 3 KIA AND DELETE 3 MIA. ADD 1 EN KIA (C).
5. PLANS: 3/9 (-) CONDUCT SWEEP OF WESTERN SLOPE OF RIDGE. CONTINUE FIX WING STRIKES ON EASTERN RIDGE LINE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 30 KIA
 - (2) 96 WIA
 - (3) 1 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 44 KIA (C), 25 KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DETAINEES
 - (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 15, CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 17

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

221125Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

TOD: 22/2030H/MAY67/CCN 05/VPT

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 131 AS OF 221800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) M/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9653)(XD 9753)(XD 9654)
(XD 9754).(2) I/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9856)(XD 9956)
(XD 9757)(XD 9857)(XD 9957).(3) K/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9754)(XD 9755)(XD 9855)
(XD 9956)(XD 0056).

B. 3/9

(1) I/3/9 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0340)(YD 0449)(YD 0750)
(YD 0850)(YD 0950)(YD 0751)(YD 0351)(YD 0951), IN GS (YD 1348)
(YD 1249)(YD 1349)(YD 0950)(YD 1050)(YD 1150)(YD 1250)(YD 1350).(2) I/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0355)(YD 0256)(YD 0356)
(YD 0456).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 221240H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ARRIVED AT KHE SANH.

B. 221510H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DEPARTED KHE SANH IN
ROUTE TO DONG HA.D. 221645H 3/3 OP ON THE ROCKPILE (XD 978559) AND AO
OBSERVED 2 MISSILES APPROX 8 FT LONG LAUNCHED FROM A POINT
ALONG A AZMITH OF 6200 MILLS FROM THE ROCKPILE AT ESTIMATED
RANGE OF 8-10,000 METERS. MISSILES HEADED EAST AND BURST INSOURCE
DEATH
22 MAY
2037H
M-756
KOURAKO
CEK

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
VIC	
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOW	

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 221125Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

1. USMC KIA
2. 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
3. 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
4. 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
 221612H 3/0 S-2 REPORTED VIC (YD 18640) LOC CHL 200120H
5. FLANS, MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. ESTABLISHES NIGHT DEF PSN.
 CONDUCT PTL/AMB VIC PSN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
- (1) 32 KIA
 - (2) 96 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
- B. ENEMY
- (2) 48 KIA (C), 25 KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DETAINEES
 - (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),
- 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WPNS 15, CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 17.
- GP-4

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

PAGE 3 OF 3

5. 221000H FROM CAMP CARROLL (YD 263001) F1A/SING (PHANTOM) A/C IN AREA AT TIME, MISSILE EXPLODED BELOW A/C BELIEVE MISSILE WAS SAM. PHOTO RECON OF AREA REQUESTED.

6. 221700H ROUGH RIDER AT CHECK POINT 98 IN ROUTE TO DONG HA.

7. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
- (2) 60 WIA (31-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 21 DETAINEES (2 UNCLASSIFIED (1 VCS))
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WPN 9, CREW SERVED WPN 2, TOTAL 9

9. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

10. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

11. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 12 TMS:

- A. 3 TMS W/CAC FLT NR 5
- B. 2 TMS W/3/9 (1 TM BOTH MEMBERS KIA)
- C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR
- D. NEG REPORT

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 11 AS OF 221800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED S&D OPN VIC GS (YD 1064). LOC DEF PSN AND BUNKERS. RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE THROUGHOUT AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 221100H 3/9 S-2 REPORTED MAJORITY OF EN PERSONNEL WERE WEARING BLUE T-SHIRTS. AGE APPROX 16, WELL FED, HVY BUILD, AND WEARING CANVAS BOOTS NOT SCARRED WITH CLEATED SOLES, (NOT WORN). W/O HELMETS, ONLY JUNGLE HATS. NO CHOW OR PACKS WERE CAPTURED ON ENEMY BODIES.

B. 221100H M/3/9 VIC (YD 1064) LOC 14 BUNKERS W/LATERAL COMM BUNKER CONTAINED FOOD AND EQUIPMENT. M/3/9 MADE CONTACT W/EN. RECEIVED AUTO WPN FIRE. LOC 1 AUTO WPN EMPLACEMENT. MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN DURING AIR STRIKE. RESULT DURING CONTACT

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (2)
SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

221645Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 23/

H/MAY67/CON 03/VPT

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO B THIRD TKS BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

SCANNED 14742
DEATH (COMMUNION)

BAW

230154H

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 132 AS OF 222400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9: CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT, 1 DAYLIGHT/
NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:(1) 220730H - 1600H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 158374) TO
(YD 168370) TO (YD 171393) TO CP.(2) 221000H - 1630H SQD TPL FROM CP TO (YD 133405) TO
(YD 140338) TO CP.(3) 211600H - 220730H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO AMB (YD 135412)
RETURN TO CP.

B. CA LU OP:

(1) L/3/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TM
FROM ROUGH RIDER CHECK POINT 31 TOWARD CA LU. AND SECURITY FOR
SWEEP TM FROM CA LU TOWARD CHECK POINT 31.(2) 211900H-220600H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO 6YD 029456)
TO AMB SITE (YD 024464) AND RETURN TO CP.C. 3/9: 2K/3/3 CONDUCTED FLT PTL-IN GS (YD 0757)(YD 0857)
(YD 0957)(YD 0758)(YD 0358)(YD 0058)(YD 0759)(YD 0859)
(YD 0959).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 221810H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ARRIVED AT DONG HA.

B. 221810H L/3/3 AND ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TMS REMOVED
BRIDGE INSTALLED FOR ROUGH RIDER AND RETURNED TO L/3/3 CP
VIC CA LU.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADNET	
Trng NOU	
REKNO	

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 221645Z MAY-67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

C. 221840H K/3/3 PTL MOVING TOWARD OP SITE ON HILL VIC (YD 080597). POINT ELEMENT OF PTL TRIPPED A MINE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GREN. MINE WAS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC AT 221945H.

D. 222145H REPORTS TO 3D MARINES OF OBSERVATIONS OF AA FIRE IN 2 BURSTS OF APPROX 100 RDS AND IN FAN SHAPE W/POSS SAM ROCKET OBSERVED TO EXPLODE IN VIC OF AA FIRE. C/1/40 (YD 083551) OBSERVED SIGHTING 6300 MILS ESTIMATED RANGE 7-8000 METERS WITH AA FAN 150-200 MILS SPREAD. 3/3 OP ROCKPILE (XD 978553) OBSERVED SIGHTING 0700 MILS. RECON 6-2 (YD 021615) OBSERVED SIGHTING 1400 MILS. 2/94 AND 3/9 ALSO REPORTED SAME SIGHTING. ARTY FIRED SWEEPING ZONE, FUSE MIX HE/WP MISSION. RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: 3D MARINES UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPN IAW MY 221030Z MAY 67. POLICY FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 6KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA

(2) 62 WIA (33-3D MAR 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY :

(1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)

(2) 23 DETAINEES (4 UNCLASSIFIED) (1 VCS)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 4 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC)

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED 6, TOTAL 9.

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 12

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 MAINTAINED PSN. CONDUCTED S&D OPN IN VIC GS (YD 1064)

3. ENEMY CONTACT: 222015H L/3/9 (XD 102640) RECEIVED 1 SNIPER RD AND 1 DUD FRAG GREN FROM TREE LINE. RETURNED MG AND M-79 FIRE. FIRED ARTY MISSION OF 80 RDS 105 MM HE. W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 221110H M/3/9 VIC (YD 102040) DURING SEARCH AND DESTROY OF 14 BUNKERS LOC 1 EN KIA (C) AND FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL ITEMS 2 VC CLAYMORE TYPE MINES, 2 CHICOM CLAYMORE TYPE MINES, 1 HOMEMADE GAS MASK, 400 LB'S RICE, 100 LB'S WHEAT, 25 LB'S SALT, AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT W/AMMO RESULTS ADD 1 EN KIA (C).

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

B. 221730H 3/9 REPORTED THAT L/3/9 DURING SWEEP OF AREA
LOC 6 EN BODIES VIC (YD 102639). RESULTS ADD 6 KIA (C).

5. PLANS:

- (1) 3/9 MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN, AND ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSN.
- (2) 3D MARINES ASSUME OPCON OF 3/4, 2/2G, AND 2/3 APPROX

231200H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 32 KIA
- (2) 96 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 55 KIA (C), 25 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),
- 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
- (4) INDIV WPNS 15, CREW SERVED WPNS 2, TOTAL 17.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

#132

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

221502Z MAY 67

TO THIRD MARINES

TO CC THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 23/2200Z/MAY 67/RFL/CCN 09

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 133 AS OF 230000H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 13 AS OF 230000H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 19 SPIES

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 222130Z MAY 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (2)

#123

S-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOD: 1410/22 MAY 67/00H 03/00P

ZNY 55557

O 230435Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO B THIRD TC BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 134 AS OF 231200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) I/3/3: 3 SQD PTL / AMB IN GS (XD 9555), (XD 9556),

(XD 9756), W/AMB (XD 965538), IN GS (XD 9556) W/AMB

(XD 969579), IN GS (XD 9756), (XD 9757) W/AMB (XD 97575),

B. 3/3: K/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 SQD PTL / AMB IN GS (YD 0553),

(YD 0553), (YD 0554), (YD 0554), (YD 0755), (YD 0553) W/AMB

(YD 059533), IN GS (YD 0555), (YD 0755), (YD 0555), (YD 0955),

(YD 0556) (YD 0756), (YD 0956), (YD 0757) (YD 0957), (YD 0758)

(YD 0558), (YD 0958), W/AMB (YD 057533), IN GS (YD 0555),

(YD 0555), (YD 0955), (YD 0756), (YD 0956), (YD 0557), (YD

W/AMB (YD 095573).

(2) M/3/3: 2 SQD PTL / AMB IN GS (XD 9751), (XD 0551)

(XD 9752), (XD 9852), (XD 9853), W/AMB (XD 975510), IN GS

(XD 9653), (XD 9753), W/AMB (XD 965535)

(3) K/3/3 3QD PTL / AMB IN GS (XD 9853), (XD 9853),

(XD 9854), (XD 9954) W/AMB (XD 995535)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
ACFT	
ENG - MED	
EN - MED	

COPY 5 OF 9

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

5-3

SECRET

REFREP IN 14 AS OF 221000H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. 230150H 1/3/9 (YD 103640) OBSERVED AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 1 ENEMY VIC DOWN A/C AND CLOSE PROXIMITY 3/9 DES PSN. RETURNED S/A FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 231032H 20/3/9 PTL REPORTED RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC (YD 103630). ARTY MISSION FIRED. FIXED WING A/C REQUESTED. M/3/9 VO CALLED. RESULTS 2 EN KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 230557H 3/9 REPORTED USA AO A/C W/USMC AO WENT DOWN VIC (YD 103646) DUE TO ENGINE FAILURE. PATROL DISPATCHED TO AREA AND PROVIDED SECURITY FOR A/C. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 1 KIA AND 1 WIA MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 0700H AND 1 KIA MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 0839H. PTL WILL PROVIDE SECURITY C2IL DETERMINATION AS WHAT IS TO BE DONE WITH A/C.

B. 230745H M/3/9 PTL (YD 097460) LOC 12-19 FIGHTING BLES BELEIVAS TO BE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. PSN SHOW SIGNS OF RECENTLY OCCURED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

C. 230300H 1/3/9 PTL 1/00 BUNKERS (YD 103642) CONSTRUCTED WITH LOGS AND DIRT 5X0X4 FT WITH 3 FT WIDE APERTURE 6 INCHES ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. DESTROYED BUNKER W/2 M-26 GREN. CAPTURED 1 (4100N GREN (DESTROYED) AND 1 VC E-TOOL.

D. 231000H 3/9 S-2 REPORTED IN AREA VIC (YD 103640) WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE 22 MAY. LOC 2 ID CARDS AND 1 CARD W/NR 13 AND DOC ATTACHED. 7 US PROPANDA LEAFLETS, 2 EN BODIES WERE CARRYING GAS. MASKS (HOME MADE). TINS OF FOOD, CANS W/UNK CONTENTS. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 32 KIA

(2) 95 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 57 KIA (C), 25 KIA (F)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDANTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(4) INDIV WPN 15 GREN SERVED WPN 2, TOTAL 17.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

FM THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOE: 23/2030Z MAY 67/CCN 005/JTP

INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**OPN PRAIRIE IV *SITREP 04135*

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3D MAR CONDUCTED OPN IAW MY 221030Z MAY 67 POLICY FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY.

B. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9656)(XD9657), IN GS (XD9756)(XD9856)(XD9757)(XD9857)(XD9957)(YD0057)(XD9353)(XD9953)(YD0053).

(2) M/3/3 3QD PTL IN GS (XD9653)(XD9753)(XD9654)(XD9654)(XD9754)(XD9854)(XD9655)(XD9755).

B. 3/9: I /3/9 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0750)(YD0850)(YD0950)(YD0651)(YD0751)(YD0851)(YD0951)(YD0652)(YD0752), IN GS (YD1050)(YD1150)(YD1051)(YD1151)(YD1251)(YD1152)(YD1252)(YD1153)(YD1253).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY 311030H I/3/9 (YD074516) POINT MAN TRIPPED MINE BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GREN SET OFF BY CAMOUFLAGED TRIP WIRE 6-8" ABOVE GROUND ACROSS TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

5. PLAND: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW MY 221030Z MAY 67. POLICY FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 231010Z MAY 67

PAGE ONE OF THREE

S-3	10
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	90
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REK NCO	
SECRET	

ENCLOSURE (2) S-3

SECRET

(11)

- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA
- (2) 63 WIA (34-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 23 DETAINEES (4 UNCLASSIFIED (1 VCS)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), (1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

- (4) INDIV WPNs: 9. CREW SERVED WPNs 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 12 TMS

A. 3TMS W/CAC BLT NR 5.

B. 2 TMS W/3/9

C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR

D. NEG REPORT

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 15 AS OF 231800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/4 (YD087734)

I/3/4 (YD090734)

K/3/4 (YD085722)

L/3/4 (YD083730)

M/3/4 (YD087736)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/4.

B. 3/4 AND 3/9 MAINTAIN PSN. CONDUCTED LOCAL SEC PTL IAW

MY 221030Z MAY 67 POLICY FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE**4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:**

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 11 PARA 4D. CAPTURED CHICOM AT GREN LAUNCHER IS CHICOM COPY OF SOVIET AT GREN LAUNCHER RPG-2 CHICOM TYPE 56. ADD 1 CREW SERVED WPN.

B. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 12 PARA 4A. RICE, WHEAT, WERE IN CANVAS SACKS 4 INCHES IN DIAM APPROX 4 FT LONG W/CHICOM WOODEN HOOKS ON END. CONTAINERS HAD NO MAKING OF ANY TYPE ON THEM.

C. 231100H L/3/4 PTL (YD083730) LOC REMAINS OF DOWN A4E A/C NR 2133430. RECOVERED REMAINS OF PILOT MAJ ROBERT J. SNYDER, USMC 063388 BODY, ID AND PERSONAL EFFECTS TO BE EVAC ON NEXT HELO RESUPPLY. EST SUBJ DEAD APPROX 1 MONTH.

PAGE TWO OF THREE

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

D. 231200H 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/4.

E. 231425H 3/4 RECON HELO WITH 3/4 BN CO AND 1/3/4 CO WENT DOWN VIC K/3/4 PSN (YD085722). APPEARED HELO OVER SHOT LZ. SECOND HELO LIFTED SEC TO DOWNED HELO. NO CASUALTIES OCCURED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 32 KIA

(2) 96 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 57 KIA (C), 25 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNS 15, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 18.

GP-4

BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

231640Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

TOD: 24/0157Z MAY 67/CEN 07/VPT

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 136 AS OF 232400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.

(1) 230800H-1330H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 135414) TO (YD 153412) TO (YD 154408) TO CP.

(2) 231000H-1600H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 180401) TO (YD 183386) TO (YD 165387) TO CP.

(3) 231430H241200H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD 158418) TO (YD 173424) TO AMB SITE (YD 174429). CONTINUE PTL ROUTE AT FIRST LIGHT

(4) 221600H - 230800H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 189400) RETURN TO CP:

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB

(1) 230800H1630H SQD PTL FROM CP WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO VIC (YD 0045). CONDUCT S&D OPN IN VIC AND RETURN TO CP.

(2) 230700H1700H SQD PTL FROM OP WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO (XD 975434) TO (XD 982428) TO XD 991432) TO (XD 992443) TO CP.

(3) 231630H240645H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP NORTH ALONG ROUTE 9 TO (XD 992494) TO (YD 003493) TO (YD 017493) TO AMB SITE (XD 015435). CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 231640Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 4KONCO

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
4KONCO	

ENCLOSURE () 5-3

SECRET

(4) 221900H 230615H SQD PTL / AMB FROM CP TO AMB SITE
(YD 040448) RETURN TO CP.

C. 3/9:

(1) I/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0055)(YD 0155)(YD 0255)
(YD 0056)(YD 0156)(YD 0256).

(2) K/3/3 SQD PTL MOVED FROM CAMP CARROLL TO GS (YD 0250)
(YD 0350)(YD 0450), CONDUCTED AREA SEARCH OPN AND RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 232130H L/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB WAS
RELOCATED NIGHT OF 22 MAY DUE TO CIVILIANS IN AREA ADN ESTABLISHED
(B AT (YD 003447)). RETURNING TO CP THIS MORNING WITH A FARMER.
SUBJECT WAS QUESTIONED AND STATED THAT ABOUT 221800H 7 VC CARRYING
CHICON RIFLES MOVED SE ALONG ROAD. SUBJECT FROM VILLAGE OF BA TAM
(YD 039447). ALSO STATED VC MADE CHILDREN TELL THEM THE TIME,
SIZE, AND DIRECTION OF 3/3 PTLS. SUBJECT NOT DETAINED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 16 AS OF 232400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/9 (YD 101638)

I/3/9 (YD 098642)

K/3/9 (YD 105645)

M/3/9 (YD 105643)

B. 3/4 (YD 091726)

I/3/4 (YD 091726)

K/3/4 (YD 085724)

L/3/4 (YD 083730)

M/3/4 (YD 086740)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

3/9 AND 3/4 MOVED TO NIGHT DEF PSN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 232130H M/3/4 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF
PSN VIC (YD 088737) OBSERVED MOVEMENT CLOSE TO THE E/SE EDGE OF
THE PERIMETER. TO THE EAST OBSERVED 3-4 ENEMY OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER.
TO THE SW MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE WPNs, UNIFORM,
OR EQUIPMENT. FIRED S/A AND THREW 3 GREN. RESULTS UNK WILL SEARCH
AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

CORRECTION TO MY SITREP NR 7 PARA 3.A REPORTED FROM THE

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE 2 OF 4

#136

SECRET

BUNKER AND WALK AMMO LOC

BUNKER AND WALK

BUNKER AND WALK

BUNKER AND WALK AMMO LOC

FIELD OF 2 USMC KIA AND 8 USMC WIA WAS ERRONEOUSLY RPTD . SHOULD READ 3 USMC KIA AND 7 USMC WIA. ADD 1 KIA DELETE 1 WIA

B. LATE ENTRY 231635H 3/9 REPORTED 3 BUNKER LOC AROUND OLD CP ARE AS FOLLOW.

(1) UNDER GROUND 4X4X4 FT ENTRANCE NORTH END, RIGHT SIDE FLUSH W/GROUND. 1X1 FT W/STEPS. ENTRANCE W END RIGHT SIDE 2 STEPS, SLANTED UP, 1X1X1 FT; LEADING TO TRENCH 8X2X2 FT. TRENCH INSIDE BUSHES. TRENCH CANNOT BE REACHED EXCEPT THROUGH BNKR DUE TO THICK BRUSH. SUSPECTED FIGHTING/DEF TRENCH. BUNKERS COVER CONSISTED OF LOGS APPROX 4-6 INCHES IN DIAMETER LOWERED W/2 FT HARDENED CLAY AND GROUND. NO APPERTURES. BUNKER WELL CAMOUFLAGES, TOP FLUSH W/SURROUNDING TERRAIN.

(2) UNDER GROUND 4X4X4 FT ENTRANCE N END, RIGHT SIDE 1X1X1 W/3 STEPS. ENTRANCE S END, RIGHT SIDE, 1X1X1 FT W/3 STEPS. SUSPECTED LIVING SHELTER, BUNKER COVER IS SAME. NO APPERTURES. BUNKERS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND FLUSH W/SURROUNDING TERRAIN.

(3) UNDERGROUND 4X4X4 FT ENTRANCE E END, RIGHT SIDE, 6X1X1 FT W/1 STEP. ENTRANCE W END, RIGHT SIDE, 6X1X1 FT W/1 STEP. SUSPECTED DEF PSN. TOP IS SAME EXCEPT HEIGHT 6 FT TO 1 FT ABOVE GROUND. NO APPERTURES. CENTER OF EA DOOR WIRE APPROX 3 FT LONG W/LOOP IN EA END. SUSPECTED RIFLE LOOPS FOR MARKED SENS OF FIRE. APPROX 5 LBS C-4 WILL DESTROY 1 BUNKER 1X250 LBS BOMB HIT 6-7 YDS FROM BUNKER AND ONLY DESTROYED THE CAMOUFLAGE. IN 1 BUNKER FOUND 1 AK-47 W/MAG. FORWARDED TO C-2. LOC COMM WIRE BETWEEN 2 BUNKERS

SUSPECTED EN HAD SOUND POWERED PHONES. NO PHONES CAPTURED.

C. 231700H L/3/9 (YD 114635) LOC 1 AMMO POUCH W/85 RDS AMMO FOR AK-47 ON TANK TRAIL. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN TORN OFF CARTRIDGE BELT. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. 231724H L/3/9 (YD 117657) LOC 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND L SHAPE BUNKER W/LOGS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. LOC IN BUNKER 1 SNEAKER TORN AND BLODY, 1 PEICE OF STRAW MATTING ALSO BLOODY. BLOOD APPROX 5-7 DAYS OLD. BUNKER WILL BE DESTROYED.

E. 231816 HL/3/9 (YD 104635) LOC 2 FIGHTING HOLES 5X15X3 FT APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. AND 8 FIGHTING HOLES 4X4X4 FT PLACED 8 FT OFF TRAIL TO THE SOUTH 7-3 DAYS OLD. EN PSN WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND IN TREE LINE SO THEY COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

F. 231835H L/3/9 (YD 103633) LOC CAMOUFLAGED FIGHTING HOLES 4X4X4 FT ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. LOC EMPTY "C" RATION CANS

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

BELEIVED TO HAVE BEEN USED TODAY, AND DISCARDED BATTERIES.
 SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: FOR 24 MAY

- A. ASSUME OPCON OF 2/26 232400H
- B. 3/4 WILL COMMENCE ATTACK IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION
 AT 260800H IAW MY HICKORY FRAG O 2-67
- C. 2/26 WILL COMMENCE ATTACK IN A SOUTHERN DIRECTION AT
 250800 IAW MY HICKORY FRAG O 2-67
- D. 3/9 WILL COMMENCE SEARCH OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS (YD 0965),
 (YD 0966)(YD 1055)(YD 1056). IAW MY HICKORY FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 33 KIA
 - (2) 57 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
- B. ENEMY
 - (1) 57 KIA (C), 25 KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DETAINEES
 - (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),
- 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 1 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WINS 16, CREW WINS 3, TOTAL 19.

GP-4

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE 4 OF 4

SECRET

240000Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOD: 0530H/24MAY67/CCN 08/JIC

INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 137 AS OF 240600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3;

(1) 1/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9756), (XD 9856) W/AMB
(XD 981569).

(2) M/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9754) W/AMB (XD 970544)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 17 AS OF 240800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/4; NO CHANGE

3/9; NO CHANGE

2/26: (YD 096704)

E/2/26: (YD 085704)

F/2/26: (YD 114723)

G/2/26: (YD 095714)

H/2/26: (YD 1104723)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/26.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 240340H G/2/26 (YD 095714) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES IMMEDIATE 232200Z MAY 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. GREN THROWN AT SUSPECTED EN POSS.
AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 232400H 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/26
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 33 KIA
 (2) 96 WIA
 (3) 0 MIA
B. ENEMY: NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 240410Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOD: 24/1455H/MAY 67/00H#2/HAH

INFO NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 138 AS OF 241200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

- (1) M/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9753), W/AMB (XD974534)
- (2) K/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD9853), (XD9953),
(XD9854), (XD9954) W/AMB (XD992535).
- (3) I/3/3 CONDUCTED SQD PTL IN GS (XD9855), (XD9755),
(XD9855), (XD9756), (XD9856).

B. 3/9

- (1) I/3/3: SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD0056)(YD0156)(YD0256)
W/AMB (YD003565).
- (2) K/3/3 2 SQD PTL /AMB IN GS (YD0351)(YD0451)(YD0551)
(YD0452)(YD0552)(YD0554) W/AMB (YD039519), IN GS (YD0655)
(YD0755)(YD0855)(YD0955)(YD0856)(YD0956)(YD0957) W/AMB
(YD094573).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 241020H 3/9 REPORTED 2 HELO
RECD FIRE FM (VIC YD 055525) PTL IN AREA DID NOT HEAR OR OBS
EN FIRE. 3/9 CHECKING REPORT OUT. D-5 REPORTED FIRE WAS S-3
FROM GS (0648) ARTY MISSION FIRED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 240410Z MAY 1967

PAGE 1 OF 3

TrngO

ALC

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCC

REBNC

ENCLOSURE ()

3-3

SECRET

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T
OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 18 AS OF 241200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4 (YD 09726)
1/3/4 (YD 081711)

K/3/4 (YD 084724)

L/3/4 (YD 082722)

M/3/4 (YD 091730)

B. 3/9 (YD 103840)

K/3/9 (YD 103644)

L/3/9 (YD 105648)

M/3/9 (YD 101648)

C. 2/26 (YD 096704)

E/2/26 (YD 083699)

F/2/26 (YD 096704)

G/2/26 (YD 093636)

H/2/26 (YD 085695)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/4, 3/9 AND 2/26 COMMENCED OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY
FRAG 0 2-67.

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

B. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1 USMC F/2/26 SICK FM INSECT
BIDOE: MED EVAC

C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 240705H 1/3/4 AND L/3/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT.

B. 240740H 2/26 SUMITTED FOLLOW ON REPORT TO INCIDENT OF
231145H, AT (YD 105721) LOC 3 TRENCHES 2X5X10 FT, 12 LOG AND
DIRT BNKRS 6X12X5 FT UNDER HUTS, 12 HUOS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.
CAPT NUMEROUS HOUSEHOLD ITEMS, 2 LBS TNT, 200 RDS RUSSIAN 7.62MM
AMMO, 150 RDS LINKED, MISC DOCUMENTS AND 1 SMALL GREEN CANISTER
W/RUSS WRITING (SUSP TO BE EXPLSIVES). CAPT MATERIAL WILL BE
FORWARDED TO G-2.

C. 240805H 2/26 COMMENCED MOVEMENT. HAD TROUBLE W/TKS.
ARE SENDING TKS BACK TO CON THIEN.

D. 240815H BOUNDARY BETWEEN 3/4 AND 3/9 CHANGED TO THE F
FOLLOWING: FM (YD 100690) TO (YD 085670) TO (YD 080660) TO
(YD 077653) TO (YD 077640) TO (YD 075630) TO (YD 075530).

E. 240825H F/2/26 LOC (YD 114723) 2 - 105MM DUDS, 1 -
81MM DUD AND 1 FRAG GREN. ALL DESTROYED W/C-4.

F. 240835H L/3/4 AFTER DEPARTING NIGHT PSN DESTROYED BOMB
REMAINS OF A4E A/C SHOT DOWN 2 WEEKS AGO.

SECRET

SECRET

YESTERDAY. REF MY SITREP NR 15 PARA 4C.

G. 240830H 3/9 UPON COMPLETING OF PREP FIRES, H-HOUR 0900H L AND M/3/4 ABREAST ON A 360 DEGREE AZIMUTH WILL CLEAR GS (YD1065).

H. 240845H F/2/26 LOC (YD113723) 1- 81MM DUD. DEST H/C-4.

I. 240850H M/3/9 (YD102604) RECD 1 INCOMING RKT APPROX 8 FT FM ONE OF THEIR PSNS. RKT WAS A DUD AND FIRED FM AN 0400 MILS AZIMUTH AT A RANGE OF 200 MTRS. ARTY MSN FIRED AT (YD103646). DESCRIPTION OF RKT: APPROX 16-17 INCHES LONG AND LOOKS LIKE COCTAIL SHAKER, 6-7 INCHES IN DIAM. W/W RITING ON SIDE VSW-1-24-1955-90MM-T91. WILL FORWARD SKETCH TO G-2. RKT DESTROYED.

J. 240910H 2/26 SECURED REGT OBJ NR 2 (YD093695). CONTINUING MOVEMENT SOUTH.

K. 240932H 3/9 PREP FIRE COMPLETED. FIRED 20 RDS 105MM FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE.

L. 240945H 3/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO GS (YD 1065).

5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/9 AND 2/26 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY ORN HICKORY OPN O 2-67.

6.- CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.
GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

241 020Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOD: 24/1945H/MAY67/CCN 04/VPT

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 137 AS OF 241800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3: 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9555)(XD9655)(XD9755)
(XD9556)(XD9656)(XD9756)(XD9577)(XD9657)(XD9757), IN GS
(XD9656)(XD9657), IN GS (XD9756)(XD9757)(XD9857)(XD9758)
(XD9858).(2) M/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9650)(XD9750)(XD9751)(XD9851)
(XD9852)(XD9853)(XD9854).

B. 3/9

(1) I/3/9: 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0749)(YD0849)(YD0750)
(YD0850)(YD0950)(YD0851)(YD0951), IN GS (YD0948)(YD1048)
(YD0949)(YD1049)(YD1149)(YD0950)(YD1050)(YD0951)(YD1051).(1) K/3/3: SQD PTL IN GS (YD0854)(YD0954)(YD0855)
(YD0755)(YD0855)(YD0953)(YD0856)(YD0956)(YD0857)(YD0957)
(YD0957).(3) K/3/3 MECH PTL W/2 M-42 AND 2 ONTOS FM CAMP CARROLL TO
(YD049534) TO (YD028533) TO (YD054515) TO (YD078515) TO
(YD085523) TO CAMP CARROLL. SEARCHING OUT AREAS IN GS (YD0252)
(YD0551)(YD0851).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NON CHANGE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 241 020Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng

S-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng	
S-3	

COPY 6 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

7/31

SECRET

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 138 PARA 4. PTL DEVERTED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 241135H I/3/3 PTL (XD959569) LOC 6 M-14 MAGS, 2 CANTEENS, CARTRIDGE BELT AND MUCH W/BLOOD STAINS ON THEM. ALL GEAR WAS USWERVICEABLE. GEAR WAS BURNED ALONG W/HUTS LOC IN SAME VIC.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 6 KIA (1- 3D MAR, 3 - 11TH ENGR 2- USA)

(2) 63 WIA (34 - 3D MAR, 25 - 11TH ENGR, 4 - USA)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)

(2) 24 DETAINEES (4 UNCLASSIFIED (1 VCS)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WFN 9, CREW SERVED WFN 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS

A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5.

B. 3 TMS W/3/9: (D-5)

C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR.

D. NEG REPORT.

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 19 AS OF 241800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4 (YD 091717)

I/3/4 (YD 081710)

K/3/4 (YD 082730)

L/3/4 (YD 080720)

M/3/4 (YD 091719)

B. 3/9 (YD1 03655)

K/3/9 (YD1 03655)

L/3/9 (YD1 02659)

M/3/9 (YD1 02650)

C. 2/26 (YD 096704)

E/2/26 (YD 083688)

F/2/26 (YD 084678)

G/2/26 (YD 093687)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

H/2/26 (YD 0653)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: A. 3/4, 3/9, 2/26 OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY FRAG O 2-67.

B. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY: E/2/26 1 USMC FINGERS MASHED IN HATCH OF TANK. MED EVACED ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 241105H L/3/9 (YD 104649) LOC MANY NVA FOOTPRINTS IN PADDIES HEADING E. ALSO LOC 7 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES CONTAINING 7 EN BODIES. RESULTS: 7 EN KIA (C).

B. 241230H M/3/9 (YD104654) LOC 1 CHICOM GREN AND 1 GRAVE APPROX 7 DAYS OLD. LOC 1 EN BODY. FURTHER SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (C).

C. 241236H L/3/9 (YD103653) LOC 4 GRAVES W/BODIES APPROX 4 DAYS OLD AND 1 CHICOM GREN. BLOWN IN PLACE W/M-26 GREN. RESULTS 4 EN KIA (C).

D. 241234H L/3/9 (YD102641) LOC WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM AT MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE W/M-26 GREN.

E. 241500H 2/26 CP (YD096704) MARINE MOVING ON EDGE OF PERIMETER FELL INTO FUNGI PIT. PIT WAS 12X6X15 INCHES W/SINGLE WOOD SPIKE 9 INCHES LONG PINTING UPRIGHT IN CENTER OF PIT, PIERCING MARINES LEFT HAND. PTI DESTROYED. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA.

5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/9 AND 2/26 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN HICKORY FRAG O 2-67 AND MY PLANNING MSG FOR 25 MAY 67.

A. MY INTENTION TO HVY PREP AREA W/ARTY AND AIR TO FRONT AND FLANKS WERE APPROPRIATE BEFORE JUMPING OFF MORNING 25MAY67.

B. INTEND TO MOVE 3/4 FM NIGHT PCN AT 250600H TO CONTINUE ATTK IN SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. DUE TO MORE DIFFICULT TERRAIN ADVANCE IS BEING GUIDED BY PROGRESS OF 3/4.

C. INTEND TO MOVE 3/9 AT 250600 ABOUT 1000 MTRS NORTH SEARCHING OUT GRID 1066 VERY CAREFULLY. UPON COMPLETION OF THIS TURN WEST TO SEARCH OUT GRID 0966. AT THE COMPLETION OF THIS ALL 3 BNS SHOULD BE ABREAST TO CONTINUE CONCERTED 3 BN SWEEP IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 33 KIA

(2) 97 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 69 KIA (C), 25 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WFN 16, REW SERVED WFN 3, TOTAL 19.

GP-4

SECRET

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

... ..
... ..
... ..

TO THE HONORABLE MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

TE: 25/01/2017 09/00 00/00

10000 MARINE (REAR)
 10000 NINTH MARINES
 2000/THIRD BN THIRTEEN MARINES
 2000/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 2000/FIRST BN TWELVE MARINES
 2000/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 2000/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2000/CO A THIRD AT BN
 2000/CO A THIRD TK BN
 2000/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 2000/SECOND BN NINTY SEVENTH ARMY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

CHAMPAGNE IV

140

UNIT LOCATIONS - NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

2- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. SOP BA LONG: 2/3/79 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL DURING THE LAST
24 HOURS: 1000-1200Z AND 1600Z TO 1750Z

24 HOURS:
(1) 240300H-1000H WGD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 164393) TO (YD 175334)
TO (YD 189389) TO (YD 185392) TO CP. (2) 240300H-1000H WGD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 164393) TO (YD 177404)

TO (YD 189389) TO (YD 189392) TO CP.
(2) 241000H-1800H SQD FIL FROM CP TO (YD 152300) TO (YD 177404)
TO CP.

TO CP. (S) 251432Z 211200Z SCD FIL/NOB FROM AMS SITE (YD 174422) TO
YD 173422 TO (YD 158413) TO CP.

3. ON THE OP: L/5/3 CONDUCTED 1 DAYLIGHT FTL AND 1 NIGHT FTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.

FTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.
(1) 240230Z SEACHEN SQI FTL NORTH ALONG ROUTE 9 TO (XD 992497)
TO (XD 997499) TO (YD 002456) TO (YD 005300) TO (YD 016456) TO
(YD 006457) TO CP.

(1) 2403401-163401 SGP FIL FROM CP TP (ID 010447) TO
 (2) 2403401-163401 SGP FIL FROM CP TP (ID 010447) TO

(3) 251630Z 210400H 400 PTL/AMM FROM AFB WTE (YD 103463)
 TO 370 000463 TO 370 000463

TO (70 050 000) THE
(40) EASTERN (10) 000 PTL PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR ROAD
BEFORE THIS VIC (XD 99-000).

0. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES: CAC FLT NR 3 1 USMC RUN SHOT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

U 246053 MAR 67

4005 65 02 70

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

Ting0

ALO

OpCh

ACPCII

THIS NEW

~~SECRET~~

RESULTS

DECLASSIFIED

At 140

53

SECRET

2. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 242030H OP IN-THE ROCK AREA (XD 973559) RECEIVED 2 LIGHTS AT (XD 987517). 18MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

4. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
 6. OWN HISTORY:

SITREP NR 140 AS OF 242400H MAY 6

1. UNIT LOCATION:

- A. 3/9: NO CHANGE
- B. 3/4: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
L/3/4 (YD 078719)
- C. 2/26: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
2/26 CP (YD 088687)
F/2/26 (YD 086669)
K/2/26 (YD 072697)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 242130H 3/9 CP (YD 103554) RECEIVED 41 BOMB UNK TYPE INCOMING AND 1 HAND ILLUM. ARTY MISSION FIRED ON EN PSN VIC (XD 086627), (YD 106659) AND COUNTER MORTAR RADAR PLOT (YD 0866520) INCOMING CEASED. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 241515H H/2/26 LOC AT (YD 086693). A FRESH CUT TRAIL LEADING W/SW; 1 BOMB SHELTER 6X6 FT LOC IN TREE LINE ALONG TRAIL AT (YD 086691). LOC 2 OLD FIGHTING HOLES W/BOMB SHELTER BUNKERS ATTACHED VIC (YD 087001) 6X4X2 FT WITH NVA STEEL HELMET IN AREA. CAPTURED HELMET WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

B. 241715H K/2/26 OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM W/BOOTS CARRYING UNK TYPE WFN. AT (YD 071697). PTL FIRED S/A ENEMY FLED SE INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. EFFECTIVE 242400H THE FOLLOWING THROUST POINTS WILL BE CHANGED TO THE COORDINATES INDICATED.

THROUST POINT	COORD
QUICK	0567 REPEAT 0567
MUSTANG	0563 REPEAT 0563
BEER	0765 REPEAT 0765
TEA	0761 REPEAT 0761
SCOTCH	0758 REPEAT 0758
TULIP	0961 REPEAT 0961
VIOLET	1065 REPEAT 1065

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FR -NDIV

- (1) 34 KIA
- (2) 03 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 69 KIA (C), 25 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES
- (3) 0 PW(NVA), 0 PW(VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIVIDUAL WFNEN 16, CREW SERVED WFNEN 3, TOTAL 19.

GP-4

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

PRIORITY 0200

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

0 252200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOD: 0751H/MAY67/HHH/CCN 005

INFO NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SE COND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 141 AS OF 250600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 252200Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

COPY 6 19

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

#141

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NO
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 21 AS OF 250600H MAY 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

(1) 242245H, G/2/26 RECEIVED 3 RDS OF ARTY FIRE FROM HILL 252 EST. ENEMY FIRED 105MM. FRIENDLY ARTY MGN FIRED AT SUSPECTED EN PGN. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA.

(2) 250350H, H/2/26 (YD072698) RECEIVED 40-50 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM AZIMUTH 280 DEGREES FROM A RANGE 1000 MFROM H/2/26 PGN. ARTY MGN FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NO USMC CASUALTIES.

- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

- 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CORRECTED TO INCLUDE 1 KIA (3/9) DELETED BECAUSE ERRONEOUSLY COUNTED TWICE. (G-3 JOUR NR 182).

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 34 KIA
- (2) 103 WIA
- (3) 4 MIA

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 69 KIA (C), 25 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC)

0 CIVIL DEF, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

- (4) INDIV WPN 16, CREW SERVED WPN 3, TOTAL 19.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE ()

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 250431Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOD: 141350H/25MAY67/HHH/CCN 006

INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 142 AS OF 251200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
ACPCB	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3, SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9756)(XD 9757) W/AMB
(YD 979573).(2) K/3/3, SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9854)(XD 9954)(XD 9955)
(YD 0055) W/AMB (YD 003553).(3) M/3/3, 2 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (XD 9753)(XD 9853)(XD 9854)
W/AMB (XD 971535), IN GS (XD 9655)(XD 9755) W/AMB (XD 964551).

B. 3/9

(1) I/3/3, SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0256)(YD 0356) W/AMB
(YD 039566).(2) K/3/3, 3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0555)(YD 0655)(YD 0556)
(YD 0656) W/AMB (YD 067568), IN GS (YD 0353)(YD 0453)(YD 0553)
(YD 0554)(YD 0654)(YD 0655) W/AMB (YD 035530), IN GS (YD 0854)
(YD 0954)(YD 0655)(YD 0755)(YD 0855)(YD 0955)(YD 1055)(YD 1056)
(YD 0957)(YD 1057) W/AMB (YD 100573).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 251045H I/3/9 PTL (YD 114487) OBS
AND IN PURSUIT OF 1-6 EN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 250431Z MAY67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 28 AS OF 251200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3/9 (YD 103656)
K/3/9 (YD 103656)
L/3/9 (YD 104663 TO 102667)
M/3/9 (YD 092669 TO 097662)
- B. 3/4 (YD 092717)
I/3/4 (YD 078708)
K/3/4 (YD 075713)
M/3/4 (YD 092719)
- C. 2/26 (YD 087686)
E/2/26 (YD 082688)
F/2/26 (YD 086680)
G/2/26 (YD 093682)
H/2/26 (YD 072695)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 3/4, 3/9 AND 2/26 CONDUCTED OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY FRAG 0 2-67 AND MY PLANNING MSG FOR 25MAY67. H/2/26 ENGAGED W/EN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 250610H H/2/26 (YD 061696) LEADING ELEMENTS OF H/2/26 PLT MADE CONTACT W/EN FORCE EST PLT (REINF). EN IN 10-15 BNKRS AND ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE AND GRENS. H/2/26 RTRND S/A FIRE AND 60MM MORTS. CALLED FIX WING AIR STRIKE. H/2/26 WAS UNABLE TO MANEUVER DUE TO HVY FIRE. H/2/26 PULLED TO STAND OFF PSN TO EVAC CASUALTIES AND CALL IN HEAVIER AIR ORDNANCE TO CRACK EN BNKRS AND PSN. 2/26 UNITS MANEUVERING THRU HVY GROWTH TO THE NORTH IN EFFORT TO ENVELOPE EN PSN. RESULTS 3 USMC KIA, 17 USMC WIA (10 MEDEVAC), 6 EN KIA (C), 10 EN KIA (P).

B. 250625H H/2/26 SQD PTL (YD 066700) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE AND GRENS. ADDITIONAL FORCES BEING MOVED TO ASSIST PTL. GUNSHIPS REQUESTED.

C. 250655H 2/26 (YD 088686) REPORTED EN SURFACE TO SURFACE MISSILES WERE FIRE AT FIX WING A/C SUPPORTING H/2/26. RKTS POSS 140MM IMPACTED VIC 2/26 CP. CRATER ANALYSIS OF 6 RKTS BEING CONDUCTED. PILOTS OF A/C FEEL THAT RKTS WERE BEING FIRED AT THEM. ARTY AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT BEING CONDUCTED. H/2/26 IS STILL IN CONTACT AT THIS TIME.

D. 250745H H/2/26 (YD 072698) HVY ENGAGED W/EN IN FORTIFIED BNKRS AND TRENCH LINES. EST 10-15 BNKR W/2-3 MEN PER BNKR. NO EN

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

DAMAGED ASSESSMENT CAN BE MADE AT THIS TIME DUE TO HVY BRUSH AND WOODS. A/S BEING CONDUCTED. UPON COMPLETION ARTY MSN WILL BE FIRED.

E. 250750H 2/26 CP (YD 088717) RECD 10 RDS RKT'S REPORTED BEING FIRED FM VIC (YD 087623). FIX WING STRIKE CALLED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AO REPORTED ANOTHER RKT SITE AT (YD 085674) W/O EN PERS BEING OBS IN AREA. AIR STRIKE CALLED ON SECOND RKT SITE. INCOMING RDS LANDED BETWEEN 2/26 CP AND G/2/26. RDS WERE FIRED IN VOLLEY'S OF 2-4 RDS EACH. G/2/26 EXAMINED IMPACT AREA AND LOC ALLUMINUM ALLOY CANISTER 3 INCHES IN DIAM AND 3 FT LONG. HELO REQUESTED TO PICK UP CANISTER. RESULTS 3 USMC WIA (1 WIA MED EVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 250800H 3/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT.

B. 250830H K/3/4 (YD 082721) COMMENCED MOVEMENT.

C. 251000H L/3/9 PTL (YD 104663) LOC 5 BNKRS; 4 W/REINF ROOF OF LOGS 6 INCHES IN DIAM AND DIRT. BNKRS RANGE IN SIZE FM 3X2X3 FT TO 6X6X3 FT APPROX 1-3 MONTHS OLD W/O SIGNS OF RECENT USE. LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL W/O CAMOUFLAGE. WILL BE DESTROYED.

D. 251100H L/3/9 LOC (YD 104611) 1 RIPPED UP MAP, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 BANANA CLIPS MAGS FOR AK-47 W/AMMO, AND 1 PR SANDALS.

E. 251200H 2/26 REPORTED 13 ADDITIONAL WIA DURING CONTACT THIS MORNING NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ADD 13 USMC WIA.

5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/9, 2/26 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN HICKORY FRAG 0 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 37 KIA

(2) 136 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 75 KIA (C), 35 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

9 (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPN'S 16, CREW SERVED WPN'S, 3, TOTAL 19.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

251050Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARDIV (REAR)
INFO NINTH MARINES

TOD: 25/2030H/MAY 67/RFL/CCN 07

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 143 AS OF 251800H MAY 67

COPY 6 19

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) 1/3/3, 3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9656)(XD 9657) IN GS
(XD 9655)(XD 9755)(XD 9556)(XD 9656)(XD 9756) IN GS
(XD 9756)(XD 9856)(XD 9757)(XD 9857)(XD 9658)(XD 9758).

B. 3/9:

(1) 1/3/9 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0748)(YD 0848)(YD 0749)
(YD 0849)(YD 0850)(YD 0950)(YD 0951) IN GS (YD 1148)
(YD 1248)(YD 1348)(YD 1149)(YD 1249)(YD 1050)(YD 1150)
(YD 1051).

(2) K/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD 0853)(YD 0953)(YD 1053)
(YD 1153)(YD 0854)(YD 0754)(YD 0854)(YD 0954)(YD 1054)
(YD 1154).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: 251030H 1/3/9 PTL
(YD 113494-113496) RECD 1 RD S/A FM EN ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN
UTILITIES W/HELMET AND WFN (TYPE UNK). PTL RTRND S/A FIRE.
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD STAINS AND EVIDENCE OF PERSON BEING
DRAGGED AWAY. ALSO LOC PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING COOKED RICE, 3 SETS
OF FOOTPRINTS. RESULTS: 1 EN KIA (P).

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
Trng0	
ALO	
Spch	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
NK-NOO	

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 251050Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEF P&N. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
- (2) 63 WIA (34-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 23 KIA (P)
- (2) 24 DETAINEES (4 UNCLASSIFIED, (1-VCS))
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WFN 9, CREW SERVED WFN 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS

A. 3 TMS W/CAC FLT NR 5.

B. 3 TMS W/3/9 (D-5)

C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR

D. NEG REPORT

SITREP NR 24 AS OF 2518 00H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4 (YD 091717)

I/3/4 (YD 083706)

K/3/4 (YD 069696)

L/3/4 (YD 083706)

M/3/4 (YD 091719)

B. 3/9 (YD 103656)

K/3/9 (YD 103656)

L/3/9 (YD 102659)

M/3/9 (YD 094663)

C. 2/26 (YD 087687)

E (YD 082688)

F (YD 086678)

G (YD 092688)

H (YD 069696)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 28 PARA 3.A.

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SIZE OF ENEMY UNIT BELIEVED TO BE CO (-) VIC FLT (PLUS). BUNKER WERE SUPPORTED BY NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES LOC 20 ADDITIONAL KIA (C) AND INDICATION OF 5 ADDITIONAL EN KIA (P).

B. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 28 PARA 4.D. ALSO LOC 15 WELL BUILT BUNKERS. ESTIMATED CO SIZE CAMP SITE, 2 PR SHOT UP UTILITIES, SEVERAL TORN PLASTIC SHEETS, AND MANY BANDAGES APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD.

C. 251207 H RESUPPLY COMPLETED FOR E/2/26. CANNOT RESUPPLY REMAINDER FO BN AT THIS TIME BECAUSE OF CONTACT.

D. 251235H H/2/26 (YD 067702) COMMENCED MOVEMENT.

E. 251345H H/2/26 AND K/3/4 LINKED UP ON REG OBJ NR 1 (YD 067702).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 23 PARA 3.B DURING CONTACT H/2/26 REPORTED 2 WIA

B. 251230H M/3/9 REESTABLISHED CONTACT. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT COMPLETED. ARTY MISSION BEING FIRED. CONTACT WAS AGAINST LIGHT RESISTANCE. RESISTANCE INCREASED PULLED BACK WHILE ADDITION ARTY MISSION ARE FIRED. RESULTS 4 USMC WIA (3 MED EVAC). MED EVAC HELO OBSERVED ENEMY IN BRUSH WHILE LEAVING LZ AND FIRED ON THEM. ARTY MISSION COMPLETED. M/3/9 MOVED INTO AREA AND CAPTURED 1 AK-47 W/1 CLIP AND 1 FIREIGN (CLAYMORE TYPE) MINE. LOC 3 EN KIA (C).

C. 251230H 2/26 81MM TEAM (YD 083687) MARINE REC'D CONCUSSION FM BLAST OF 31MM MORT RD LEAVING TUBE. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

D. 251235H M/3/9 (YD 096663) RECD S/A AND SEMI-AUTO WPNs FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RTRND FIRE AND PULLED BACK TO CALL ARTY MSN. 44 RDS 105MM HE AND 3 RDS WP FIRED. SEARCHING AREA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. 251500H H/2/26 ENGAGED W/UNK NR OF EN ON REGT OBJ NR 1 VIC (YD 067702). RECD S/A AND AUTO WPNs FIRE. ARTY MSN FIRED FIX WING STRIKES REQUESTED. RESULTS 6 USMC WIA.

F. 251545H K/3/4 RECD S/A, AUTO-WPNs, AND 60MM MORT RDS WHILE ASSISTING H/2/26 IN SWEEPING REGT OBJ NR 1 (YD 083699). K/3/4 CHOPPED TO OPCON 2/26 EFF 251630H. WITHDRAWING W/CASUALTIES AND WILL ATTEMPT MED EVAC. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

G. 251720H H/2/26 BROKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY.

H. 251730H M/3/9 BROKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 37 KIA

(2) 149 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 98 KIA (C), 40 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WPNs 17, CREW SERVED WPNs 3, TOTAL 20

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

251620Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINES

TOD: 26/0143H/MAY67/CCN 08/VPT

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

N PRAIRIE IV

TREP NR 144 AS OF 252400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. SOP BA LONG 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 250800H-1600H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 177372)

TO (YD 167370) TO CP.

(2) 241000H-1630H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 160408) TO (YD 133408) TO CP.

(3) 251500H-260800H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD 175400) TO (YD 179387) TO AMB SITE (YD 104387), CONTINUE AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) 251630H-250800H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD 133410) TO (YD 133400) TO AMB SITE (YD 133392) TO CP.

B. CA LU OP L/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT PTL 1 MEDCAP PTL AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 250745H-1645H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (XD 997480) TO (XD 020490) TO (YD 015475) TO (YD 024466) TO CP.

(2) 250730H-1630H SQD PTL FROM CP WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO VIC (XD 996443) SEARCH GENERAL AREA AND RETURN TO CP.

(3) 250730H-1400H SQD PTL/MED CAP FROM CP TO VIC (XD 992440) AND RETURN TO CP. TREATED 2 PEOPLE.

(4) 241900H-250615H SQD PTL/MAB FROM CP TO AMB SITE (XD 997447) RETURN TO CP.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	M
Tring0	
ALO	
SPCH	
ROACH	
Tring NOO	
NOO	

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 251620 Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

COPY

6019

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 252115H K/3/3 OBSERVED 2-3 LIGHTS BLINKING OFF AND ON VIC (XD 984548). FIRED 81MM MISSION. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
 OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 25 AS OF 252400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. I/3/4 (YD 080507)
 L/3/4 (YD 086710)
- B. M/3/9 (YD 106656)
- C. G/2/26 (YD 097687)
 H/2/26 (YD 069895)
 K/3/4 (YD 069705)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/4, 3/9, 2/26 CONDUCTED OPN IAW MY OPN HICKORY FRAG O 2-67.

3. CONTACTS:

A. H/2/26, K/3/4 SUMMARY OF CONTACT 251425H (YD 068697). WHILE SWEEPING BNKR COMPLEX LEADING ELEMENTS H CO ENGAGED ESTIMATED BN(-). EN WERE ALL CONCEALED IN BNKRS AND FIGHTING HOLES. FIRING MG, 60MM MORTARS AW, S/A AND THROWING HAND GRENS. 2 MG BELIEVED TO BE AMERIC M-60. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM AND S/A K/3/4 UNDER 2/26 CONTROL MANUEVER TO FLANK OF OBJ NR 1 TO SUPPORT H/2/26 BY FIRE. "H" REQUESTED ARTY MISSION TO COVER EVAC OF CASUALTIES. REPORTED SOME ARTY RDS MAY HAVE LANDED NEAR K/3/4 INFLECTING CASUALTIES. WHILE RETRACTING TO PSN. TO BRING IN HVY SUPPORTING ORDNANCES BOTH UNITS CONT TO RECEIVE S/A AND 60MM FIRE. H AND K MED EVAC AND REORGANIZED ON OBJ NR 1, COVER BY ARTY AND A/S. RESULT 11 USMC KIA, 66 USMC WIA, 15 EN KIA (C), 22 KIA (P).

B. 251230H LATE ENTRY M/3/9 RECEIVED 4 CHICOM GREN. RETURNED S/A FIRE, ARTY MISSION FIRED AT (YD 095656). SEARCHED AREA AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE. ARTY MISSION AND AIR STRIKE CALLED. SEARCHING AREA RECEIVING MORE S/A FIRE. ARTY MISSION FIRED.

C. 252055H F/2/26 (YD 085569) LP MOVING INTO PSN OBSERVING SMALL GROUP OF ENEMY. ARTY MISSION FIRED VIC EN PSN (YD 073673). WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 251650H 3/4 REPORTED DURING A/S AT (YD 052672) A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED.

5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/9, 2/26 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN HICKORY

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

FRAG O 2-69. IAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 26 MAY 67. DTG 251212Z.

A. 3/4: REMAIN PRESENT PSNS BUT MOVE AT FIRST LIGHT TO SUPPORTING PSNS TO THE NORTH AND EAST OF OBJ 1. WHILE OBJ BEING CRACKED BY AIR AND ARTY, SLIP 3/4 EAST OF OBJ ALONG RIGHT FLANK OF 2/26 ATTACK TO WEST INTO OWN ZOA TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH ABREAST OF 2/26 IN THEIR ZOA. ASSUME OPCON K/3/4 NOW OPCON 2/26 AFTER OBJ 1 SECURED.

B. 2/26 AFTER EXTENSIVE ARTY AND AIR PREP (500-1000) LBS AND NAPALM SEDURE OBJ 1 AND CONTINUE THE ATTACK IN HIS ZOA, KEEPING ABREAST OF 3/4 ON HIS RIGHT FLANK WHEN REORIENTED TO THE SOUTH. RELINQUISH OPCON K/3/4.

C. 3/9: INTEND TO CONTINUE 3/9 MSN OF CONTINUING SEARCH PREASSIGNED AREA (SEE PLANNING MSG FOR 24 MAY 67 DTG 240300Z). HOWEVER TO REMAIN IN A READY POSTURE TO BUTT HOOK AND CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH IN ZOA WHEN 2/26 ON THEIR RIGHT FLANK.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 52 KIA
- (2) 225 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 114 KIA (C), 62 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
- (4) INDIV WPNS 17, CREW SERVED WPNS 3, TOTAL 20

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

252135Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
INFO NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
TOD: 26/0625H/MAY 67/RFI/CCN 09**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 145 AS OF 26 0600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 252225H 1/3/9 HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE AT (YD 075497). H&I FIRES PLACED IN AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 26 AS OF 26 0600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF MY OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 24 PARA 4.A., 2 USMC WIA REPORTED BY H/2/26 WERE ERRONEOUSLY REPORTED ELSEWHERE. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES IN THIS SITREP HAVE BEEN CORRECTED TO SHOW CORRECT FIGURES. DELETE 2 WIA.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 52 KIA

(2) 223 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY: NO CHANGE

GP-4

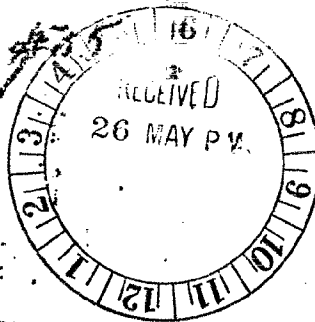
ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 252135Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
ALO	
Spch	
ADCS	
Trng-NGO	
MRKNGO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

000

MAY 67
 THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV -
 THIRD MARDIV (REAR) -
 INFO NINTH MARINES -
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES -
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES -
 BN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 146 AS OF 261200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3:

PAGE TWO Q92U SECRET

(1) I/3/3, SQD PTL/AMB (XD 9765) (XD 9865) W/AMB (XD 988653).

(2) K/3/3, SQD PTL/AMB (XD 9852) (XD 9853) (XD 9854) W/AMB

XD 982521).

(3) W/3/3, 2 SQD PTL/AMB (XD 9753) W/AMB (XD 971531).

IN GS (XD 9754) (XD 9854) (XD 9755) W/AMB (XD 975553).

B. 3/9:

(1) I/3/3, SQD PTL/AMB (YD 0256) (YD 0267) W/AMB (YD 029578).

(2) K/3/3, 3 SQD PTL/AMB (YD 0656) (YD 0657) (YD 0658) W/AMB

(YD 082562), IN GS (YD 0655) (YD 0656) (YD 0655) (YD 0755) (YD 0855).

(YD 0955) W/AMB (YD 099556), IN GS (YD 0553) (YD 0653) (YD 0554)

(YD 0654) (YD 0655) W/AMB (YD 060530).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

OPN HICLORY

SITREP NR 27 AS OF 261200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4 (YD 096704)

I/3/4 (YD 096675)

K/3/4 (YD 065705)

26

05

00

SECRET

SECRET

L/2/26 (YD 065709)
 B. L/3/9 (YD 096659)
 M/3/9 (YD 102659)

C. 2/26: NO CHANGE

1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED EVAC 6/2/26 1 USMC FEVER AND
 DIARRHEA, 1 USMC POISON IVY (SERIOUS).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: 202951H UNIE ON RECON FLIGHT RECEIVED GROUND
 FIRE. DAMAGED A/C MADE CONTROLLED EMERGENCY LANDING VIC (YD 053709)
 NATURE OF DAMAGE TO A/C UNK. CREW AND PASSENGERS WERE EXTRACTED BY ESCORT

A/C. CO 2/26 WAS WOUNDED IN LEFT SHOULDER AND LEFT LEG (EVAC). CO H/2/26

WICK IN FORE HEAD (RETURN TO DUTY), CO K/3/4 UNK EVAC TO HOSPITAL
 SHIP XO 2/26 MINOR WOUND. RESULTS 6 USMC WIA (2 WIA MAG 16)

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 260630H M/3/9 (YD 106656) COMMENCED MOVEMENT IAW MY PLANNING
 MESSAGE FOR 26 MAY DTG 251212Z.

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

B. 260645H AO REPORT FOR 250620H AO OBSERVED ENEMY TROOP AND PSN IN
 THE OPEN VIC (XD 050602) FIX/WING A/S CALLED. AO RECEIVED S/A FIRE.
 BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT 100 PCT ON TARGET, 45 PCT TARGET COVERAGE. 1
 PSN, 3 FOX HOLES, 40 YARDS TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.

C. 260650H I/3/4 (YD 080507) AND L/3/4 (YD 086710) COMMENCED
 MOVEMENT IAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 26 MAY 67 DTG 251212Z.

D. 261055H 3/4 ASSIGNED OPCON OF 2/26.

E. 261112H 3/4 AND 2/26 ORDERED TO PULL BACK AT LEAST 2000 METERS
 FROM OBJ 1 TO PERMIT HVT SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE.

2. PLANS: NO CHANGE

3. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 52 KIA

(2) 279 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

260500Z

TOR 26/0630/MAY 67/ST/30 MAR
 A-3 coc copy CED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

261020Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO NINTH MARINES

TOD: 26/2028H/MAY 67/RFI/CCN 07

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 147 AS OF 261800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) 1/3/3: 2 SQD PTL (XD9636) (XD9756), IN GS (XD9655),
(XD9755), (XD9556), (XD9656), (XD9756), (XD9557).

(2) M/3/3 SQD PTL IN (XD9552), (XD9652), (XD9553),
(XD9653), (XD9753), (XD9654), (XD9754), (XD9854),

B 3/9:

(1) 1/3/9 3 SQD PTL (YD0650), (YD0750), (YD0650), (YD0751),
(YD0851), (YD0951), IN GS (YD0943), (YD1048), (YD0949), (YD1049),
(YD0850), (YD0950), (YD0851), (YD0951), IN GS (YD0951), (YD1051),
(YD1151), (YD1052), (YD1152), (YD1252), (YD1153), (YD1253).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CONDUCT FLT / AMB IN
ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2- USA)
(2) 63 WIA (34-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4- USA)
(3) 0 MIA

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 261020Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Teng0	
PAGE 1 OF 3	
CLB	
QcCh	
AOPCH	
Teng NCO	

COPY 6 OF 19

COPIES SECRET

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

#147

3

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 23 KIA (P)
- (2) 24 DETAINEES (4 UNCLASSIFIED, (1-VC)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),
- 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (4) INDIV WRNS 9, CREW SERVED 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 13 TMS

A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR -5,

9 B. 3 TMS W/3/9 (D-5).

C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR

D. NEG REPORT.

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 28 AS OF 2618 00H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4 (YD 0987 04)

I/3/4 (YD 0926 95)

K/3/4 (YD 0867 05)

L/3/4 (YD 09 07 00)

M/3/4 (YD 0987 04)

H/2/26 (YD 0867 05)

B. 3/9 (YD 1036 56)

K/3/9 (YD 1036 56)

L/3/9 (YD 1026 59)

M/3/9 (YD 0946 63)

I C. 2/2/26 (YD 0876 87)

E (YD 0826 88)

F (YD 0866 78)

G (YD 0926 88)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 26 MAY 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 261316H 2/L/3/9 (YD 0936 63) DURING SEARCH OF AREA

1 OR MORE CLAYMORE TYPE MINES WERE DETONATED BY UNK SOURCE.

COMPLETED SWEEP OF OBJ AREA W/O RESISTANCE. LOC 40 EN PSN

2X2X4 FT W/NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE AND NO OVER HEARD COVER. LOC

2 CHICON GREN (DESTROYED) 1 CHICON CLAYMORE TYPE MINE W/O

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

TRIP WIRE (DESTROYED) 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1 CON GREN PUCH,
1 E-TOOL AND 1 CANNON. RESULTS 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA
MED EVAC

B. 261610H L, I, AND M/3/4 RECEIVED APPROX 12 ROCKET
FROM VIC (YD060693) WITH MOST OF THE ROCKETS LANDING VIC
L/3/4 CP (YD092695). ARTY MISSION FIRED AND FIX/WING A/S
CALLED. RESULTS 13 USMC WIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE MY EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY FRAG 0 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 55 KIA

(2) 249 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 114 KIA (C), 62 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

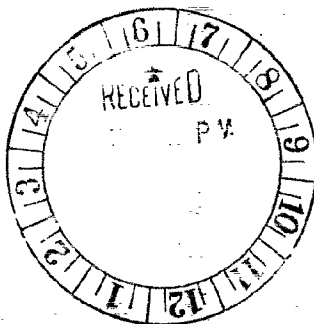
(4) INDIV WPNs 17, CREW SERVED WPNs 3, TOTAL 20.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

0-261640Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (NEAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

SEVENTH BN THIRD MARINES

SEVENTH BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY-SIX MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD AT BN

SEVENTH BN THIRD TH BN

SEVENTH BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SEVENTH BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

PRAIRIE IV

MESSAGE NR 148 AS OF 262400H MAY 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL DURING THE

PAGE TWO 092U SECRET

LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 261000H-1600H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 133412) TO (YD 142349) TO CP.

(2) 261500H-270900H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 140410) TO (YD 187403) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 261500H-260800H SQD PTL/AMB FROM AMB SITE (YD 175400) TO CP.

B. CA LU CP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 1 NIGHT PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.

(1) 260930H-1800H SQD PTL FROM CP NORTH ALONG ROUTE 9 TO (XD 994496) TO (YD 005480) TO (YD 013480) TO (YD 019465) TO CP.

(2) 260830H-1700H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (XD 943463) TO (XD 988450) TO (XD 996448) TO CP.

(3) 260900H-1300H SQD PTL/AMB CAP FROM CP TO WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO (XD 993447) TO (XD 974444) TO (XD 990453) TO

TREATED 77 PEOPLE.

(4) 261845H-260800H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (XD 994496) TO (XD 988450) TO (XD 996448) TO CP.

SECRET

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. 261905H L/3/3 (YD 012455) MARINE AFTER SETTING CLAYMORE MINE IN FOR NIGHT DEF. FIRE WAS RETURNING TO HIS FIGHTING HOLE WHEN CLAYMORE WENT OFF WOUNDING MARINE WITH BACK BLAST, EMERGENCY MED EVAC COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY ADMIN CHANNELS. RESULTS 1 USMC NBC.
- B. 262130H L/3/3 PTL/MAB (YD 014474) APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES MOVING THROUGH AMB SITE. SUBJECTS WILL BE HELD AT L/3/3 CP AND FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT 27 MAY 67. RESULTS 2 DETAINEES (UNCLASSIFIED)
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
- (1) 6 KIA (1-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
- (2) 64 MIA (35-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA)
- (3) 0 MIA
- B. ENEMY
- (1) 8 KIA (C), 22 KIA (P)
- (2) 26 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
- (4) INDIV WFN'S 9, CREW SERVED WFN'S 0, TOTAL 9.

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 29 AS OF 262400H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4: NO CHANGE

B. 3/9: NO CHANGE

C. 2/26:

E/2/26 (YD 088682)

G/2/26 (YD 096684)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NON BATTLE CASUALTIES: F/2/26 1 USMC GUNSHOT WOUND LEG ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. MED EVAC, EMERGENCY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 261840H G/2/26 (YD 096684) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (YD 103687) OBSERVED ENEMY SETTING 60 MM MORTAR IN AREA. 81MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED WILL SEARCH AREA.

B. 262145H 2/26 CP (YD 087687) RECEIVED 8 RDS RICKET FIRE BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM THE SOUTH. WHEN FIRST

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

REPORTED THOUGH THE AREA 2/26 CONTINUE TO RECIEVE INCOMING, BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS. IT APPEARED THAT ASWE FIRED ARTY NEMY FIRED ROCKETS. ALL ADT UNITS CHECKED FOR SIGHTINGS. NEG SIGHTINGS. A/O ORBITED CAM LO CHECKING FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE. RESULTS NEG. NO CASUALTIES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/9, 2/26 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OFN HICKORY FRAG O 2-67 IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 27 MAY 67 DTG 261010Z.

A. 3/4 HOLD PRESENT PSNS BUT MOVE EARLY ON MORNING OF 27 AM Y TO BE IN PSN TO SUPPORT ATTACK OF OBJ BY 2/26.

B. 2/26 HOLD PRESENT PSN BUT MOVE INTO PROPER ATTACK POSTURE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF AIR AND ARTY PREP. PLAN JUMP OFF TO COINCIDE WITH COMPLETION OF PREP FIRES WHEN AREA SUFFICIENTLY REDUCED. UTILIZING ARTY TO YOUR FRONT "WALK" SAME IN ON OBJ AHEAD OF ADVANCING TROOPS TO COVER ATTACK.

C. 3/9 CONTINUE MSN OF DELIBERATE SWEEP OF PRE ASSIGNED GRIDS MAINTAINING POSTURE TO BE READILY AVAILABLE TO ATTACK SOUTH IN ZOA WHEN 2/26 ON YOUR RIGHT FLANK. CHANGE TP VIOLET TO TP POPPY 1067, EFFECTIVE 262400H MAY 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

137L DE 0920 AND MATE N 12

ZNYSSSSS

O 262145Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 149 AX OF 270600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9: 1/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0156)
(YD 0256) W/AMB (YD 016565).

PAGE TWO 0920 S E C R E T

1. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

2. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS: NO CHANGE

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 30 AS OF 270600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

10K 26/22102/MAY/67/30MAR/7

C - G-3 loc copy CFO TP

26

SECRET

262145Z

457

SECRET

TOD: 27/13 00H/MAY67/CCN 02/PWP

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN

S E C R E T

OPEN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 150 AS OF 271200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 27 0830H K/3/2 PTL (YD 78569) LOC OLD SUSP
MORT PSN CONTAINING 10 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X5 FT, 3 CIRCULAR HOLES
2' IN DIAM, 3' DEEP AND 5 CIRCULAR HOLES 3' DIAM AND 6" DEEP.
APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. UNTRIE AREA APPROX 30 MTRS IN DIAM,
AND CLEARED OF FIXED BRUSH. PSN ABOUT 100 MTRS FM HIGHWAY NR 558
W/ACCESS BY TRAIL FM HWY NR. 9. NUMEROUS SMALL EMPTY CANS IN AREA
(25 LARG CANS, 7 SMALL CANS). SAMPLE OF CANS WILL BE FORWARDED.
MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

B. 271033H 1/3/9 PTL (YD120526) POINT MAN AND 2D MAN TRIPPED
BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. 2 USMC WIA. MED EVAC REQUESTED.

C. 271125H L/3/9 SEC AND ENGR BRIDGE TM DPTD FOR SWEEP OF HWY

NR 9.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 8 KIA (3 - 3D MAR, 3- 11TH ENGR, 2 -USA)
(2) 66 WIA (37 - 3D MAR, 25 - 11TH ENGR, 4- USA)
(4) 6 MIA

B. ENEMY: NO CHANGE.

OPEN HICKORY

SITREP NR 31 AS OF 2717 00H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. K/3/4 (YD 1 627 36) MOVING

L/3/4 (YD 07 0584)

M/3/4 (YD 07 0684)

H/2/26 (YD 0937 05)

B. K/3/4 (YD1 05655)

L/3/4 (YD 097658)

M/3/4 (YD1 02653)

COPY 5 19

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

PAGE 1 of 2

27 0520Z MAY 67

RECEIVED

ENCLOSURE ()

150

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

E/2/26 (YD070633) MOVING
 F/2/26 (YD070633) MOVING
 G/2/26 (YD085682)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 27 MAY 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 271105H M/3/9 HEARD SAWING AND CHOPPING IN BRUSH VIC (YD094653) ARTY MISSION CALLED. WILL SEARCH AREA.

B. 271035H M/3/9 (YD097651) LOC SECOND 100MM AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 271035H M/3/9 (YD097651) LOC 1 100MM DUD AND 1 CHICOM GREN. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 270945H M/3/9 (YD100051) LOC 3 FRESH GRAVES APPROX 1 WEEK OLD ON NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL W/CONSIDERABLE LOSSE AMMO IN AREA. (SOME EXPENDED), 1 RICE BOWL, 1 CANTEN. CUP 1 CANTEN W/HIGH WRITTEN ON IT 2 RUSTY BANANNA CLIPS W/AMMO AND VARIOUS PIECES OF TORN CLOTHING. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE RECEIVED HVY ARTY AND A/S. RESULTS: 3 EN KIA (C)

E. 271000H COL. D. D. CHAPLIN ASSUMED COMMAND OF 2/26.

F. 271030H E AND F/2/26 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO OBJ AREA.

H. 270925H K/3/9 (YD104653) LOC 6 FIGHTING HOLES, EMPTY FOOD, CONTAINERS, 82 MM MORTAR CONTAINER, OCCUPIED APPROX 1-2 WEEKS AGO. PSN OPEN, W/NO OVER HEAD COVER OR CAMOUFLAGE.

I. 270900H M/3/9 LOC (YD100043) 4 BUNKERS 4X4 FT W/OVERHEAD COVER ON 2X2 CANISTERS OF LIGHT MG AMMO, AMMO AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.

J. 270800H M/3/9 (YD094648) DURING SWEEP OF AREA LOC 4 GRAVES, AND VARIOUS PIECES OF EQUIPMENT. LOC 2 GREN W/WIRE WRAPPED

AROUND TEM ENGR CHECKED ARE. THEN DESTROYED IN PLACE. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FOWARDED TO G-2. RESULT 4 EN KIA (C).

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 55 IA

(2) 249 MIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 124 KIA (C), 02 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 6 RET (VA), 0 PW RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WINS 17, CREW SERVED WINS 3, TOTAL 20.

GP-4

PAGE 2 of 2

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

O 271010Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

SECRET

TCR: 27/1352Z/1A Y67/CGN#33

INFO NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 151 AS OF 271300H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (XD9756), (XD9655), (XD9555), (XD9556), (XD9656), IN GS (XD9656), (XD9657).

(2) M/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (XD9854), (XD9853), (XD9852), (XD9851), (XD9951), (XD9952).

B. 3/9:

(1) 1/3/3 COMPLETED SQD PTL IN GS (YD0256), (YD0156), (YD0057), (YD0157), (YD0257).

(YD0057), (YD0157), (YD0257).

(2) K/3/3 COMPLETED 2 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0353), (YD0453), (YD0553), (YD0653), (YD0354), (YD0454), (YD0554), (YD0654), IN GS (YD0355), (YD0455), (YD0555), (YD0655), (YD0356), (YD0456), (YD0556).

(3) 1/3/9 COMPLETED 3 SQD PTL IN GS (YD0850), (YD0950), (YD0851), (YD0751), (YD0851), (YD0951), (YD0852), (YD0752), IN GS (YF1249), (YD1349), (YD1050), (YD1150), (YD1250), (YD1150), (YD1253), (YD1153), (YD1052), (YD0951), (YD1051), (YD1151), (YD1251), (YD1252).

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: L/3/3 1 USMC HIGH TEMPERATURE: EMERGENCY MED EVAC.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 271010Z MAY 67 PAGE 4

S-9	
S-3A	W
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	Y
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCLOSURE	()

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 150 PARA 4.B: MINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE 105 OR 155 DUD POSS COMMAND DETONATED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED LARGE PIECES OF ARTY DUD, DETONATING CORD LEADING INTO BRUSH TO CLEAR AREA.

B. LATE ENTRY: 271030H 1/3/9 PTL (YD115495) FOUND CHICON BOOBY TRAP AND FUNJI PIT, BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN CONDUCT PTL AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 8 KIA (3-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
- (2) 65 WIA (37-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 KIA (C), 23 KIA (F)
- (2) 24 DETAINEES (4 UNCLASSIFIED, (1-VCS)
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

- (4) INDIV WRNS 9, CREW SERVED WRNS 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 11 TEAMS:

A. 3 TMS W/CAC FLT NR 5.

B. 1 TM W/3/9 (D-5).

C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR.

D. DELETE 2 TMS (2 MEMBERS; KIA, 2 MEMBERS WIA)

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 32 AS OF 271800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4 (YD097704)

I/3/4 (YD093695)

K/3/4 (YD098701) MOVING

L/3/4 (YD085685)

M/3/4 (YD093687)

B. 3/9 (YD103653)

K/3/9 (YD108658)

L/3/9 (YD102659)

M/3/9 (YD104652)

C. 2/26 (YD087687)

E/2/26 (YD069697)

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

F/2/26 (YD083682)

G/2/26 (YD083682)

H/2/26 (YD083693)

2. SUMMARY OF OPN: CONTINUED TO EXECUTE MY OPN HICKORY FRAG
O 2-67 IAW MY PLANNING MCG FOR 27 MAY67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 271105H M/3/9 (YD094653) LOC 5 BNKRS 4X4X4 FT COVERED
AND HAD ONLY 1 OPENING WHICH FACED SW. SUITABLE FOR GUN PSN.
ALSO LOC GRASS HUT 5X5X5 FT W/HIDING HOLE IN BOTTOM, 20 SHIPPING
PLUGS AND 3 CANS OF INCREMENTS FOR 82MM MORT AND 200 RDS 7.62MM
AMMO. PSN, HUT AND ALL MATERIAL DESTROYED.

B. 271120H K/3/4 (YD092698) LOC TUNNEL NETWORK. TUNNELS
WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND TOO SMALL FOR MARINES TO ENTER. FURTHER
SEARCH OF TUNNELS W/NEG RESULTS.

C. 271200H E AND F/2/26 (YD074689)-(YD076687) CONTINUING
ATTK TO OBJ NR 1 W/ARTY COVERING AS FOLLOWS: 155MM AND 125MM
BEING FIRED ON OBJ NR 1 AND TO THE SW; 175MM ALSO ON OBJ AND
WESTERN EDGES OF OBJ; AIR CONDUCTING STRIKES ON TRENCHES,
FIGHTING HOLES AND A/A PSNS TO WEST IN VIC OF (YD0368).

D. 271255H M/3/39 (YD099657-095657) FOUND 8 VERY OLD FOX
HOLES BUT STILL SUITABLE FOR USE. ALSO FOUND OLD TORN CLOTHING,
OPEN PAN OF FISH OIL AND 3 COVERED HOLES. PSN BELIEVED TO BE
HARBORING SITE.

E. 271345H E/2/26 (YD088694) LEADING ELEMENTS BEGAN SEARCH
OF BN OBJ XRAY. LOC 2 BNKRS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY AIR OR
ARTY. WHEN SEARCH IS COMPLETED WILL MOVE OUT AND CONTINUE ATTK.

F. 271355H 3D MAR ALSO REPORTED THAT AIR STRIKE IN VIC
(YD035667) RESULTED IN 4 BNKRS DESTROYED.

G. 271400H (YD088693) A SHORT 81MM RD FIRED FM E/2/26
PSN RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC). CORPSMAN TREATED WOUND
AND MARINE RTRND TO DUTY. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).

H. 271430H E/2/26 (YD088694) SWEPT BN OBJ XRAY W/NEG
CONTACT. PREPARING FOR JUMP OFF TO REGT OBJ NR 1. FINISHING
LAST PREP FIRES AT THIS TIME. F/2/26 FOLLOWING IN TRACE.
M/2/26 MOVING TO SUPPORT E AND F.

I. 271430H 3D MAR ALSO REPORTED FOLLOWING DAMAGE ASSESSMENT
BY AIR STRIKES FM 270630H-271000H: 4 BNKRS DESTROYED GS
(YD1766), 9-23 BNKRS DESTROYED (UNDER HVY CANOPY) (YD063696);
6 BNKRS DESTROYED (YD043688), 5 BNKRS DESTROYED (YD030678).

J. 271515H (YD067699) 2/26 DIGGING DEF PSNS ON OBJ NR 1
AGAINST POSS GROUND /MORT ATTK. WILL SEARCH AREA
UPON COMPLETION OF DEF PSN. F/2/26 FOLLOWING IN TRACE OF E. ENCLOSURE (

SECRET

SECRET

K. 211545H K/3/9 (YD10659) LOC FILE OF BONES NO ID WAS
DC ON BODY, 1 JUNGLE BOOT WAS LOC APPROX 2 FT FM BODY, 2 60MM
RDS 1 HE AND 1 WP. RDS DESTROYED.

L. 271600H E/2/26 AND F/2/26 SECURED OBJ NR 1. HAVE NOT
COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA HOWEVER, LOC 36 BNKR'S MOST OF THEM
CAVED IN W/COMM WIRE BETWEEN BNKR'S. NO BODIES HAVE BEEN LOC
AT THIS TIME. ACCORDING TO CO E/2/26 "THE SMELL OF DEAD BODIES
WAS TERRIFIC". WILL CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH 28MAY.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 55 KIA
- (2) 250 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 121 KIA (C), 62 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES
- (3) NONE

(4) INDIV WPN'S 17. CREW SERVED WPN'S 3, TOTAL 20

GP-4
BT

SECRET

BT 4 FF 4

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

271610Z MAY 67
 3D THIRD MARINES
 100 TO THIRD MARDIV
 THIRD MARDIV (CREAK)
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 2ND/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 2ND/CO A THIRD AT BN
 2ND/CO B THIRD TK BN
 2ND/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
 2ND/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 BT

TOD: 28/04/2017/00H 09/01/1

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

CEN PRAIRIE IV SITREP NR 152 AS OF 272400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/3 1 DAY LIGHT PTL, COMPLETED 1 DAY/NIGHT

PTL/AMB AND COMMENCED 1 DAYLIGHT/NIGHT PTL/AMB

(1) 261500H - 270900H SQD PTL/AMB AMB SITE TO (YD 175395) TO CP.

(2) 270930H-1530P SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD 1804002 TO (YD 185382) TO (YD 173384) TO CP.

(3) 8270930

(3) 271630H 280800H SQDT PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD 145414) TO AMB SITE (YD 130413) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 DAYLIGHT PTL. PROVIDED SECURITY PTL FOR ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TEAMS FOR ROUGH RIDER SCHEDULED FOR 28 MAY 67. AND 1 NIGHT PTL.

(1) 270930H-1530H SQD PTL FROM CP NORTH ALONG ROUTE 9 TO (YD 001475) TO (YD 022494) TO (YD 025487) TO (YD 015480) TO (YD 081470) TO CP.

(2) 261400H-270530H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO AMB SITE (YD 015474) RETURN TO CP.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: 1/3/3 1 USMC HAD HIGH DEGREE OF CAUSE UNK. EMERGENCY MED EVAC.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: 272230H CAC PTL NR 5 VIC (YD 097535) MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR ENEMY. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. RESULTS 1 USMC W/

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

271610Z MAY 67

271610Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
271610Z MAY 67	
ALC	
Opch	
ASPCN	
SECRET	
RECONCO	
ENCLOSURE	

COPY 6 1/9 COPIES

SECRET

FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 151 PARA 4.A AND SITREP 150
 PARA 4.B UPON RETURN TO CP 1 MEMBER OF PTL REPORTED W/SHRAPNEL
 IN LEG (NON-EVAC) ADD 1 USMC KIA.

B. 271545P 3/9: CAC PLT NR 5 REPORTED INFORMATION TOLD HIM
 HE VIEW VC COMPANY W/2 60MM AND 1-81MM MORTAR V/C (YD 110515),
 (YD 105498) AND (YD 115505). ARTY MISSION FIRED RESULTING IN 13
 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SECOND MISSION FIRED RESULTING IN 5 MORE
 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AT 270205H CAN LO USA ADVISOR REPORTED
 1 VC CO ARMED W/2-81MM MORTAR, BAR, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. CO
 ALSO COMBINED W/GUERRILLAS APPEARED FROM SOUTH, MISSION UNK.
 ADDITIONAL H&I PLANNED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

C. 272040H M/3/3 OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS MOVING ON HILL AT
 (XD 988537). FIRED 81MM MORTAR MISSION. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 8 KIA (3-3D MAR, 2-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)

(2) 68 WIA (39-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 33 AS OF 272400H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3A4 NO CHANGE

K/3/4 (YD 101707)

M/3/4 (YD 083687)

B. 2/26 NO CHANGE

EYD 068701)

F (YD 069700)

H (YD 078692)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: THROUGHOUT THE MORNING UNTIL 271030H
 HVY AIR AND ARTY PREP FIRES WERE PLACED ON REGT OBJ 1. AT 271030H
 E AND F /2/26 JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK TO SECURE AND SWEEP OBJ.
 REMAINDER OF 2/26 MOVED TO PSNS TO SUPPORT E&F AS REQUIRED. AT
 THE SAME TIME 3/4 PUNED THEIR COS TO MUTUALLY SUPPORT ATTACK. AS
 THE ATTACK ADVANCED 175 'S, 8", AND AIR WERE MOVED TO THE WEST, NW, AND
 SW ON KNOWN AND SUSP TGTS, PLUS TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY. DIRECTLY TO
 THE FRONT AND FLANKS OF THE ADVANCING TROOPS 105 AND 81 MM FIRE
 WAS ADVANCED AS THE ATTACK PROGRESSED. AT 1515H E/2/26 WAS ON

PAGE 2 OF 9

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

OBJ 1 W/NO CONTACT FOLLOWED IN TRACE BY F/2/26.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/9, 2/26 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY ORN HICKORY
IAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 28 MAY 67 DTG 270900Z.

A. 2/26 CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE PENS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT
W/MAX UTILIZATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS. OCCUPY HILL 117 (REGT
OBJ1) UNTIL 3/4 HAS MOVED SOUTH AND WEST OF 2/26 INTO ATTACK
PENS.

B. 3/4 MOVE AT FIRST LIGHT FM PRESENT PENS SOUTH AND WEST
2/26 TO ATTACK PENS TO SECURE THE FOLLOWING 3 OBJ'S, HILL
1/4 (YD 051682), FINGER NAME COMPLEX AT (YD 054688) AND FINALLY
TERRAIN LOCATED AT (YD 051686). 2/26 WILL MUTUALLY SUPPORT 3/4'S
ATTACK AND BE PREPARED TO REINF AND/OR CONDUCT SPOILING/COUNTER
ATTACK AS REQUIRED. 2/26 ECHO AND FOX WILL REMAIN ON OBJ 1 TO
CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA AND TO SECURE THE RIGHT FLANK OF 3/4 AS
THEY COMMENCE THEIR ATTACK TO THEIR OBJ'S.

C. 3/9 SEARCH OUT GRIDS (YD 1057) AND (YD 1058) MAINTAINING
POSTURE TO BE READILY AVAILABLE TO ATTACK TO SOUTH IN ZOA WHEN
2/26 ON YOUR RIGHT FLANK.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

~~SECRET~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 272145Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOR: 28/2347/MAY 67/CCN 10/NAK

INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

~~SECRET~~

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 153 AS OF 28 0600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 152 PARA 3:
CAC PTL MET 3-4 MAN VC PTL AT (YD 097540) AT 272230H. S/A FIRED
AND AREA SWEPT. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) 1
ENEMY KIA (PROB)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 28 0005H PERSONNEL AT KHE GIA BRIDGE
(YD 026562) AND HILL 250 (YD 068555) OBS WHITE FLASH IN SKY AS
JET PASSED. FLASH DID NOT STRIKE PLANE. AZIMUTH FM BRIDGE 0500 MILS
AZIMUTH FM HILL 250 6200 MILS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 24 KIA (P)

OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 32 AS OF 28 0600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

FM THIRD MARINES

C 272145Z N MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
LINE NO	
RECNO	

HAS BEEN SENT

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE ()

S-3

COPY 6

19

SECRET

0280415Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTYSIXTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND NN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 154 AS OF 281200H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) M/3/3 2SQD PTL/AMB (XD 9654), (XD 9754) W/AMB (XD 978549).
IN GS (XD 9653), (XD 9753) W/AMB (XD 984532).

(2) K/3/3 SQD PTL/AMB (XD 9354), (XD 9954), (YD 0054), (XD 9855),
(XD 9955), (YD 0055), (XD 9956), (YD 0056), W/AMB (YD 002550).

(3) I/3/3 SQD PTL IN GS (XD 9652), (XD 9853).

B. 3/9:

(1) I/3/3 SPD PTL/AMB (YD 0256), (YD 0356) W/AMB (YD 039565)

(2) K/3/9 3SQD PTL/AMB IN GS (YD 0454), (YD 0554), (YD 0455) W/AMB
(YD 040547), IN GS (YD 0655), (YD 0755), (YD 0656), (YD 0756) W/AMB
(YD 077568), (YD 9856), (YD 0956), W/AMB (YD 091562).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 280800H M/3/3 PTL (XD 953552) LOC OLD CAMP SITE VIC (XD 953552).
PERIMETER OF APPROX 200 FT W/G FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X3 FT. FUNJI
PIT WAS LOC ON TRAIL WHICH FOLLOWED EASTERLY DIRECTION. AREA APPEARED
TO HAVE BEEN USED W/IN LAST 4-7 DAYS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 280820H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DEPARTED DONG HA FOR KHE SANH-9

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 280415Z MAY 67

page
PAGE ONE OF TWO-3A

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
ACPC	
Trng NCO	
BCNCO	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (5-3

SECRET

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RR TO KHE SANH AND RETURN TO DONG HA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE
OPN HICKORY

SITREP NR 35 AS OF 281200H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. L/3/9 (YD 094656)

M/3/9 (YD 100647)

B. 3/4 (YD 078684).

I/3/4 (YD 075685)

K/3/4 (YD 097702)

L/3/4 (YD 075788)

M/3/4 (YD 074684)

C. 2/26 NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED OPNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 28 MAY 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 23 0730H F/2/26 (YD 087699) LCO 2 A/A PSNS W/37 MM SHELL CASING IN PSN. TRENCH CONNECTING BNKRS COVERED W/DIRT AND LOGS. 1 PSN HN HAD RECEIVED DIRECT HIT FM AIR OR ARTY. PSN HAD THE SME OF DEAD PERSON. DESTROYED NKRS W/C-4. CONTINUING SEARCH.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 28 MAY 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE TWO OF TWO

SECRET

COURT CENTER

0 281 0202 MAY 67

.02. 281 0202 MAY 67 / RHH / CCN 003

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SEDOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPEN PRAIRIE IV

STREP NR 155 AS OF 2818 00H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)

B. SOP BA LONG (YD 163397)

I/3/9(-) (YD 160403)

W/3/12 (YD 166403)

C. C/1/44 ARTY USA (YD 063551)

D. 3/5 (XD 933544) W/FLT K/3/3

I/3/3(-) (XD 979563) W/PPB (XD 967564)

L/3/3 W/RF 123 (YD 011453)

M/3/3 (XD 979545)

E. 3/9 (REAR) (YD 063551)

PLT I/3/9 W/RF 122 (YD 094514)

K/3/3 (-) (YD 063551)

PLT I/3/3 (YD 062562)

CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 097527)

CAC PLT NR 6 (YD 110577)

F. OP'S BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418), NR 2 (YD 167394), NR 3
(YD 163394), AND NR 4 (YD 153390); ROCKPILE (XD 978559); NORTH
HILL (YD 060556), HILL 250 (YD 069555), HILL 110 (YD 005461),
HILL 290 (YD 066502) AND HILL 55 (YD 097563).

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

PAGE ONE OF FIVE-3A

S-3	
S-3B	
TR-30	
ALC	
OSC	
SECRET	
ENCLOSURE	

CO 6 19

ENCLOSURE (

RECORDED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) 2/3/3, 3 SQD PTL (XD 9557)(XD 9657)(XD 9558)(XD 9658)
 (XD 9559)(XD 9653)(XD 9753).
 (XD 9757)(XD 9653)(XD 9758).

(2) M/3/3 SQD PTL (XD 9557)(XD 9657)(XD 9558)(XD 9658)
 (XD 9758)(XD 9559)(XD 9653)(XD 9753).

B. 3/9: 1/3/9 1/3/9 2 SQD PTL (YD 1250)(YD 1350)(YD 1450)(YD 1151)
 (YD 1251)(YD 1351)(YD 1451), IN GS (YD 0949)(YD 1049)(YD 0950)
 (YD 1050)(YD 1150)(YD 0951).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 152 PARA 4.B. PTL SEARCHED AREA
 AND LOC PLASMA BOTTLE WRAPPED IN TOWEL, FUNJI STAKES, 1 OBSERVATION POST
 IN TREE 30 FT HIGH W/5 FT SQ PLATFORM WILL CAMOUFLAGED NOT USED
 FOR APPROX 3 WEEKS, 3 CAMP FIRE SITES AND 1 105 MM DUD, TOWER, FUNJI
 STAKES, AND DUD DESTROYED.

B. LATE ENTRY 280545H M/3/3 PTL (XD 977545) LOC A NOTE
 WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE ON PAPER FROM C-RATION CIGARETTES. HUNG
 ON A TREE NEAR TRAIL. WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

C. 281145H 3D MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF THE FOUGHT RIDER CONVOY TO
 THE 26 MARINES.

D. 281325H 1/3/9 (YD 114512) LOC 105 RD ON SMALL TRAIL RUNNING
 PARALLEL TO LARGER TRAIL AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CARRIED TO AREA.
 DESTROYED W/C-4.

E. 281315H ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR DONG HA.

F. 281545H 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY
 AT CHECK POINT 7 (XD 912399) FROM KHE SANH TO DONG HA.

5. PLANS: MAINTAINED DEF P3N AND CONDUCTED AMB AT ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 4 KIA (3-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)

(2) 67 WIA (37-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 8 KIA (C), 23 KIA (P)

(2) 26 DETAINEES (4 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS)

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WFN 9, CREW SERVED WFN 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

PAGE TWO OF FIVE

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 29/1732/MAY 67/CCN 004/PAK

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SIT REP NR 156 AS OF 282400H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 1 DAYLIGHT AND 2 DAYLIGHT/
NIGHT FTL DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS;

- (1) 280900H-1600H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD157419) TO
(YD140422) TO (YD138413) TO CP.
(2) 271630H-2800H SQD PTL/AMB FROM AMB SITE TO (YD130403)
TO CP.

(3) 281430H-290830H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD136405) TO (YD139391) TO AMB SITE (YD147383) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. CA LU OP: L/3/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TMS FOR ROUGH RIDER COVOY. CONDUCTED SWEEP FROM CA LU WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO ROUGH RIDER CHECK POINT 31 (XD921419).

C. 3/9 2 SQD PTL (YD0350), (YD0450), (YD0351), (YD0451),
(YD0352), (YD0452), (YD0453), (YD0553), (YD0545), IN GS (YD0654),
(YD0655), (YD0754), (YD0854), (YD0954), (YD1054), (YD0955),
(YD1055), (YD0756), (YD0856), (YD0956).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 281730H L/3/3 SECURITY FOR ENGR BRIDGE TEAM RETURNING TO CA LU WITH SECOND SERIAL OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY. RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND POSSIBLE 50 CAL FIRE FROM HIGH GROUND VIC (XD940420). CONVOY RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CONTINUED RAPID MOVEMENT THROUGH AREA W/O DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT OF CASUALTIES. ARTY MISSION FM THIRD MARINES 0 281635Z MAY 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

66

8-8	VE-S	8-3B	TrngO	ATT	OpCh	HOCH	TELE LAB	CONCORD
-----	------	------	-------	-----	------	------	----------	---------

ENCLOSURE (5-3

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

FIRE, H&I PLANNED IN AREA THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 231640H L/3/3 SECURITY FOR ENGR BRIDGE/SWEEP TMS RETURNED TO CA LU.

B. 231935H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ARRIVED AT DONG HA.

5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/9, AND 2/26 CONTINUE OPN AS PRAIRIE IV IAW W/MY PLANNING MSG FOR 29 MAY 67 DTG 231040Z.

A. FOR 3/4 KEEP L AND M CO'S IN PRESENT PSN WHILE HILL 174 AND APPROACHES WORKED OVER THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT OF 28 MAY AND THE MORNING OF 29 MAY BE ARTY AND AIR. WHEN HILL 174 AREA HAS BEEN NEUTRALIZED, ATTACK AND SECURE HILL 174 ON ORDER MAINTAIN REMAINDER OF BN IN PSN TO REINF ATTACK AS REQUIRED. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK TO SOUTH IN ZOA.

B. FOR 2/26 MAINTAIN E AND F/2/26 ON REGT'L OBJ 1 AS FLANK SECURITY FOR 3/4 UNTIL THEY SECURE HILL 174. UPON COMPLETION BE PREPARED TO MOVE MONEY E AND F BACK INTO ZOA AS REQUIRED. MOVE H/2/26 SOUTH TO VIC G/2/26 (YD075674). MAINTAIN POSTURE AND PSNS TO REINF, AND/OR COUNTER ATTACK AS REQUIRED. BE PREPARED TO ATTACK TO THE SOUTH IN ZOA ON ORDER.

C. FOR 3/9 CONTINUE SWEEP NORTH THROUGH (YD0965), (YD0966),

AND COMMENCE SWEEP AT (YD0967), TURN EAST AND CAREFULLY SEARCH OUT GRIDS SQ (YD1067), (YD1068). MAINTAINING POSTURE TO BE READILY AVAILABLE TO ATTACK SOUTH ON FLANK OF 2/26 IN ZOA ON ORDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4
BT

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE TWO OF TWO

~~SECRET~~

#156

SECRET SCOUT-SNIPEE TEAM EMPLOYED 11 TMS.

- A. 3 TMS W/CAC FLT NR 5.
- B. 1 TM W/3/9 (D-5).
- C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR.
- D. NEG REPORT.

OFN HICKORY

SITREP NR 36 AS OF 281800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3/4 (YD 077683)
 - I/3/4 (YD 075685)
 - K/3/4 (YD 088689)
 - L/3/4 (YD 084688)
 - M/3/4 (YD 080680)
- B. 3/9 (YD 104654)
 - K/3/9 (YD 104658)
 - L/3/9 (YD 074653)
 - M/3/9 (YD 094055)
- C. 2/26 (YD 083638)
 - E/2/26 (YD 086722)
 - F/2/26 (YD 088720)

G/2/26 (YD 076674)

H/2/26 (YD 078682)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: CONDUCTED OPNS IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 28 MAY 67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: 281430H M/3/4 (YD 080680) RECEIVED FIRE FROM BUNKER IN TREE LINE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 270800H-230730H 3D MAR ALSO REPORTED MARINE A/C. REPORTED THE FOLLOWING EN DAMAGE ASSEMENT. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED (YD 052675), 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED (YD 052650), UNK NR FORTIFIED BUNKERS DESTROYED (YD 055681), 1 BUNKER DESTROYED (YD 052683), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION (YD 058682), 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 DAMAGE (XD 057682)

B. LATE ENTRY 281042H M/3/9 (YD 102543) LOC BONES W/NVA CLOTHING W/SKULL IN TREE AND OTHER BONES, STRANDED ABOUT AREA, PR SNEAKERS, (CHI COM), 2-M-26 GREN, AND 2 CHI CON GREN. SEARCHED W/O FURTHER RESULTS. DUDS AND GRENS DESTROYED IN PLACE. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (C),

C. LATE ENTRY 281045H L/3/9 LOC (YD 097657) 18 BUNKERS AND APPROX 10 FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA OF OLD CAMP SITE. AREA WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGE AND IN HVY CANOPY. UNABLE TO SEE AREA UNLESS RIGHT ON TOP OF IT. ALL PSN BUILT EVEN W/GROUND REINF W/LOGS 3 INCHES IN

CD-4

PAGE THREE OF FIVE

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

W/12 INCHES SOIL ON TOP. ALSO LOC 3 LIVING HUTS MADE OF
CANE AND LIGHT GRASS 3X3X3 FT. CAMP AREA APPROX 15 METERS FROM SMALL
STREAM. DESTROYED BUNKERS W/C-4.

D. 281110H M/3/9 (YD 101648) LOC 1 82 MM MORT SIGHT AND 3 GRAVES

W/MARKERS. WRITING ON MARKERS: 1ST- LIETSI, NGUYEN TRONG, HANH-
B3, A 2-6-1; 2D-LIETSI, LE VAN BAY, 1, A 2-6-1; 3D- LIETSI,
MAI DINH LIEN, A-2, A 2-6-1, SIGHT AND MARKERS WILL BE FORWARDED
GO G-2. RESULTS 3 EN KIA (C).

E. 281130H F/2/26 (YD 071697) LOC 45-50 REINF LIVING BNKRS
PLACED IN DEPTH ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL RUNNING N AND S. AVERAGE
SIZE 6X4X4 FT DUG W/IN LAST WEEK AND MOST HAD CRUDE BEDS MADE OF
STICKS. BNKRS DESTROYED.

F. 281200H G/2/26 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD OBJ "K" (YD 078673).

G. 281210H M/3/9 (YD 094650) LOC 1 FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLE 2X2X4 FT.
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

H. 281300H L/3/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD OBJ "M" (YD 062680)
M/3/4 COMMENCED MOVEENT TOWARD OBJ "N" (YD 063683).

I. 281300H G/2/26 REACHED OBJ "K" (YD 078673).

J. 281400H 3/9 S-2 REPORTED PTL LOC VIC (YD 108658) 10 RUSS
ORDNANCE CANISTERS, WHICH APPEARED TO BE 82MM, TIED IN TREES W/VINES.
CANISTERS APPEARED TO BE IN AREA OVER 2 WEEKS. WILL FORWARD SAMPLE
TO G-2.

K. 281420H L/3/4 AND M/3/4 REACHED ASSIGNED OBJ'S.

L. 281430H F/2/26 VIC (YD 071697) LOC 40 ADDITIONAL BNKRS

PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

ENCLOSURE ()

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SIMILAR TO THOSE IN PARA 4E.

M. 281523H L/2/26 (YD 053680) RECD 82MM MORT ATTACK.

N. 281530H L/3/4 AND M/3/4 PULLED BACK A SAFE DISTANCE TO
ALLOW ARTY AND AIR STRIKES ON OBJ AREA.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY OPN HICKORY FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 55 KIA

(2) 250 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 125 KIA (C), 62 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) NONE

(4) INDIV WINS 17, CREW SERVED WINS 3, TOTAL 20.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERO 282025Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 0545H/29MAY67/HHH/CCN 006

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN HICKORY

FINAL SITREP NR 37 AC OF 282400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3/4 (YD035684)
I/3/4 (YD076685)
K/3/4 (YD035634)
L/3/4 (YD035682)
M/3/4 (YD678684)
B. 3/9 (YD105656)
L/3/9 (YD105654)
M/3/9 (YD105665)
K/3/9 (YD105656)
C. 2/26 (YD037634)
E/2/26 (YD069700)
F/2/26 (YD069700)
G/2/26 (YD027672)
H/2/26 (YD03695)

B. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 3D MAR ENTERED OPN HICKORY AT 1800H 19MAY67 WHEN ASSUMING OPCON OF 3/9 AT THAT TIME. 3/9 WAS PREVIOUSLY COMMITTED IN OPN HICKORY UNDER THE OPCON OF 9TH MAR. ON 23MAY 1967 AT 1200H 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/4 AND AT 2400H OPCON OF 2/26 FM 9TH MAR. DURING OP OPN HICKORY 3/4 AND 2/26 OPERATED IN AND NEAR THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE DMZ WHILE 3/9 OPERATED FARTHER SOUTH. CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY TYPE OPNS. 3/4 AND 2/26

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 282025Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 4 ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19

SECRET

COMMENCED TO SWEEP SOUTH FM THE DMZ TOWARD DONG HA/DONG HA MTN COMPLEX WHEN HVY OPPOSITION FM THE EN IN THE VIC OF REGT'L OBJ 1 (YD068702) WAS MET. ON 25 MAY REGT'L OBJ 1 WAS HIT BY EXT AIR AND ARTY. ON TWO OCCASIONS SWEEPS WERE ATTEMPTED BY R/3/4 AND H/2/26, BOTH W/NEG RESULTS. THROUGHOUT THE DAY OF 26 MAY AND THE MORNING OF 27TH OBJ 1 WAS CONTINALLY HIT BY AIR AND ARTY. AT 271030H E AND F/2/26 JUMPED IN THE ATTACK AND WITH ASSISTANCE OF SUPPORTING ARMS OBJ 1 WAS SECURED AT 1515H. ON 28 MAY L AND M/3/4 MOVED TO BN OBJ VIC (YD064638) AND (YD061686) ARRIVING IN OBJ AREA AT 1420H. AT 1430H THEY CAME UNDER HVY S/A, A/W, RR, MORT AND RKT FIRE. COUNTER MORT FIRE WAS CALLED ON KNOWN AND SUSP EN MORT PSNS AND FIRE WAS RTRND BY S/A, A/W, 60MM AND 81MM MORTS. L AND M/3/4 WERE ORDERED TO PULL BACK TO PERMIT ARTY AND AIR NEUTRALIZE OBJ AREA VIC HILL 174 (YD061681).

CUMULATIVE LOSSES BY UNIT DURING OPN HICKORY BETWEEN 1918 00H TO 282400H:

UNIT	USMC KIA	USMC WIA	EN KIA (C)	EN KIA (P)
J/4	10	86	4	4
3/9	41	121	84	25
2/26	8	94	41	39
TOTAL	59	301	129	68

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 281430H M/2/26 (YD078680) RECD INCOMING RD FM 57MM RR. RTRND FIRE WITH S/A AND 1- 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER NEUTALIZING EN PSN. CAPT 57MM RR WHICH WAS EVAC ON RESUPPLY HELO. RESULTS: 10 USMC WIA.

B. 281430H M/3/4 (YD062681) WHILE ASSAULTING HILL RECD 4-5 57MM RR RDS. WHILE SWEEPING TOWARD TREE LINE ON THE WESTERN EDGE OF THE OBJ. IMMED COUNTERED FIRE W/3.5 RKT LAUNCHERS, LAAW'S AND S/A FIRE INTO THE AREA. AT THE SAME TIME M SWEEP UP TO AND INTO THIS TREE LINE APPROX 50 MTRS. AT THIS POINT SEVERAL SNIPERS BEGAN FIRING, S/A FIRE WAS RTRND. DUE TO HIGH VOLUME OF FIRE THAT WAS INCOMING, THE FWD ELEMENTS WITHDREW APPROX 50 MTRS. UNIT THEN FIRED 81MM, 60MM AND 3.5 RKT ON EN PSN. SHORTLY THEREAFTER A 57MM RR WAS OBJ FIRING ON "L" ON "M" RIGHT FLANK. 60MM AND 3.5 WERE CALLED IN ON EN PSN AT APPROX 1645H. OUR UNIT THEN WITHDREW TO THE LOD FOR AN ARTY PREP OF THE AREA. EN STRENGTH EST 1 PLT. EN 57RR PSN WAS DESTROYED BY 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER. PIECES OF THE WHEELS IT WAS ON, WAS FWD ALONG W/OTHER PARTS OF THE GUN. 1 BNKR WAS DEST BY HAND GRENS. RESULTS 10 USMC WIA, 1 EN KIA (C), 2 EN KIA (P).

PAGE 2 OF 4

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

C. 281500H L/3/4 (YD053687) ENCOUNTERED NUMEROUS BNKR^s AND TRENCH^s ON APPROACH MARCH, HOWEVER, THERE WAS NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. UPON REACHING OBJ "M", LEAD ELEMENT^s RECD GREN, S/A AND A/W FIRE. LEAD MOVED INTO OBJ, RTRND FIRE AND THEN THE MAIN BODY BECAME PINNED DOWN W/57MM R R AND 82MM MORT APPROX 30-40 RDS, A COMBINATION OF BOTH. ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO BRING UP REINFS FM THE COLUMN, BUT DID NOT SUCCEED, DUE TO THE INTENSE EN FIRE. DUE TO FACTS "L" UNITS COULD NOT LOC EN MORT AND RR PSN. CASUALTIES HAD TO BE EVACED FM OBJ. UNITS MOVED OFF THE OBJ AFTER HVY FIRE. OBJ WAS HVLY FORTIFIED W/BNKR^s AND A/W EMPLACEMENTS. SEVERAL BNKR^s WERE SIGHTED BUT WERE UNABLE TO BE DESTROYED DUE TO FIRE FIGHT. 1 BNKR CONTAINED 15 BOXES OF 50 CAL AMMO. BNKR^s WERE 6X18X13 FT, W/4 LAYERS OF 8" LOGS COVERED W/FIRT. BNKR^s WERE CAMOUFLAGED.. L CALLED IN ARTY AND RTRND 60MM FIRE AND S/A. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA, 3 EN KIA (C), 2 EN KIA (P).

D. 281600H L/3/4 (YD073688) WHILE SETTING NIGHT PSN RECD 9 120MM RKT^s. TREATED WOUNDED AND MOVE TO NEW NIGHT PSN (YD053684). RESULTS 2 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA.

E. 281605H F/2/26 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM (YD053693). RTRND S/A FIRE AND OBS SNIPER FALL FM TREE. UNABLE TO RETRIEVE BODY DUT TO CONTACT BETWEEN L/3/4 AND EN. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (P).

F. 281800H I/3/4 (YD073685) RECD 12 RDS OF 82MM MORT AT AZIMUTH OF 280 DEGREES FM THEIR PSN. 81MM AND ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS: 8 USMC WIA.

G. 281805H 2/26 CP (YD053688) RECD 8-10 RDS OF 140MM RKT FIRE. COUNTER MORT MSN FIRED AND SECOND VOLLEY WAS OBS TO LAND RIGHT EN PSN BY CO E/2/26 AND VERIFIED BY HELO FLT. RESULTS UNK.

H. 281830H K/3/4 (YD073685) RECD 4 RDS 82MM MORT. 81 MM AND ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA.

I. 281847H 3/4 CP (YD053686) RECD 18 MORT RDS FM VIC (YD053683). RTRND 81MM MORT AND ARTY MSN. RESULTS 3 USMC WIA.

J. 281900H 2/26 CP (YD053683) RECD 10 RDS 140MM RKT FIRE FM VIC (YD053686) W/O CASUALTIES. ARTY AND 81MM MORT MSN FIRED W/FIRST SALVO OF ARTY OVER AND 2D SALVO ON TGT. F/2/26 OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC (YD046697).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 36 PARA 4E. FOUND FEW ARTICLES OF NVA GEAR. IT IS APPARENT EN POLICED GEAR AND DEAD PRIOR TO WITHDRAWAL. LOC 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT W/CARRYING BAG CONTAINING

PAGE 3 OF 4

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

3 LOADED CHICOM MAGS, 4 AK-47, 3 SPARE BARREL BAGS FOR A/A GUN, 2 CANTEENS, 1 BLOODY NVA GREEN UNIFORM JACKET, 30 RDS LINKED CHICOM 7.62MM AMMO, 2 "E" TOOLS AND ASSORTED MED GEAR. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (P).

B. 281330H L/3/9 PTL MOVING THROUGH HVY WOODED AREA LOC 15 BNKRS (YD102661) 6X8X5 FT COVERED W/4 LAYERS OF LOGS AND 1 FT FO DIRT. ALSO LOC 1 METAL CONTAINER OF LINK 7.62M SHORT RDS, AND 1 PR LARGE WIRE CUTTERS. BNKR DESTROYED.

C. 281445H L/3/4 SWEEPING OBJ "M" LOC 10-15 BNKRS CONSTRUCTED W/3 LAYERS OF 8" LOG W/CAP OF 4-5 MEN. BNKRS WERE IN MUTUALLY SUPPORTING PSN. CAPTURED BLANKETS AND PONCHOS. DURING SEARCH OF AREA RECD INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. WILL DESTROY WHEN SITUATION PERMITS.

D. 281515H L/3/9 (YD103659) LOC ON EAST SIDE OF TRAIL 1 PACK, 2 HAMMOCKS, 1 ROLL OF GAUZE, 1 RICE BOWL, 1 PLASTIC PONCHO, 1 MAL TRAY AND 4 82MM CANISTERS. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

E. 281735H M/3/9 (YD104657) LOC 1 105MM W/FUZE REMOVED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE OPN AS OPN PRAIRIE IV.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 59 KIA
- (2) 301 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 129 KIA (C), 68 KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DETAINEES
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC), 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
- (4) INDIV WPNS 22, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS DESTROYED 1, TOTAL 27.

GP-4

PAGE 4 OF 4

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O. 282145Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOR: 29/0727H/MAY 67/CCN07/JTP

INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT**SECRET**

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 157 AS OF 290600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4 (YD 077683)

I/3/4 (YD 075685)

K/3/4 (YD 088689)

L/3/4 (YD 064688)

M/3/4 (YD 060680)

B. 3/9 (YD 104654)

K/3/9 (YD 104658)

L/3/9 (YD 074653)

M/3/9 (YD 094055)

C. 2/26 (YD 088688)

E/2/26 (YD 066722)

F/2/26 (YD 068720)

G/2/26 (YD 076674)

H/2/26 (YD 078682)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACT: LATEN ENTRY: 282240H CAC PTL (YD 093537)

HEARD NOISE. FIRED S/A AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. PTL
RESUMED MOVEMENT AND RECEIVED 2 GREN. RETURNED FIRE AND ILLUM
AND SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RETURNED RO CP. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 282330H I/3/3 OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION DURING H&I
FIRES AT (XD967568). ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.B. 282300H, I/3/3 OP ON ROCKPILE OBS 2 LIGHTS MOVING
N TO S AT (XD985565). MORTAR MSN FIRED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.C. 290145H 2/26 CP SECURITY SECTOR ON NW (YD087684) HEARD
MOVEMENT TO FRONT. THREW GREN AND FIRED 3 RDS S/A. MOVEMENT
CEASED. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 282145Z MAY 67

PAGE ONE OF

#157

5-3

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

S-3	14
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	ju
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

290020Z MAY 67

TOD: 29/0906H/MAY 67/CCN 02/VPT

IN THIRD MARINES
 TO CC THIRD MARINES
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

SECRET

CORRECTION TO THIRD MARINES SITREP NR 157

REF MY SITREP NR 157 PARA 1B.: LOCATION OF L/3/9 SHOULD

REMA 1YD 104653)

BEGIN: 3D MARINES

TO 290020Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>has</i>
NKKNCO	

ENCLOSURE ()

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES **SECRET**

S-3

IMMEDIATE

29041 0Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 29/1245H/MAY67/CON 03/VPT

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPEN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 158 AS OF 291200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A. 2/26 (YD 039686)

E/2/26 (YD 06 97 00)

F/2/26 (YD 07 06 99)

G/2/26 (YD 073672)

H/2/26 (YD 07 96 95)

B. 1/3/4 MOVING

M/3/4 MOVING

C. M/3/9 MOVING

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: NO CHANGE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 291 030H COS I AND M/3/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO LOD.

B. 291100H LEADING ELEMENTS OF M/3/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO LOD.

C. 291100H COS M AND I/3/4 JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPN HICKORY (LATE ENTRY)

REF MY OPN HICKORY SITREP NR 27 4D. DESCRIPTION OF 4 EMPTY CANISTERS

AS FOLLOWS: METAL, OLIVE DRAB, SOVIET MADE. 2 CANISTERS 24"X6"

DIAM W/FOLLOWING MARKINGS: 82+0000 B-10, 21-60-B, RKD -2M 144-
2-60 77-61-2403.

ONE END HAS WATERPROOF CAP, OTHER END HAS 1/2" BRASS PLUG.

2 CANISTERS 32"IN LENGTH BY 6" DIAM. W/FOLLOWING MARKINGS

"82 +48 KYMYR) B-10 RK-2M 144-G-00-2453". ALL 4 HAD CANVAS CARRY-
ING HANDLES APPROX 1 FT LONG. PLS 1 LONG AND 1 SHORT 2-PIECE CARRY
FUNK TYPE RKT. WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

ENCLOSURE ()

0 29041 0Z MAY 67

000000

[illegible]

MAY 67
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 291015Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

TOD: 29/1930H/MAY67/HHH/CCN007

INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPN PRIARIE IV

SITREP NR 159 AS OF 291800H MAY 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. 3/4 (YD06685)
I/3/4 (YD062685)

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 291015Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ENCLOSURE ()

COPY 6

19

JES

SECRET

SECRET

- L/3/4 (YD 086684)
 L/3/4 (YD 076684)
 M/3/4 (YD 053681)
 B. 3/9 (YD1 08667)
 K/3/9 (YD1 08667)
 L/3/9 (YD1 08668)
 M/3/9 (YD1 08665)
 C. E/2/26 (YD 087678)
 F/2/26 (YD 089685)
 H/2/26 (YD 078678)
2. SUMMARY OF OPN:
- A. 3/3:
- (1) I/3/3 291100H-1530H SQD PTL
 290800H-1500H SQD PTL
- (2) M/3/3 290700H-1430H SQD PTL
- B. 3/9:
- (1) I/3/9 290745H-1600H SQD PTL, 290800H-1500H SQD PTL.
- (2) I/3/3 290700H-1300H SQD PTL.
- C. 3/9 (1), 2/26 CONDUCTED C & D PON IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR
 29 MAY 67 DTG 281040Z.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
- A. 291400H M/3/4 (YD 055683) REC'D S/A FIRE FM ENEMY IN
 BUNKERS. ATTACKED BUNKERS. RESULTS 5 USMC KIA.
- B. 291500H M/3/4 (YD 055683) CONTACT CONTINUES, RECEIVING
 HVY A/W AND S/A FIRE WITH FORWARD UNIT HVY ENGAGED. WITH DRAWING
 CASUALTIES FROM BATTLE AREA FOR MED-EVAC. FIRING S/A AND ARTY
 MISSION AT EN BUNKER PRIOR TO CLEARING AREA.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. LATE ENTRY 291030H F/2/26 FOUND 1 105MM DUD AND 1
 155MM DUD (YD 071695). DESTROYED W/C-4.
- B. 291100H 3 MEN, 2 WOMEN AND 5 CHILDREN FROM HAMLET WEST OF
 KHE SANH TURNED THEMSELVES INTO L/3/3 (YD 011458) REQUESTING TO
 BE MOVED TO CAM LO FOR RESETTLEMENT. REFUGEES STATED THEY HAD
 BEEN EVADING 10 VC FOR 11 DAYS. SUBJECTS WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO
 CAM LO FOR INTERROGATION AND RESETTLEMENT.
- C. 291140H M/3/9 LOC (YD1 02660) 1 250 LB BOMB DUD. DESTROYED
 W/C-4.
- D. 291155H F/2/26 (YD 071697) COMPLETED DESTRUCTION OF 61
 BUNKERS.
- E. 291255H M/3/9 (YD1 03666) LOC AREA W/ALL TREES SAW OFF.

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

ALSO APPEARED TO BE A SNIPER STAND IN TALL TREE ON RIDGE LINE. LOC 6 BUNKERS 4X4X6 FT REINF W/2 LAYERS OF LOGS COVERED W/DIRT AND ROCKS. EACH BUNKER HAD A SMALL APPERTURE CLOSE TO THE GROUND W/3 FACING N AND 3 FACING S. ALSO LOC 1 CHICON GREN. GREN AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.

F. 291300H I/3/4 (YD083688) LOC 16 UNOCCUPIED BUNKERS. BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED.

G. 291405H M/3/9 LOC (YD102667) 1 250 LB BOMB DUD. DESTROYED W/C-4.

H. 291425H 2/26 (YD089686). CH-46 A LANDED AT 2/26 CP DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE. RECOVERY TEAM AT LOC.

I. 291546H M/3/9 (YD107668) LOC 1 81MM DUD. DUD BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4. 1 MARINE TO CLOSE TO AREA RECEIVED MINOR SCHRAPNEL WOUND. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA

J. 291600H I/3/4 LEAD ELEM REACH BN OBJ 1 (YD082683). LOC 1 NVA BODY APPARENTLY KILLED BY ARTY OR AIR. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (C).

5. PLANS: 3/3 AND 3/9 (REAR) MAINTAIN PRESENT PSN. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3/4, 3/9 (-) AND 2/26 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW PLANNING SMC FOR 29 MAY 67 DTG 281040Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 8 KIA (3-3D MAR, 3-11TH ENGR, 2-USA)
- (2) 73 WIA (37-3D MAR, 25-11TH ENGR, 4-USA)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 9 KIA (C), 23 KIA (P)
- (2) 26 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS), 10 REFUGEES
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

- (4) INDIV WPNS 9, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 9.

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 11 TMS:

A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5.

B. 1 TM W/3/9 (D-5).

C. 7 TMS W/HQ 3D MAR.

D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 0220H/30MAY67/HHH/CCN007

O 291630Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 160 AS OF 292400H MAY 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 1 DAYLIGHT, 2 DAYLIGHT/NIGHT
PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 281430H-290830H SQD PTL/AMB FROM AMB SITE (YD147383)
TO (YD154390) TO CP.

(2) 290900H-1630H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD172395) TO
(YD165380) TO (YD145395) TO CP.

(3) 291630H-300830H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD165405) TO
AMB SITE (YD182399) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. CA LU OP: L/3/9 CONDUCTED 1 DAYLIGHT, 2 DAYLIGHT/NIGHT
PTL/AMB DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 290600H-1700H SQD PTL FROM CP WEST ALONG ROUTE 9 TO
(XD966434) TO (XD970453) TO (XD964433) TO CP.

(2) 291400H-300300H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD053450) TO AMB
SITE (YD048442) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 281845H-290630H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD010460) TO
(YD010480) TO (YD003480) TO AMB SITE (YD002492) TO (XD995480) TO
CP ALONG ROUTE 9.

C. 3/9:

(1) H/3/3 290700H-2045H SQD PTL
290045H-2100H SQD PTL

D. 3/4, 3/9, 2/26 CONDUCTED S & D OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 29
MAY 67. THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND MORNING OF 29 MAY HILL 174

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 291630Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

AND APPROACHES THERETO WERE HIT BY AIR AND ARTY. AT 1100H I AND M/3/4 JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK AND MOVED TOWARD THEIR OBJ'S. AS THE ATTACKING CO ADVANCED ARTY FIRE WAS CALLED IN AHEAD OF THEM "WALKING" IT FORWARD AS THEY ADVANCED. NO CONTACT WAS MADE UNTIL ABOUT 1400 AT WHICH TIME M/3/4 CAME UNDER HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE. ADDITIONALLY, MORT SUPPRESSION FIRES WERE ACTIVATED ON MORT PSNS THAT WERE USED BY THE EN ON 28 MAY, AND ON SUSP MORT PSNS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 291715H I/3/4 (YD052682) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FM TOP OF HILL 174 ATTACKED PSN. LOC APPROX 2-3 BUNKERS ON OBJ "L" 2 MG PSN W/2 MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BUNKERS. 5-7 SPIDER TRAPS. ALL PSN MUTUALLY SUPPORTING ATTACKED BUNKERS W/1 FLT BUT WERE FORCED TO WITHDRAW DUE TO CONVERGING FR UNITS AND HVY EN 60MM MORTAR FIRE. AT 292000H I/3/4 CONSOLIDATED IN NIGHT PSN. RESULTS 13 USMC KIA, (11MED EVAC) MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

B. 291840H I/3/4 CONTACT WITH ENEMY CEASED.

C. 291930H M/3/4 CONTACT WITH ENEMY CEASED.

D. 292030H M/3/4 (YD055683) SWEEP THROUGH BUNKERS. LOC 4 EN KIA (C) AND MOST BUNKERS DESTROYED MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 159 PARA 4.H. AT 1700H REPAIRS WERE COMPLETED ON CH-46-A AND LIFTED FROM LZ UNDER IT'S OWN POWER.

B. 291730H M/3/9 (YD109668) LOC 2 PARTIALLY DESTROYED STONE BUNKERS BUILT AGAINST STONE WALL W/A WELL IN THE VIC. BUNKERS WERE L SHAPE, 4X4X2 FT W/ROOF PARTIALLY CAVED IN.

C. 291730H H/2/26 (YD072675) FOUND LARGE RKT/MISSILE 12X3 FT, WEIGHT APPROX 500 LBS, WARHEAD MISSING, TAIL HAS OFFSET FINS FOR SPIN FLIGHT. RUSS MARKINGS ON MISSILE/RKT. HELO HAS BEEN REQ TO TAKE RKT/MISSILE TO G-2.

D. 291750H 3/9 LOC APPROX 100 BNKRS IN 3/9 AREA. BNKRS 6X4X3 FT. REINF W/BAMBOO WALLS. TOP MADE OF BAMBOO 6" IN DIA AND LOWERED W/1 FT GIRT. BNKRS WERE LIVING QUARTERS, SUSPECTED EN BN SIZE BASE CAMP, AND POSS REGT CP BNKRS LOC IN THREE LINE, BUILT ON BOTH SIDES OF GULLEY'S ON TRAILS. NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE USED, UNABLE TO LOC UNTIL 3-5 METERS FROM BNKRS. 2 COOKING HUTS, 8X5X5 FT IN SMALL GUELLEY. FLOOR DUG IN GROUND, TOP MADE OF BRANCHES. HUTS HAD 3 HOLES DUG IN EA, HOLES APPROX 3 FT IN DIA, FOR COOKING POTS. BOTTOM SHELF UNDER HOLES FOR POSS FIRE. FLOORS OF ALL BNKRS HAD LEAVES AND BRANCHES. FOUND RICE BOWLS IN FRONT OF MAJORITY OF HUTS, INDICATING EN LEFT W/I 12-13 HOURS. FOUND 50 LBS OF SUGAR, 88 ASST 7.62 RDS, 8 PROPAGANDA BOOKLETS, 1 PERSONNEL LETTER, 1 PACK, 1 GAS MASK, 2 SOCKS, 1X56 SEMI AUTO 7.62 WPN DAMAGED BY A/S AND MIS SMALL ITEMS. THREE FOUND IN AREA, BELIEVED CP PSN. AREA ABUNDANT W/BANANAS AND CITRUS TREES. CAPTURED MATERIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

E. 291835H M/3/9 (YD107667) LOC 2 RIFLE BUTTS, 1 PR SNEAKERS, 2 HELMETS, BANDAGES, HALF OF A SHOVEL CAMOUFLAGE HOLDER FOR PACK AND BITS OF CLOTHING. ALL GEAR WAS UNSERVISABLE.

F. 292040H I/3/3 (XD975562) OBSERVED APPROX 15 ROCKET EXHAUST TRUST TRAILS VIC (XD960616) 5900 MILES FROM THEIR PSN. ROCKETS APPEARED TO BE GOING STRAIGHT UP. ARTY MISSION FIRED. RESULTS UNK.
5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/9, 2/26 CONTINUE S & D OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 30 MAY 67 DTG 291035Z.

A. FOR 3/4: CONSOLIDATE PSN ON OBJ'S. HOLD I AND M/3/4 THOSE PSNS NIGHT OF 29 MAY. MOVE REMAINDER OF 3/4 AT FIRST LIGHT 30 MAY TO SOUTH OF THESE PSN IN OWN ZOA IN PSN TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK ON ORDER TO THE SOUTH.

B. FOR 2/26: REMAIN PRESENT PSNS NIGHT OF 29 MAY, MAINTAINING READY POSTURE TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH ON ORDER.

C. FOR 3/9: CONTINUE SWEEP OF ASSIGNED AREA (SEE MY PLANNING MSG FOR 29 MAY 281040Z MAY 67) MAINTAINING POSTURE TO BE READILY AVAILABLE TO ATTACK TO SOUTH ON ORDER.

D. COMMENCEMENT OF ATTACK TO SOUTH ON ORDER WILL BE PREDICATED ON THE PSN AND TIMING OF 3/4. THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH AND RATE OF ADVANCE WILL BE GUIDED BY THE ADVANCE OF 3/4, SINCE THEY HAVE THE MOST DIFFICULT TERRAIN TO ATTACK THOUGH.

E. TP ORCHID IS CHANGED TO TP CARNATION (YD1067) EFFECTIVE 300700H. CANCEL TP CHEVY USE TP BULCK AS REQ. ALL OTHER THRUST POINTS REMAIN THE SAME.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 8 KIA
- (2) 86 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 13 KIA (C), 23 KIA (P)
- (2) 26 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS) 10 REFUGEES
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WINS 10, CREW SERVED WINS 2, TOTAL 10.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 292200Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

TOD: 30/1015H/MAY 67/CCN 05/RFI

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

Z ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 161 AS OF 300600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 291345H M/3/4 ATTACKING LEFT FINGER OF HILL 174 (YD057680) ENCOUNTERED 9 BUNKERS AND TRENCHES BUNKERS MUTUALLY SUPPORTING AND COVERED BY SNIPER FIRE. FIRED ON BUNKERS W/3.5, LAAWS GREN, M-60, AND S/A. 8 BNKRS DEST. MAJORITY WERE 2 MAN BNKRS. (1 WAS 4-5 MAN). SNIPER FIRE VERY HVY AND EFFECTIVE AS PROTECTION FOR BNKRS. CAPTURED 1 RPG RKT CARRIER, 1 TRIPOD SIDE MOUNT, AND 1X57MM GUN BARREL CARRIER. RESULTS: 5 USMC KIA, 33 USMC WIA (18 WIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED). 13 ENEMY KIA (4 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) (C), 9 ENEMY KIA (P)

(2) LATE ENTRY 292240H 3/9 LP (YD062541) OBSERVED 3 ENEMY NEAR LP. LP THREW 1 GREN. FIRE TEAM REINFORCED LP AND SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS 2 ENEMY KIA (P)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 13 KIA

(2) 101 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 22 KIA (C), 32 KIA (P)

(2) 26 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS), 10 REFUGEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(4) INDIV WINS 10, CREW SERVED WINS 0, TOTAL 10.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P O 292200Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ACD	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

SECRET

COPY 6 01.19 02153

ENCLOSURE ()

5-2

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

300400Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TOD: 30/131 CH/MAY67/CCN 02/VPT

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTH SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 162 AS OF 301200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

I/3/4 (YD 052687) MOVING TO (YD 055685)

L/3/4 (YD 057673) MOVING TO (YD 0585672)

L/3/9 (YD 107673)

H/2/26 (YD 072678)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 291945H-300530H SQD PTL/AMB (XD 932540)

(2) K/3/3 291645H-300530H SQD PTL/AMB (XD 990508)

(3) M/3/3 291545H-300500H SQD PTL/AMB (XD 966516)

291430H-300700H SQD PTL/AMB (XD 970495)

B. 3/9

(1) I/3/3 291900H-300645H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 034568)

(2) K/3/3 292100H-300800H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 030496)

291045H-300700H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 077505)

291900H-300730H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 064543)

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTY; MED-EVAC: H&C/2/26 FOOT INJURY

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 301000H 3/9 LOC 1 INCREMENT, APPROX 50
RDS 7.62MM SHORT, 1 BLOCK 2X2X4 INCHES TNT, 1 COVER FOR 82MM
CANISTER W/HUSS PRINT & NUMBERS. COPT TO BE PASEP.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACW	12
T	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

0 300400Z MAY 67

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 30/1940H/MAY67/CCN 06/PWP

O 301030Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINESSECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 163 AS OF 301800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- A. 3/4 (YD 086685)
 I/3/4 (YD 033628)
 K/3/4 (YD 086685)
 L/3/4 (YD 086672)
 M/3/4 (YD 072682)
- B. 3/9 (YD 108667)
 K/3/9 (YD 108667)
 L/3/9 (YD 108668)
 M/3/9 (YD 108665)
- C. 2/26 (YD 086685)
 E/2/26 (YD 086675)
 F/2/26 (YD 086685)
 G/2/26 (YD 077671)
 H/2/26 (YD 086674)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

- A. 3/3:
 (1) I/3/3 SQD PTL 301200H-301630H
 SQD PTL 300700H-301330H
 (2) M/3/3 SQD PTL 300715H-301530H
- B. 3/9:
 (1) I/3/3 SQD PTL 300800H-301400H
 (2) I/3/9 SQD PTL 300800H-301430H

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

301030Z

MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

PTL 300730H-301630H

C. NON BATTLE CASUALTY: MED EVAC: 1/3/3 1 USMC POSS MALARIA, MED EVAC COMPLETED 1623H.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 301245H 1/3/4 (YD 052673) MADE CONTACT AND RECD S/A FIRE AND GREN FM BNKR LINE. ATTACKING PSN W/S/A, 3.5 HKTS AND LAAWS. RESULTS 4 USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED 301400H.

B. 301305H M/3/4 (YD 055672) PTL RECD S/A FIRE FM BNKRS. ATTACKING PSNS. RESULTS 12 USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED 1400H.

4. EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 301000H L/3/3 REPORTED RADIO OPERATOR OF RECON PTL G-2 LOST FOOTING WHILE CROSSING RIVER AND FELL INTO RIVER VIC (XD 962427) AND DROWNED. BODY RECOVERED.

B. 301150H L/3/9 (YD 107672) LOC 2 FAMILY HUTS 15X4 FT CONSTRUCTED OF GRASS, 1 BNKR 3X3X5 FT AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE 3X5X3 FT. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED OVER A WEEK AGO. DURING SEARCH OF AREA LOC PAMPHLET WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

C. 301200H 3D MAR ALSO REPORTED FOLLOWING DMAAGE ASSESSMENT: BN MARINE AIR FM 300622H-301003H: (YD 030034) UNK NR OF FOXHOLES & FIGHTING HOLE DESTROYED: (YD 046682) 1 A/W PSN AND UNK NR FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED (YD 054681) UNK NR FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED: (YD 058687) 2 A/W PSNS AND 75 YD TRNCHLINE DESTROYED.

D. 301230H 1/3/3 (XD 979568) REPORTED 1 SCOUT DOG SICK NBC, AND WILK RTRND TO 1 ST MP BN.

E. 301350H L/3/9 LOC CAMP SITE VIC (YD 107675) W/13 FIGHTING HOLES 2X5X3 FT TO 4X6X3 FT AND POSS CP BNKR 5X5X7 W/KITCHEN FACILITIES, AND VARIOUS PIECES OF EQUIP (2 NVA PACKS, 5 SNEAKERS, 40 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 BASKET W/8BOWLS OF RICE, 2 ROLL BARBWIRE, 1 CHICOM GREN POUCH, 1 DOCUMENT, 1 LEAFLET AND 1 BOOK). DESTROYED BNKRS. FORWARDED CAPTURED ITEMS TO G-2.

F. 301315H L/3/9 (YD 105675) FOUND 5 FRESH GRAVES 2 OR 3 DAYS OLD. BODY FM ONE GRAVE HAD NVA UNIFORM AND WAS WRAPPED IN PONCHO. APPARENTLY KILLED BY ARTY. RESULTS 5 EN KIA (C).

G. 301330H H/2/26 (YD 072675) FND 1 NVA PACK W/PONCHO, NVA SANDALY, GREN POUCH AND 1 CHICOM GREN. ALL ITMES APPEARED OLD AND DETERIOATED FM WEATHER. ALL GEAR WAS DESTROYED.

H. 301430H L/3/4 (YD 179658) SECURED PSN. FND PROTECTIVE BNKRS 2X4X4 FT WELL CAMOUFLAGED. THEY DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY OCCUPIED. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS.

I. 301430H 1/3/9 (YD 120510) LOC PART OF THE TAIL FIN FOR A 255 LB BOMB.

J. 301505H (YD 043569) ARMY CONVOY RETURNING TO CAMP CARROLL FM DONG HA ON RTE NR 9 RECD BURST OF A/W FIRE. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN. AREA IS IN NO FIRE ZONE. NO FR CASUALTIES.

K. 301515H L/3/9 (YD 105675) FOUND TUNNEL W/18" DIAM ENTRANCE, DESCENDING 6' STRAIGHT DOWN AND THEN ANGLES OFF IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. TUNNEL WAS NOT REINF. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED.

L

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

- L. 301630H M/3/9 LOC 6 BNKRS VIC (YD 10672) BNKRS DESTROYED.
 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS: 3/9 (REAR) AND 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF POW. CONDUCT PFL/AMB
 IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3/9(-), 2/26, 3/4 CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MY ORN
 HICKORY FRAG O 2-67 IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 30 MAY 67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 13 KIA
 - (2) 117 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 27 KIA (C), 32 KIA (P)
 - (2) 26 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS), 10 REFUGEES
 - (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),
 0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (4) INDIV WPNS 10, CREW SERVED WPNS 0, TOTAL 10
7. ARVN/USMC ORNS: NONE
8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
9. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS:
- A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 5.
 - B. 1 TM W/3/9 (D-5)
 - C. 3 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR.
 - D. NEG REPORT

GP-4
 BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 301630Z MAY67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 0215 /31 MAY67 /HHH/CON 008

INFO NINCH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 164 AS OF 302400H MAY 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. I/3/4 (YD 07 0696)
L/3/4 (YD 059673)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 301630Z MAY 67

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NRNCO	☐

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE ()

~~SECRET~~

COPY 6 19

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

SECRET

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT AND 2 DAYLIGHT/NIGHT PTL DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS:

(1) 300700H-1600H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD183402) TO (YD176423) TO (YD143415) TO CP.

(3) 290630H-300830H SQD PTL/AMB FROM AMB SITE (YD182399) TO CP.

(4) 301600H-310800H SQD PTL/AMB FROM CP TO (YD145397) TO AMB SITE (YD137407) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. CA LU OP: 1/3/3 CONDUCTED 3 DAYLIGHT PTL AND 3 DAYLIGHT/NIGHT PTL DURING LAST 24 HOURS.

(1) 300830H-1700H SQD PTL FROM CP NORTH ON ROUTE 9 TO (XD991493) TO (XD975480) TO (XD957475) TO CP.

(2) 300700H-1800H SQD PTL FROM CP WEST ON ROUTE 9 TO (XD994444). SEARCH OUT AREA AND RETURN.

(3) 300745H-1515H SQD PTL FROM CP TO (YD047432) TO (YD056434) TO (YD023455) TO CP.

(4) 291700H-300800H SQD PTL/AMB FROM AMB SITE (YD048422) TO CP.

C. 3/4, 3/9, AND 2/26 CONDUCTED S & D IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 30 MAY: THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND MORNING OF 30 MAY, HILL 174 AND APPROACHES THERETO WERE HIT BY AIR AND ARTY. AT 1130H, 1/3/4 AND M/3/4 JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK. AT 1245H "I" MADE THEIR FIRST CONTACT, AT 1300H "M" MADE THEIR FIRST CONTACT. THE CONTACT BY THE EN CONSISTED OF S/A, A/W AND HAND GRENS, ALL OF WHICH CAME FM FORTIFIED BNKRS. THESE BNKRS WERE LATER DETERMINED TO BE MUTUALLY SUPPORTING, COVERED BY SNIPER FIRE AND 12" TO 18" ABOVE GROUND W/ONLY A SMALL APERTURE SHOWING. APERTURES WERE ON ALL FOUR SIDES. AS THE COS. ADVANCED THEY WERE UNABLE TO SEE THE BNKRS UNTIL THEY WERE WITHIN 10 TO 15 MTRS DUE TO CAMOUFLAGE, VEGETATION, AND TREES, AROUND THESE BNKRS. UPON CONTACT ALL ORGANIC WPNs TO THE BN WERE FIRED ON THE BNKRS TO NO AVAIL. THIS WAS ATTEMPTED FM FIRST CONTACT UNTIL LATE IN THE AFTERNOON. AT THIS TIME "I" AND "M" WERE ORDERED TO WITHDRAW AND ASSUME SAFE PSNS TO THE

PAGE 2 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE ()

~~SECRET~~

SEVERAL 175MM AND 8" WERE CALLED FOR ON PINPOINT TGTS DESIG BY THE ATTACKING INFANTRY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 163 PARA 3.A: AT 1200H M/3/4 LOC 5 MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BNKRS ATTACK WITH 2 FLT W/1 PLT ENVELOPED AND CONDUCTED SYSTEMATIC DESTRUCTION OF 2 BNKRS. DUE TO LIMITED FRONTAGE AND MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BNKRS IN DEPTH COULD NOT DESTROY THIRD BNKRS. PULLED BACK OFF OF OBJ TO PERMIT A/S. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA. 27 USMC WIA (4 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) AND 2 EN KIA (C).

B. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 163 PARA 3.B: AT 1100H M/3/4 RESUMED ATTACK ON HVY BNKRS AND TUNNEL ON LEFT FINGER OF HILL 174. PREP BY A/S AND ARTY, NEG RESULTS. DURING THE ATTACK M/3/4 DESTROYED 4 BNKRS ON LEFT SIDE OF LARGE MAIN BNKR. 3.5 ROCKETS, M-26 GREN, WP GREN, S/A AND MG ENGAGED LARGER BNKR. THERE WERE 7 DIRECT HITS BY 3.5 ROCKETS WHICH HAD NO EFFECT, FLAME THROWERS ALSO WERE USED BUT APPERATURES WERE TOO SMALL FOR FLAME TO GET IN SIDE. SPIDER TRAPS ENCIRCLED LARGER BNKRS FOR PROTECTION. AFTER SECOND ATTACK M/3/4 PULLED BACK TO CONSOLIDATE. REPEATED AIR STRIKES WERE DIRECTED ON BNKRS, FOLLOWED BY ARTY MISSION FROM 175MM SP AND 8" SP. RESULTS OF CONTACT 18 USMC WIA (12 PREVIOUS REPORTED) 5 EN KIA (C) AND 2 EN KIA (P). CAPTURED 2 AK-47.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 30 MAY 3D MARINES S-2 RECEIVED FROM AN USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE THAT THE HAMLET AND BRIDGE AT (YD0456) ARE BEING CONSIDERED FOR ATTACK AND THAT PLANS AND RECON FOR ATTACK HAVE BEEN STARTED. INFO RATED A/2. 3/9 ADDED AN EXTRA SQD PTL IN AREA FOR THE NIGHT.

B. 301700H 3/9: WATER TOWER OP REPORTED VN ICE MAN LEFT MAIN GATE AND PROCEEDED TO VIC OF (YD049354) ON ROUTE 9 AND STOPPED. HE APPEARED TO EITHER BE PICKING UP OR LEAVING OFF SOMETHING AT SIDE OF THE ROAD. PTL DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA AND LOCATED IN GENERAL VIC 1 E-TOOL, 1 POP UP FLARE, 2 FRAG GREN, 1 PONCHO LINER, 1 PLASTIC COATED MAP (NEW TYPE) W/HILL 252 KHE GIA BRIDGE OP. CIRCLED. USA ADVISOR AND 15TH CIT AT CAM LO ADVISED OF INCIDENT. 3D MAR REQUESTED REVOLATION OF PASS AND SUBJECT BE QUESTIONED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED ASAP.

PAGE 3 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

1. 301830H 3D MAR ALSO REPORTED FOLLOWING DAMAGE
ASSESSMENT BY MARINE. AIR FROM 301553H-301755H: (YD047674)
4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, (YD051681) 18 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 16
SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 6 BUNKERS DAMAGED.

5. PLANS: 3/4, 3/3, AND 2/26 CONTINUE OWN IAW MY PLANNING
MSG FOR 31 MAY 67 DTG 301220Z.

A. ATTACK TO THE SOUTH AS FOLLOWS:

B. 3/4 MOVE SOUTH WESTERLY IN TRACE OF 2/26 UNTIL THEY ARE IN PSN
IN THEIR OWN ZOA TO ATTACK ON SE TO NE AXIS, OR CONTINUE THE ATTACK
SOUTH IN THEIR OWN ZOA ON ORDER. ACCITIONALLY, 3/4 PSN 1 COMPANY VIC
OF HILL 174 TO SWEEP THROUGH OBJ AREA UPON COMPLETION OF AIR AND ARTY
PREPS.

C. UPON COMPLETION OF OWN PREPARATION FIRES, 2/26 ATTACK SOUTH IN
ZOA AT 0700H. MAINTAINING POSTURE TO MUTUALLY SUPPORT ATTACK BY 3/4
IF REQUIRED.

D. UPON COMPLETION OF OWN PREPARATION AT 0700H MAINTAINING PSNS
TO SUPPORT 2/26 AND/OR 3/4 IF REQUIRED.

G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 14 KIA

(2) 146 WIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 34 KIA (C), 34 KIA (P)

(2) 26 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS) 10 REFUGEES.

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

8 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(4) INDIV WENS 12, CREW SERVED WENS 0, TOTAL 12.

GP-4

PAGE 4 OF 4

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 302200Z MAY 67

TOD: 31/0645H/HHH/CCN009

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 165 AS OF 310600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3:

(1) I/3/3 302000H-310615H SQD PTL/AMB (XD970574)

(2) K/3/3 301630H-310730H SQD PTL/AMB (XD998550)

(3) M/3/3 301915H-310730H SQD PTL/AMB (XD964540)

301800H-310700H SQD PTL/AMB (XD975510)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 301921H REF MY SITREP NR 163 PARA 4.E. GEAR TO BE FWD TO G-2. INTERPRETERS STATES PAPER AND BOOKS ARE FOR SCHOOL ONLY. ALSO FOUND 1 FAMILY CERT. CANTEEN HAD "X-54" SCRATCHED ON IT MANY ADD BUNKERS FOUND. EST REGT BIVOUAC AREA. BNKRS LOC IN HEDGEROWS. BNKRS ARRANGED IN 360 DEG AND SQUARES W/FIGHTING HOLES ALONG SIDE. HOOCHES W/BUNKERS IN 360 DEG AROUND HOOCHES. FIGHTING HOLES IN OUTER 360 DEG AND SCATTERED FIGHTING HOLES BEYOND. POSS USED AS LP AND OP COMPLEX.

B. LATE ENTRY: 301923H 3 HEMP SACKS W/CHINESE WRITINGS FOUND WITHIN 3/9 AREA (YD107667). SACKS TO BE FWD TO G-2.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 302200Z MAY 1967

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 6

#165

302000Z

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
SECRET	
Trng NCO	
RECON	

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CONTROL

31 0835Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

TOR: 31/1333H/MAY 67/CCN 01/JTP

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SITREP NR 166 AS OF 311200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

I/3/4 (YD 070690)

L/3/4 (YD 066668) MOVING TO (YD 066666)

3/9 (YD 103670)

K/3/9 (YD 106667)

L/3/9 (YD 102672)

M/3/9 (YD 043672)

E/2/26 (YD 066660)

G/2/26 (YD 062652)

H/2/26 (YD 064656)

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 3/9

(1) I/3/3 301930H-31 0645H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 007564)

(2) K/3/3 302100H-31 0730H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 031531)

302030H-31 0845H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 032578)

302030H-31 0745H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 031534)

302230H-31 0700H SQD PTL/AMB (YD 042566)

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 31 0700H 3/4 AND 2/26 COMMENCED MOVEMENT IAW MY PLANNING
MSG FOR 31MAY67 DTG 301220Z MAY 67.

B. 31 0911H H/2/26 SECURED REGT OBJ NR. 8 (YD 066655)

C. 31 0935H 3D MAR ALSO REPORTED THE FOLLOWING DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 31 0433

PAGE ON OF TWO

3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCL	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

COPY 6 OF 19 COPIES

ENCLOSURE ()
SECRET

SECRET

BY MARINE AIR FM 31 06 30H-31 06 49H: (YD 051681) 7 BNKRS DESTROYED,
 (YD 051681) 2 BNKRS DAMAGED, (YD 043643) 1 BNKRS DESTROYED, 10
 BNKRS DAMAGED.

D. 3. 05 0H E/2/26 SECURED OBJ "N" (YD 067660)

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

B

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

PAGE 1 OF 1

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 000000

IMMEDIATE

311025Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CC THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES

TOD: 311000 H/MAY67/CON 02/VPT

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

~~SECRET~~

OPN PRAIRIE IV

SUTREP NR 167 AS OF 311800H MAY 67

1. UNLT LOCATIONS:

A. 3/4 (YD 074675)
I/3/4 (YD 072678)
K/3/4 (YD 074675)
L/3/4 (YD 053665)
M/3/4 (YD 073682)

B. 3/9 (YD 107669)
L/3/9 (YD 083664)
K/3/9 YD 103667)
M/3/9 (YD 083664)

C. 2/26 (YD 032662)
E/2/26 (YD 030353)
F/2/26 (YD 032662)
G/2/26 (YD 072635)
H/2/26 (YD 062644)

2. SUMMARY OF ORNS:

A. 3/4, 2/26 AND 3/9(-) CONDUCTED OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR
31 MAY 67.

B. 3/3

(1) I/3/3 310700H-1630H SQD PTL
311115H-1515H SQD PTL

(2) M/3/3 310645H-1600H SQD PTL

C. 3/9

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 311025Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCD	
ENCLOSURE ()	
SECRET	

COPY 6-19

SECRET1/3/9 310730H-1430H SGO PTL.
310730H-1430H SGO PTL.

(2) K/3/3 310745H-1330H SGO PTL.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: W/3/12 1 USMC BURNS. MED EVAC
AREA 4C.

E. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

F. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 310745H H/2/26 (YD 007664) LOC AA PSN FOR 2 AA
BUNKERS, BOMB SHELTER LOC BESIDE EACH GUN PSN. 1 OF THE SHELTERS HAD
3 BOXES OF AMMO CAL UNK. SURROUNDING THE PSN WAS A PERIMETER 75
MERS IN DIAM W/7 BUNKERS 6X4X4 FTW/LOG AND DIRT ROOFS, AND APPROX
20 FIGHTING HOLES 3X2X3 FT. AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
BUNKERS DESTROYED. SAMPLE OF AMMO WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2 W/THE
REST DESTROYED.

B. LATE ENTRY: 311002H K/3/9 PTL LOC BUNKER COMPLEX (YD 109668-
109669). DESTROYED TOTAL OF 89 BUNKERS AND 1 SNIPER PSN IN TREE. ALSO
LOC SCRAP OF PAPER W/WRITING ON IT WHICH APPEARED TO BE FIRE PLAN AND
A COLE OF NUMBERS. PAPER FWD TO G-2.

C. LATE ENTRY: 311035H SOP BA LONG (YD 162401) REPORTED MARINE
KIA W/3/12 FELL INT OFIRE WHILE BURNING POWDER INCREMENTS AND RECD
2ND DEGREE BURNS OVER 60 PCT OF HIS BODY. MED-EVAC COMPLETED 311120H.
INVESTIGATING OFF APPOINTED. RESULTS WILL BE FWD BY ADMIN CHANNELS.

D. 311100H 3/9 (REAR) (YD 063051) UNOCCUPIED SUPPLY TENT IN
1/3/9 AREA BURST INTO FLAMES FROM AN UNK SOURCE AND IMMED SPREAD TO
TENTS ON BOTH SIDES, WHICH WERE CO SUPPLY TENT AND CO OFFICE. ALL
3 TENTS WERE A TOTAL LOSS. ALL AVAILABLE PERS FORMED A BUCKET
BRIGADE TO PREVENT SPREAD OF THE FIRE TO SURROUNDING TENTS. TOTAL
DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY NORMAL CHANNELS.

E. 311130H H/2/26 (YD 066654) LOC A TALL TREE W/TRUNK MARKED
AS MARKER OR AIMING STAKE IN CENTER OF CLEARED AREA W/10 BUNKERS SET
IN PERIMETER AROUND TOPOGRAPHICAL CREST OF PSN. MARKER AND BUNKERS DEST.
SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS.

F. 311330H M/3/9 (YD 095668) FND 2 BUNKERS AND 1 MORT PIT.
CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS AND PIT.

G. 311435H 1/3/9 PTL (YD 020555) FND 7 IN ONE-MAN BUNKERS EST
NEW OR MORE MONTHS OLD. 4 IN ONE-MAN BUNKERS W/TIN ROOFS APPEARED
TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. BUNKERS WERE 2X4X4 FT. ALSO FND 1 M-72. DEST
BUNKERS AND M-72 W/C-4.

H. 311445H M/3/4 (YD 066672) LOC BUNKER COMPLEX. THERE WERE 15
BUNKERS IN COMPLEX, LARGEST WAS 12X8X4 FT, ALL HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

W/FIRE LANES CUT AROUND AREA. ENKRS DESTROYED.

1. 311525H L/3/9 AND M/3/9 SECURED REGT'L OBJ 3 (YD 088665).
 5. PLANS: 3/9 (REAR) AND 3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN. CONDUCT PTL/AMB
 IN ASSIGNED AREA. 3/9(-), 2/26, 3/4 CONTINUE EXECUTION OF OPN
 IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 31 MAY 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 13 KIA
- (2) 117 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 27 KIA (C), 32 KIA (P)
- (2) 26 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS), 10 REFUGEES
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WINS 10, CREW SERVED WINS 0, TOTAL 10

7. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

8. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

9. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MAR EMPLOYED 7 TMS:

- A. 3 TMS W/CAC PLT NR 6
- B. 1 TM W/3/9 (D-5).
- C. 3 TMS W/HQ CO 3D MAR
- D. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

THE 30 MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

0 311645Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

~~INFO NINTH MARINES~~

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

~~SECRET~~

OPN PRAIRIE IV FINAL SITREP NR 168 AS OF 312400H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT H/2/26 P/N (YD071636)

2. SUMMARY OF CHNS:

A. 3D MAR CONDUCTED EXECUTION OF OEN PRAIRIE IV AT 312400H.

B. SOP BA LONG: 1/3/9 CONDUCTED 1 DAYLIGHT AND 2 DAYLIGHT/

NIGHT PTL DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.

(1) 3016 00H-31 03 00H SQD PTL/AMB FM AMB SITE (YD 137407)

TO CP.

(2) 31 09 00H-311430H SQD PTL FM CP (YD152410) TO

(YD132415) TO CP.

(3) 311615H-01 0900H SQD PTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD176399)

TO AMB SITE (YD180335) CONTINUE PTL AT FIRST LIGHT

C. CA LU OP: L/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 DAYLIGHT AND 2 DAYLIGHT/NIGHT

PTL DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS.

(1) 301930H-310600H SQD PTL/AMB FM AMB SITE (YD003575)

TO CP.

(2) 31 05 00H-3118 00H SQD PTL FM CP TO (XD972465) TO

(XD 984438) TO CP.

(3) 31 0515H-1730H SQD PTL FM CP TO (YD000450) TO (YD005445)

TO CP.

(4) 311630H-01 0630H SQD FTL/AMB FM CP TO (YD 992494) TO

AMB SITE (YD 015485) CONTINUE RTL AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND MORNING OF 31 MAY, REGT 1 AND BN OBJ'S WERE HIT BY AIR AND ARTY. AT 0700H 2/26 AND 3/9 JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH IN THE ZOA. 3/4 HELD UP PENDING THE OUTCOME OF M/3/4 PTL TO HILL 174. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE AFTERNOON MIKE REACHED THEIR OBJ WITH NO CONTACT. AFTER SEARCHING OBJ COMMENCED THEIR MOVE EAST TO 2/26 ZOA FOR CONTINUATION OF THE ATTACK. NO CONTACT WITH THE EN FORCES HAS BEEN MADE THROUGHOUT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0

31 649 MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 19

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THE DAY.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 311315H M/3/3 PTL (XD9G1514) DISC 4 BNKRS 4X4X3 FT W/BAMBOO AND DIRT COVERING, APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO HEARD DIGGING NOISES. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT ON 1 JUN 67 BY FLT PTL. HBY H&I PLANNED FOR THE AREA THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

B. LATE ENTRY: 311430H K/3/4 (YD065568) LOC 1 DEAD BODY BELIEVED TO BE VN LAYING APPROX 100 MTRS OFF TRAIL. REMAINS CONSISTED OF SKELETON W/HAIR EST DEAD APPROX 2 MONTHS. CAUSE OF DEATH UNK.

C. LATE ENTRY: 311440H G/2/26 (YD070636) TRIPPED CLAYMORE TYPE MINE, APPARENTLY DETONATED BY TRIP WIRE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 311455H. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA.

D. LATE ENTRY: 311525H G/2/26 (YD070635) MARINE TRIPPED

PAGE FOUR Q92U **SECRET**

CHI COM GREN CAMOUFLAGED BY TALL GRASS. TRIP WIRE APPROX 5 FT LONG. MED EVAC COMPLETED 311549H. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA.

E. LATE ENTRY: 311600H (YD054631) DURING SWEEP OF FINGER OF HILL 174 M/3/4 LOC 7 BNKRS CONNECTED BY TUNNEL. 1 BNKR WAS 4X9X12 FT W/THICK COVER. OTHER 6 BNKRS DESTROYED.

F. 311751H K/3/4 (YD072673) LOC EN HARBOR SITE, EST CO SIZE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED HO CHI MINH SANDALS, BLACK GARMENTS, STRIPS OF PLASTIC, AND NVA MESS GEAR. ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD TO G-2.

G. 311800H 3D MAR ALSO REPORTED FOLLOWING DAMAGE ASSESSMENT BY MARINE AIR STRIKES FM 310623H-310640H: (YD051681) 7 BNKRS DEST; (YD051681) 2 BNKRS DEST; (YD043643) 3 BNKRS DEST, 2 BNKRS DAMAGED; (YD043643) 7 BNKRS DEST, 3 BNKRS DAMAGED.

H. 311805H 3D MAR ALSO REPORTED FOLLOWING DAMAGE ASSESSMENT BY MARINE AIR STRIKES FM 311505H-311705H: (YD043644) 3 BNKRS DEST; (YD033695) 4 EN KIA (C), 10 KIA (P); (YD033692) 2 EN KIA (P), 7 BNKRS DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION; (YD033695) 3 BNKRS DEST, 4 BNKRS DAMAGED; (YD033695) 2 BNKRS DEST, 8 BNKRS DAMAGED; (YD034644) 1 BNKR DEST, 9 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS; (YD030688) 8 BNKRS DEST, 9 BNKRS DAMAGED, 2 SECONDARIES; (YD030668) 5 BNKRS

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (

SECRET

SECRET

312100H 6/2/67 (YD071645) OBS SEVERAL LIGHTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE MOVING SE VIC (YD073636). LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE TORCHES AND FLASH LIGHTS AND OBS AS MANY AS 6 AT ONE TIME. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH MNT TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

J. 312110H 2/L/3/4 (YD059666) RECD 1 INCOMING GREN APPROX 10 MTRS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. PERIMETER ALERTED. NO CASUALTIES OCCURED.

K. 312130H K/3/9 (YD105672) LP HEARD HBY MOVEMENT IN BRUSH. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM MORT, 15 RDS 105MM HE AND 20 RDS 81MM MORT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

L. 312145H I/3/9 (YD096515) OBS FLASHING LIGHTS VIC (YD074493). FIRED MSN W/MORTS. WILL FIRE H&I THOROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

M. 312155H M/3/4 (YD072662) OBS AND HEARD EN MOVEMENT APPROX 50 MTRS NORTH OF LINES IN TREE LINE FIRED 2 M-79 RDS AND THREW 1 M-26 GREN. RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

N. 212330H 1/K/3/4 (YD073672) OBS MOVEMENT TO THEIR LEFT. THREW 2 M-26 GREN. RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: COMMENCE EXECUTION OF OPN CIMARON AT 010001H JUN67. 3/4, 3/9(-), AND 2/26 CONDUCTED S&D OPN IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 1 JUN 67 DTG 311231Z MAY 67.

A. 3/4: CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH IN THE EASTERN PORTION OF THEIR ZOA TO SEIZE REGT'L OBJ 15. PATROLLING OUT TO A MAX ON AN EAST WEST AXIS TO 1000 MTRS. TO SIX THE ENEMY. WHEN CONTACTS IS MADE PULL BACK AND HAMMER THE AREA W/AIR AND ARTY WHILE CONTINUING SOUTH. BE PREPARED TO REINF 2/26 IF REQ.

B. 2/26: CONTINUE THE ATTACK SOUTH IN THEIR ZOA TO SEIZE REGT'L OBJ 16. BE PREPARED TO REINF 3/4 OR 3/9 IF REQ.

C. 3/9: CONTINUE THE ATTACK SOUTH IN THEIR ZOA TO SEIZE REGT'L OBJ 9. BE PREPARED TO REINF 2/26 IF REQ.

D. ALL UNITS JUMP OFF AT 010700H JUN 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 15 KIA
- (2) 152 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 34 KIA (C), 34 KIA (P)
- (2) 26 DETAINEES (6 UNCLASSIFIED, 1 VCS), 10 REFUGEES
- (3) 0 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 1 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 17 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

- (4) INDIV WMS 12, CREW SERVED WMS 0, TOTAL 12.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 .OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

O 010030Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD REGON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALC	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NKXCO	☒

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 124

2. 300301H - 010800H APR 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 301000H-CO K DISC LARGE CAMP SITE VIC

YD016511. CAMP CONSISTED OF 40X2 MAN LEAN-TO'S, 25 (3X3X3 FT) & (4X3X4 FT) FIGHTING HOLES. DISC 2D CAMP SITE VIC YD916511, CONSISTING OF 35X2 MAN LEAN-TO'S & 35 (3X3X3 FT) FIGHTING HOLES. TRAIL RAN E-W IN AREA. AREA APPEARED UNUSED FOR PAST MO. BOTH CAMPS DEST.

(B) 301330H-OBS 2 NVA/VC IN DARK CLOTHES MVG ON RIDGELINE VIC XD 991534. WEAP UNOBS. 81MM & 40MM FIRED. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) 302210H-CP OBS HELO RECEIVE AND RETURN MG FIRE VIC YD 013507. RESULTS UNK.

(D) 302200H-WHILE NIGHT FIRE MGN WAS BEING CONDUCTED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLO'S WERE OBS VIC XD987533.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 301000H-CO L DISC 2 (4X4X5 FT) BNKR REIN

PAGE 1 OF 3

010030Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

MAY 1967

3RD MAR REGT

INTSUM

CONFIDENTIAL

W/LOGS VIC YD 068538. BNKRS NOT CAMOF & APPEARED USED 2-3 WKS AGO. BNKRS DEST.

(B) 301045H-CO L DISC 3X6 FT BNKR (USED W/I PAST WK) NEAR DEST 1 CX20FT HOUSE VIC YD 069538. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 4 TENT PINS & 1 AMPULE. BNKR DEST.

(C) 301320H-CO L DISC 60MM MORT RND DUD VIC 106496. DEST IN PLACE.

(D) 301600H-CO L DISC 2 BNKRS (3X3X3 FT) VIC 101055H. 1 BNKR RECENTLY IMPROVED; WALLS LINED W/BAMBOO W/MATS ON FLOOR. OTHER BNKR LOCKED, BUT EMPTY. BOTH BNKRS DEST.

(E) 010300H-CO M OBS 1 NVA/VC MUG IN E DIR TOWARD VIL VIC YD 089537. EN CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF, WHITE HELMET, CART BELT W/PACK & CARBINE. CO M OPENED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (C). FOLL EQUIP CAPTURED: CARBINE, PACK, HELMET & CAR BELT. ALL EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(3) BA LONG-NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(4) KHE SANH

(A) 301923H-E/2/3 RECD SAF VIC YD 774453. FIRE RETURNED.

(5) OTHER

(A) 301715H-AO OBS 1 AA PSN VIC YD 074630. AIR STRIKE CALLED, AA PSN DEST.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(D)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA (C) -1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(D)(D)(E)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A);(2)(A)(B)(D)

TOTAL EN CASUALTIES FOR MONTH OF APR

A. KIA

(1) CONF - 27 (25 NVA, 2 VC)

(2) PROB - 33 (17 NVA, 16 VC)

B. WIA (C) - 1 VC

C. DETAINEES - 10

D. CONF CLASS OF DETAINEES

(4) VC RETURNEES - 153

(6) INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 15

1. WTRU 7. NEGATIVE

2. AA MUNT & LOCATIONS - SEE PARA 14.A,B,C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 2MAY 67

BMCT 0600

MOON PHASE LAST

SUNRISE 0623

MOONRISE 0151

SUNSET 1906

MOONSET 1322

EECT 1929

LUNAR ILLUM 44 PERCENT

10. THRU 13 NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 24APR67-9TH MAR RELAYED SPC FORCES AGT RPT OF 1000
VIC XD 689574 ARMED W/1X120MM MORT, UNK NR OF 82MM & 81MM
MORTS, 3 AA MGS, & 4X54MM RR. 8 ELEPHANTS USED TO CARRY
SUPPLIES. ELEMENTS OF 324A DIV.

B. 271000H-9TH MAR RELAYED RPT FM SPC FORCES AGT
NR 03 OF 1 VC CO VIC XD 930576 W/VN CIVILIANS, 142 VC WIA
AND 9 US POW, ARMED W/2BAR'S, 1 AK-46, 1X60MM MORT & 25
CARBINES & .30 CAL RIFLES. (SPC FORCES RATES F/G, QUANG
TR. RATES F/3).

C. 291045H-G-2 RELAYED INFO FM 1ST ARVN REGT (RATED C/3)
THAT VC UNIT STR-400 VIC YD144575 & THE 303D BN MVD FM YD 170575
TO YD 165640. 303D BN ALSO RPT TO HAVE STR OF 400.

END

BT

REF:01/0441Z/CON:6/ADH

PAGE 3 OF 3

010030Z APR 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

020030Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
EN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng-NGO	
NEONCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 122

2. 010301H-020300H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 010925H-REF THIRD MAR INTSUM NR 120 PARA

3.A.(1)(B) DTG 290915H, CHANGE TO READ AS FOLL: DISC 3
EMPTY 57MM CASINGS VICE 3X32MM.(B) 011930H-SWAIN XRAY OBS CHOPPER REC'G SA
FIRE VIC KD 930553. MORT MSN FIRED.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 010330H- ENGRS ENROUTE FM DONG HA RPT WERE AMB BY EST
SQD SIZE FORCE VIC YD 039577. ENGR RECD 50-75 RDS SA AND 1X
M-79. ENGRS OBS 2 MEN RUNNING DOWN RIDGE LINE ON S SIDE OF
ROAD. NO CASUALTIES/DAMAGE.(B) 011130H-CO L WHILE IN AMB PSN OBS 6 VC
VIC YD 053507. VC ELUDED AMB, AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.(C) 011320H- SQD PTL DISC 7X1 MAN ENCRS (3X3
X3 FT) VIC YD 098517. BNCRS HAD REIN COVERS, APPEARED 3-4
MO OLD. BNCRS DEST.

PAGE 1 OF 2

020030Z MAY 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) 020000H-0000 RELAYED RPT FM VILLAGE TO
 30 PTL THAT NV. MASSING IN GS YD 1250, 1251, YD 1252,
 YD 1350, YD 1351 & YD 1352. INFORMANT INDICATED NVA ARMED W/HVY
 MORT, SA WPNS AND GOOD EQUIP. ALSO SM UNIT OF NVA LOC VIC
 YD 075533. FURTHER STATED THAT NVA PREPARING FOR AN ATTACK
 VERY SOON; ALSO POSS UNITS OF NVA LOC N OF RTE 9 FM CAMP
 CARROLL (3/9 RATES B/2 (3D MAR S-2 RATES F/4, CMTS: DOUBT-
 FUL THAT NVA WILL MASS ITS FORCES IN THIS VIC. AREA KNOWN
 TO HAVE BEEN USED AS INFILTRATION ROUTE 1 TO HAI LANG, AND
 QUANG TRI AREA. THIS IS FIRST RPT OF NVA UNIT IN THIS VIC SINCE
 PRAIRIE 1. ARTY MGN FIRED. H&I PLANNED

(E) 012230H-SEARCHLIGHT AND TWIN FORT, W/IN-
 FRA RED LIGHTS IN DEFENSIVE SECTOR OBS 4 VC. DIST 1800 MTRS. VIC
 YD 087563. CLDFIRE MSN. PTL WILL CUM OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) BA LONG- NEG EN CONTACT REPORTED

(4) KHE SANH- NEG EN CONTACT REPORTED

(5) OTHER

(A) 010810H- CAM LO DIST HQ RPTS 000 CUTTERS
 OBS 1 SQD VC VIC YD 078578; DTG 011000H- CAM LO RECD RPT FM
 NAT'L POL OBS LRG VC FORCE (STB 200) VIC YD 090603. AQ CRECD
 AREA NEG RPT.

(B) 012210H-RECON PTL 2D2 HRD 3-4 VC/VN, VIC
 YD 021574, ON TRAIL MVG N TO S. PTL BELIEVED VC/NVA CAME FM
 MOUNTAINS N OF THEIR PSN. PTL CLE ARTY. RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PER AND EQUIP LOSSES

5. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(C)

6. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOC- SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(A,B,E)(5)(A);

14. A

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- SEE PARA 3 A (2) (A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 03MAY67

BMCT 0559

SUNRISE 0622

SUNSET 1900

EECT 1929

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET 1113

LUNAR ILLUM

LAST

0231

35 PER CENT

10. THRU 13 NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 300850H-STB SIERRA I OBS 3 VCS MVG ALONG HEDGE LINE
 VIC YD 093545. BELIEVED VCS BETWEEN 35-47 YRS OLD. VCS CLAD
 IN BLK PJ'S, NO WPNS OBS, HOWEVER, DID OBS SHINY METAL TUBE LIKE
 OBJ. NO ACTION TAKEN.

GP- 4

TOD: 02/0925H/MAY 67/CCN 01/VPT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL **IMMEDIATE**

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 012320Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/OP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

BT

PAGE 1 OF 2

012320Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

52

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTCOM NR 123
2. 020801H-030802Z MAY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT REPORTED
- (2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 020930H-REF THIRD MAR INTCOM NR 122 PARA 3.A.(2)(E); AG CMD GRID SQUARES YD1230, YD1231, YD1232, YD1350, YD1351 AND YD1352 W/NEG EN SIGHTING.

(B) 021800H-REF THIRD MAR INTCOM NR 122 PARA 3.A.(2)(E); CO L SENT TO CMK AREA LOC VIC YD 117517, YD 123528, YD125526 AND YD135524 W/NEG EN SIGHTING. PTL OBS BOMB CRATER AND OLD UNUSED TRAIL.

- (3) BA LONG-NEG EN CONTACT RPTD

- (4) KHE CANH

(A) 021322H-AO OBS 4 BNKR VIC XD 714533 AND XD718532. AIR STRIKE CLD, DEST 5 BNKR, OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION XD 714538.

- (5) OTHER

(A) 020900H-RECON TEAM DISC 1 MORT PLATFORM 1 AIMING STAKE, 1 MO OLD ON MAJ TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING SW-NE VIC YD 025582. AIMING STAKE AIMED ON AN AXIS OF 23N, PLATFORM WAS TO THE RIGHT OF STAKE APPROX 2M. PLATFORM WAS 3X5 FT, POINTING S. STAKE WAS POINTING IN DIR OF CAMP J, J. CARROLL. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED W/A LAST 2 WKS. STAKE AND PLATFORM DEST.

(B) 021800H-RECON TEAM DISC MAJ TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING SW-NE, 7-10M WIDE VIC YD 025537. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY, INDENTATIONS ON TRAIL POSS CART W/HVY LOAD. PTL ALSO OBS MARKER ON TRAIL.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS-SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACIL-SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A), (5)(A)

5. THRU 81 NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(A&B)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 04MAY 67

BMCT 0559

SUNRISE 0622

SUNSET 1907

EECT 1930

MOON PHASE

LAST

NOONRISE

0308

MOONSET

1504

LUNAR ILLUM

26 PERCENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOR:03/0305/MAY67/CCN#01/ADH

012320Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 032330Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/CO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	yu
AOPCH	
Trng RECD	
RECON	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 124
2. 030801H-040800H MAY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR-NEGEN CNTCT RPTD
- (2) 3D BN 9TH MAR
 - (A) 031350H-BRIDGE OP RECD 3 RDS SAF VIC YD 019558. FIRE TM SENT TO CHK AREA.
 - (B) 031240H-TWIN 40'S OBS 3 PPL VIC YD 060-583. TWIN 40'S FIRED, RESULTS UNK, AREA TO BE CHKD.
- (3) BA LONG- NEG EN CNCT RPTD
- (4) OTHER
 - (A) 030920H-A/C OBS APPROX 10-20 PPL NEAR A RVR VIC YD 062576. 2 OF THE PPL APPEARED TO BE CARRYING RIFLES; 2 PPL WERE NOT MVG AND NOT ATTEMPT TO MOVE WHEN A/C FLEW OVER. PPL CALD IN BLK BOTTOMS, WHITE TOPS.
 - (B) 031730H-2D2 RECON PTL FOUND EST CO SIZE HARBOR SITE VIC YD 036605 W/AN EMPTY 155 POWDER CANNISTER, WOVEN BASKETS, SHIRTS AND BEER BOTTLES. BELIEVE USED LAST

PAGE 1 OF 2

032330Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

APPROX 30 DAYS AGO. BELIEVE THIS AREA USED BY ARVN.

(C) 031805H-CAM DIST ADVISOR INFORMED
3D MAR THAT THE CAM LO DIST CHIEF RPTD THAT 100 VC WERE
DIGGING IN ON HILL 100 VIC YD 067607. AO CHKD AREA AFTER A
BN T.O.T. WAS FIRED. AO RPTD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF ENTIRE
AREA OF HILL 100, BUT COULD NOT OBS EN CAS DUE TO HVY CANOPY.
OP ON HILL 250 VIC YD 068554 OBS APPROX 20 PPL FLEEING AREA
THEN OBS RDS HITTING 10M FROM 2 OF THE FLEEING PPL WHILE THEY
WERE RUNNING INTO UNDERGROWTH. 2 EN KIA (PROB)

(D) 03 MAY 67- NAT'L POL OF DONG HA RELAYED RPT (RATED C/3)
OF 2 BN REG VC EQUIP W/PERSONNAL WPNS, 4 AA GUNS AND 6 X70MM
MORT LOC VIC XD 996552. PURPOSE: ATTEMPT TO OVERRUN CAM LO
DIST. PLUS AMB CONVOYS ALONG RT 9.

4. THRU 7.- NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOCATIONS- SEE PARA 3.A. (4) (A, C, & D)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- SEE PARA 3.A. (5) (A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 05MAY 67

BMCT 0558 MOONPHASE LAST

SUNRISE	0621	MOONRISE	0342
SUNSET	1907	MOONSET	1548
EJECT	1930	LUNAR ILLUM	18 PER CENT
10. THRU 14.-NEGATIVE			
GP-4			
BT			

TOD: 1010H/04MAY67/JTC/CCN # 01

PAGE 2 OF 2

032330Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

042340Z MAY 67
 1. THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTUSM NR 125

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT RPTD

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 040935H-CO LDISC BNKR REIN W/LOGS VIC

YD 074529. BNKR APPROX 6X4X5 FT, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED
 RECENTLY. ENTRANCE OF BNKR WAS CAMOUFF. SRCHD BNKR FND 2
 PAPERS W/WRITING. BNKR DEST.

(B) 041040H-CO L DISC 2 BNKRS, REIN W/LOGS

VIC YD 103498. BNKRS 8X6X6 FT. BNKRS APPROX 20 FT E OFF
 TRAIL. 30 FT FM BNKRS PTL END A 30 FT TRENCH LINE, FORMING
 180 DEGREE OFF BNKRS. EST LAST USED 3 MOS AGO. BNKRS DEST.

(C) 041815H-2/94 (USA) RPT POSS PRESENCE OF GAS IN
 THEIR AREA : AT 041910H WATER POINT TOWER (OP) (CAMP CARROLL)
 RPT POSS GAS. GAS SUSPECTED TO BE C/S EMITTING FM VIC YD 041-
 545. 81MM MGN FIRED AT SUSPECTED LOC; AREA TO BE CHKD AT
 FIRST LIGHT WITH NBC NCO. (CMT: S-2 3D MAR RATES F/6. THIS

PAGE 1 OF 3

042340Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANT RPT OF EN US-20 WAS ACFT. AFTER SECOND RPT OF GAS
 AT 041125H, S-2 DD MAY 67. THE EN CONT'D TO RPT. S-2
 AND INTERVIEWED PERS IN AREA. OF THE TWO MARINES
 POSTED ON TOWER, ONE INDICATED HIS EYES WAS WATERY AND NO EF-
 FECTS ON NOSTRIL; OTHER MARINE HAD NO EFFECTS. FURTHER IN-
 Terview of MARINES IN AREA REVEALED THAT ONE INDIVIDUAL WAS
 IN THE AREA EARLIER, AND INFORMED PERS TO BE PREPARED FOR A
 GAS ATK. S-2 OPINION HERE IS THAT THE INITIAL RPTG OF GAS
 AT 041815H BECAME A SUGGESTIVE FACTOR, AND BECAUSE OF DIS-
 TANCE OF SUSPECTED AREA APPROX 2,000M SW OF CAMP CARROLL W/
 STRONG WINDS FM NORTH. TWO NBC NCO INDICATED THAT AT THAT
 RANGE IT WOULD REQUIRE AT LEAST 4,000 LBS OF G/S AGENT,
 AND CONSIDERED THE RPT POSS BUT IMPORABLE).

(3) BA LONG

(A) 041410H-CO I DISC RAFT, 12X8 FT MADE OF
 BAMBOO & WIRE VIC YD 186403. RAFT DEST.

(4) OTHER

(A) 041015H-2D1 RECON PTL MADE CONTACT W/AP-
 PROX 15 NVA CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF, ARMED W/AUTO WFNs. EN DUG
 IN ALONG TREE LINE VIC YD 162663. PTL EXCHANGED SA AND AW

FIRE AND GREN, RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA (CONF) & 2 EN KIA (PROB).
 PTL HRD 2 CREW WFNs BELIEVED 50 CAL. PTL CALLED ARTY. AT
 041125H HELO EXTRACTING PTL RECD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 60MM
 MORT & SA /AW FIRE. PTL CMT: EN SEEMED VERY LARGE IN STATURE
 AND DID NOT HAVE VIETNAMESE FACIAL FEATURES.

(B) 041230H-1C1 RECON PTL MADE CONTACT W/UNK
 NO. NVA VIC YD 208346. EN WRG KHAKI; CARRYING AW, MUG N ALONG
 RIDGELING. PTL COULD NOT OBS PACKS OR EQUIP. PTL EXCHANG-
 ED SA & AW FIRE W/NVA, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). EN
 BROKE CONTACT. PTL CONT'D MSN.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

F. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A&B)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

EN MVMT-SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B), (5)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 06MAY67

BMCT 0558

SUNRISE 0621

SUNSET 1907

EECT 1930

MOONPHASE LAST

MOONRISE 0415

MOONSET 1623

LUNAR ILLUM 11 PERCENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

10. LATE ENTRY

(A) 032200H-1 IN 100'S 1 LIGHT 24 OF 100
JD 033603. 4 LIGHTS E VIC YD 039607 & 16 LIGHTS SE VIC YD 055-
596. ARTY M^{SN} FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVER. LIGHTS EXTING-
QUISHED.
GP-4

TOR: 05/0920H/MAY 67/CGN 01/JTP

042340Z MAY 67

TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZEN 00000
 O 052300Z APR 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/CO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE CANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	C

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 126
2. 050801H-050800H MAY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 051435H-CO I OP OBS 4 NVA/VC MUG N NW VIC XD
 982612. OP DID NOT OBS CLOTHING OR WPNS. ARTY MGN FIRED W/XLNT
 TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 251300H-AO OBS BNKR COMPLEX MANNED W/SUB MG
 ON HILL 484 VIC XD 963613. A/S CALLED RESULTING IN 5 EN KIA (P)
 AO EST PLT OF NVA OCCUPYING HILL 484.

(C) 052015H-WHILE A TOT WAS BEING FIRED VIC XD
 970615, BY ARTY, 8 SECONDARY EXPLOS WERE OBS. ARTY AND TPQ
 PLANNED THIS PM.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 050320H-CO L DISC 1 BNKR REIN W/LOGS 6X3X4 AND 1/2
 VIC YD 075533. PLT BELIEVED BNKRS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(B) 050950H-CO L RECD 50 RDS SEMI AUTO/SAF, FOLL
 BY 2 GREN, FM APPROX 4 VC VIC YD 132536. VC WERE SET IN AN AMB

PAGE 1 OF 3

052300Z MAY 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- PVN. PTL RETD SEMI AUTO/SAF AND CHKD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 (C) CH-CO B DISC BRIDGE CONDUCTED W/I
 LAST WK VIC YD 069579. BRIDGE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 1 PERSON CROSS-
 SING. NEG EN SIGHTINGS.
 (D) 051200H-CO DISC CHICOM GREN LYING ALONG N
 SIDE OF TRAIL VIC YD 129532. GREN 1 M FM TRAIL, GREN DID NOT
 HAVE WIRES OR CAMOU. DEST IN PLACE.
 (E) 051320H-CO L RECD 10 RDS SNIPER SEMI AUTO FIRE
 FM SIDE OF HILL APPROX 200M FM THEIR PVN VIC YD 135525. RETD FIRE
 CHKD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 (F) 051335H-CO L RECD 6 RES HARRASSMENT FIRE FM
 UNK NR OF VC VIC YD 119499. RETD FIRE, CHKD AREA W/NE RESULTS.
 (3) BA LONG-NEG EN CNCT RPTD
 (4) KHE SANH
 (A) 051500H-AO OBS 2 AA PVN VIC XD 84862, ON
 TRAIL RUNNIGH E-W. OBS BNKR COMPLEX W/APPROX 14 BNKRS LOC VIC
 XD968616, 968619 & 971621. BNKRS OCCUPIED BY 3 NVA, 1 CAD IN
 KHAKI UNIF W/WHATAPPEARED TO BE AK-47, 2W/HELMETS CLB N DRK
 GREEN UNIF. A/S CALLED. DE 05045H SATE AO OBS 4 CAMOU BNKRS
 VIC XD 744530. A/S CONDUCTED, RESULTS - 4BNKRS DEST

(1) GHR

- (A) 05124H-RECON TMDISC UNK TYPEATHEM VC
 YD128634. MINE WAS 14" DIAM, CNTR RESSUE DEK 8" HE, W
 10-12 LB EXPLOS, OLIVE DRAB MADEOF ALUMINUMLOY. BNE AP-
 PEARED TO HAVE BEEN FRESHLY DUG, DEVICE WAS ON A TRAIL 1 1/2M WIDE
 DEST IN PLACE.
 C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C)
 4. EN PERC AND WQUIP LOSSES
 A. EN KIA
 2.5 (PROB)
 F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B), (1)(A), (4)(A)
 5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(D), (5)(A)
 6. AND 7. NEGATIVE
 8. EN MVMT AND LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A&B), (4) (A), 14 (A&B&C)
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY
 B. TERAIRN - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C)(D), (5)(A)
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 03MAY67
 BMCT 0557 MOON PHASE LAST
 SUNRISE 0620 MOONRISE 0520

PAGE 2 OF 3

052300Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SUNSET 1966

EECT 1931

MOONSET 18 07

LUNAR ILLUM 2 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

(A) 041510H - 15TH CIT RELAYED INFO OF 1 BN, K-46, INFILTRATED FM LAOS RECENTLY, BN LOC BETW BA LONG AND CUA VALLEY. BN CO IS VO QUOC HUNG. 2 CHICOM ADVISORS ATTACHED TO BN. K-46 BN HAS FOLL WPNS: 4X120MM, 8X82MM 6X60MM, AND 6 MED MG, UNK AMOUNT OF TNT (15TH CIT RATES, F/2)

(B) 041510H - PRU RELAYED RPT OF 1 VC BN THAT MVD FM HAI LAND DIST TO SOMEWHERE IN THE AREA OF CUA VALLEY (D-5 AREA) (PRU RATES B/3)

(C) 050340H - RECON TM OBS 4 LIGHTS MVG SW VIC YD 037622. FLT RPT LIGHTS HAVE BEEN MVG FOR 3-4 HRS. FLT EST SIZE APPROX 15 NVA /VC. ARTY MGN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1015H/06MAY67/JIC/GCN # 01

PAGE 3 OF 3

052300Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 062315Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CO THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

B1

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 127
2. 060801H-090800H MAY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR -NEG EN CNTCT RPTD
- (2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 061130H-CO L DISC CAMP SITE VIC YD 073-

510. PTL WHILE SRCHG AREA RECD SNIPER FIRE, PTL RETD FIRE,
RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA (C) 1 EN KIA (P) AND 1 EN WIA. PTL
SRCH OF AREA TURNED UP ASSORTED CLOTHES (MILITARY AND CIV),
DOC, EQUIP AND PERS ITEMS.

(B) 061440H-CO L POINTMAN DET CHICOM AP MINE
VIC YD 074509. MINE 5 FT FM S SIDE OF TRAIL, SET IN P/N WHERE
TRAIL JOINS STREAM BED.

(C) 061815H-CO L RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM
W DIR VIC YD 127528. PTL RETD FIRE. SRCHD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

- (3) BA LONG- NEG EN CNTCT RPTD
- (4) KHE SANH

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

062315Z MAY 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 051312H-AO OBS 2 AW PSN VIC XO 673532. A/S
CALLED RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF BOTH PSNS.

(5) OTHER

(A) 050812H-RECON TM DISC 50 AT & AP MINES
VIC YD 097646 & YD 105643. AP MINES HAD STEMS PROTRUDING ABOVE
DECK (PTL BELIEVES MINES SET BY NOVICE). PTL EST MINES 1
WK OLD. MINES LAID ON TRAIL/ROD 12 FT WIDE RUNNING E-W.

(B) 051750H-CAC P 5 DISC EMPTY DOC CASE
AND 2 SPLIT TRENCHES APPROX 1 WK OLD VIC YD 103523. NO ACT-
ION TAKEN DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY TO VILL.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS-SEE PARA 14A

4. EN PERC AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) 2 (CONF)

(2) 1 (PROB)

B. WIA 1 (CONF)

E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

F. FACIL -SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A),(4)(A),(5)(B),14A

5. OBSTACLES-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B),(5)(A)

6. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT- SEE PARA 14A

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B),(5)(A&B)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 09 MAY 67

BMCT	0556	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0619	MOONRISE	0555
SUNSET	1908	MOONSET	1856
EECT	1931	LUNAR ILLUM	0 PER CENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 051953H-AO OBS 5 BNKR VIC XO 986618. OBS 3 NVA
MVG INTO BNKR, A/S CALLED, RESULTING IN DEST OF BNKR & SECON-
DARY EXPLOSIONS.

GP-4

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

TOD: 07/1104H/MAY 67/CCN 06/FC

062315ZMAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

080030Z MAY 67
 1ST THIRD MARINES
 2ND CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/3OP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/ENTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 BY
 PAGE 1 OF 3

COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
LOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

080030Z MAY67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NO 128

2. 07 03 01H-08 08 00H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 071710H-AC OBS BNKRS ON HILL 484VIC XD
969613. ARTY MGN CALLED, RESULTING IN THE DEST OF 2 BNKRS
AND DAMAGING 3.

(2) 3DBN9TH MAR

(-) 070955H-CO L PTL DET EXPLOS DEVICE ON
TRAIL VIC YD103493. PTL WILL FWD MINE AND BRY TRP RPT.

(B) 071000H-CO L PTL TRPD EXPLOS DEV-CE SET
ON N SIDE OF TRAIL, IN HEGEROW VIC YD113522. UPON DET MINE
VC FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SAF. PTL RET FIRE, CRCHD AREA W/
NEG RESULTS.

(C) 071550H-CO L DISC TUNEL VIC YD113522.
TUNEL OPENING WAS APPROX 25x17. AT THE END OF THE TUNEL WAS A DEN AND POSS
ANOTHER CAVE, WHICH RAIN HAD CAVED IN.

ENTRANCE NOT CAMOF, BUT HAD BARB WIRE ACR TOP. BELIEVED UN-
OCCUPIED FOR 3 WKS. TUNEL CRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 070610H-CO L WHILE IN AMB PGN OBS 1 VC
MVG TOWARD THEIR PGN VIC YD082512. PTL OPENED FIRE, VC RETD 3RDS
SAF; PTL CEASED FIRING TO CAPT VC. VC WAS APPREH
FWD TO PHU BAI. FOLL EQUIP CAPTD: 1X30 CAL CARB, 1 CART BELT
2 CHICOM GREN AND CARRIER, 1 VC CANTEEN, AND AMMO POUCH/AM-
MO. FND IN VC WALLET: NAME PUAN, ORGANIZATION, 324TH REGT,
812TH BN, 18TH CO; ALSO FND VC PASS FM 2D TO 10TH OF MAY (PASS
WOULD ENABLE IF ALONE, TO BE TRANSPORTED TO AND DESTINATION).
ALSO SOME SORT OF PURCHASE LIST FOR VILL OF KIM CHIN, VILL
GAVE VC 3,000 PIASTRES; MAP OF THE VILL WAS IN HIS POS-
SESSION.

(E) 08 MAY- REF THIRD MAR INTSUM NO 127; 3.A.

(2)(A) ADDIT INFO: WPNS CAPTD WERE 2 M-1S, 1 FRENCH MAC-36
AND 1 AK-47. AMMO AND DEMO CAPTD WERE: 5 AK-47 MAG W/30 RDS
IN EACH, 1 DRUM MAG FOR AK-47, 1 MAG POUCH W/34 RDS 30 CAL AM-
MO, 2 AT MINES W/STAKES, 4 POMZ MINES, 10 CHICOM GREN, 4 CARB
MAGW/15 RDS EACH.

(3) BA LONG- NEG EN CNTCT RPTD

(4) OTHER-

PAGE 2 OF 3

080030Z MAY67

CONFIDENTIAL

- (A) 070200Z
 1. 002843. HUT HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.
 2. EN PERC AND EQUIP LOSSES
 3. DETAINEES 1 PW
 4. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(E)
 5. FACIL SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A),(2)(C)
 6. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A&E)
 7. AND 7. NEGATIVE
 8. EN MVMT AND LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B), 14A
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A&B)
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 10 MAY 67
 BMCT 0556 MOONPHASE NEW
 SUNRISE 0619 MOONRISE 0833
 SUNSET 1908 MOONSET 1943
 EECT 1931 LUNAR ILLUM 0 PERCENT
 10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE
 14. DATE ENTRIES
 (A) 080310H- AT APPROX 080310 H EN ROCKET/MORTAR COM-

MENCED ON CAMP CARROLL AND CONTINUED SPORADICALLY UNTIL ABOUT 080400H. RETD COUNTER MORT FIRES. MVMT HED N OF CAMP AND N OF NORTHERN OP AT APPROX 080345H. 2 PERSONS SIGHTED W OF WATER POINT AT SAME TIME. DRUMS HED AT 080500H VIC YD 083583. AT 080510H LOCATED 3 CRATERS W/FRAGMENTATION VIC YD 082545, BELIEVED TO BE 102MM SPIN STABILIZERS OF ROCKET RDS. INITIAL INCOMING RDS EST FM 25-30 ROCKET/MORT MIXED. FRAG TO BE FWD TO G-2. (G-2 3D MAR CMT: FLASHES WERE OBSERVED VIC OF SAME AREA YD 0761 AS PREVIOUS ATK 7 MAR 67 ON CAMP CARROLL).

GP-4

TOD 0935H/08MAY67/HHH/CCN#001

PAGE 3 OF 3

080030Z MAY67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES

090001Z MAY 67

IMMEDIATE

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/COP THIRD MARDIV CG III MAF KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NO 129

2. 080801H 090800H MAY 67

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3 D MAR - NEG EN CNTACT RPTD D

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

1A) 080800H - CO B FND MORT & BACKBAST BURN

VIC YD070608. GRASS AROUND AREA HAD BEEN FRESHLY PRESSED
DOWN, FRESH BOOT PRINTS LEADING FM AREA HEADING IN A E DIR,
BELIEVED PRINTS MADE BY 4 EN. VIC YD 080596 PTL RECD 1 CARB
SNIPER RD. PTL SRCHED AREA, DISC 1XM-16 RIFLE W/MAG AND AMMO.(B) 080805H - REF THIRD MAR INTSUM NR 128 PA-
RA 3.A.(2)(D) 1 MALE DETAINEEE APPREH DUE TO CAPTD DOC. FWD
TO CAM LO DIST HQS.

(D) 081900H - CO B OBS THREE INDIGINOUS PERSON

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

090001Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL
 NEL VIC YD 035584. (A) 081024H - AO OBS BNKRS AND MORT SITED VIC
 IN TREE. SANM MORT MORTIFIED.
 (3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT RPTD
 (5) OTHER

(A) 081024H - AO OBS BNKRS AND MORT SITED VIC
 YD 035584. A/S CALLED RESULTING IN THE DEST OF 4 BNKRS AND 6 MORT
 SITES.

(B) 081200H - RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/APPROX
 25 EN, WEARING PJ AND KHAKI UNIF W/SOFT COVERS AND HELMETS
 VIC YD 102337. EN ARMED W/AW AND SAW AND CARRIED HVY PACKS
 EN SITTING ON TRAIL (RUNS N TO S) EATING CHOW. AO DIR ARTY
 ON EN PSN. RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (CONF), 2 EN KIA (PROB).

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES 3

F. FACIL SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A), (5)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MBMT AND LOC SEE PARAA 3.A.(2)(A&D), (5)(B)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A. (5) (B)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 11 MAY 1967

BMCT	0556	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0619	MOONRISE	0716
SUNSET	1908	MOONSET	2043
EECT	1931	LUNAR ILLUM	2PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

TOD: 09/0900H/MAY67/CGN07/FC

090001Z MAY67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0 092355Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV /CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINE

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTR BN

CO A THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD EGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENT-R**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINEY INTSUM NR 130

2. 090301H TO 100300H MAY 1967.

3. SUM EN ADTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 091650H - CO I OBS SMOKE EMIT FM VIC
XD 974566. SMOKE WAS BELIEVED TO BE COOKING FIRE. MORT
& ARTY MGN FIRED. PTL WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 3D BN, 9 TH MAR

(A) 091230H - CO B PTL DISC OLD DEST HOUSE
W/BNKR 10X10 X10X10 FT VIC YD 046530. BNKR HAD 4 ENTRANCE.
AREA SEARCH NEG, BNKR DEST.

(B) 091510H - CO L DISC 1 GRAVE, APPROX
3X6 FT VIC YD 115525. PTL DUG UP GRAVE, FND 1 BODY CLAD
IN BROWN CAMOUF KHAKI UNIF. BODY & GRAVE APPROX 1 WK
OLD. EN BELIEVED KILL BY SHRAPNEL.

(C) 091530H - CO B PTL DISC 11 REIN BNKR;
1 VIC YD 045528, 10 VIC YD 042526. BNKR 10X10X10 FT

PAGE 1 OF 2

092355Z MAY67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

& 345X5 FT. BNKRS EAST TRAIL: BNKRS DEST.

(D) 09154 CO L PTL OBS 2 VC APPROX
 POSN FM SEON TRAL VIC YD 114522. PTL OPENED FIRE, VC
 FLED NW. PTL SEARCH AREA DISC FOLL EQUIP: 1 CARB, 1
 CART BELT & 1 SANDLE. RESULT CONTACT; 1 VIC KIA (P).

(3) BA LNG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 091015H - RECON TM ATTEMPT INS OBS
 15 EN VIC XD 925613. EN APPEAR TO BE RUN FM HUT NEAR
 PTL LZ. PTL UNABLE TO OBS UNIF/EQUIP. INS HELO RECD
 W/SA FIRE FM SAME VIC. ARTYMSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 091135H - RECON TM HELO (UPON INS)
 RECD 10 RDS CARB FIRE FM EST 2 WPNS VIC XD 865168. PTL
 COULD NOT DETEREXACT SOURCE.

(C) 091530H RECON TM ATTEMPT INS CAME
 UNK WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE HVY FIRE FM 2X50 CAL MG
 VIC XD 953597. AO REQUEST/OBS APPROX 20 BNKRS & 20 EN
 VIC XD 963616. AIR STRIKES CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.

(D) 092015H - RECON TM HRD MBMT FM EST EN
 SQD VIC XD 870612. UNIF/ EQUIP UNOBS DUE TO GREAT DIST.

ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULT UNK.

4. EN PERC & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF - 1

(2) PROB - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2) (D)

F. FACILITIES - SEE PAR 3.A.(2)(A) & (C); 3.A. (4)(C)

5. THRU 7 NEG

8 EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(D); 3.A.(4)(A)&(D)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (C)

10. ASTRO DATA FOR 11 MAY 1967

BMCT	0056	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0619	MOONRISE	0716
SUNSET	1903	MOONSET	2043
EECT	1931	LUNAR ILLUM	2PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOR: 0905H/10MAY67/HIL/CGN#005

PAGE 2 OF 2

092355Z MAY67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

210000Z MAY 67
COMM CENTER

0 110010Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANS
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLEPY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLEPY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTUSM NR 131
2. 100801H-100800H MAY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
 - A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 100845H-CO I PTL DISC CAVE AT BASE OF HILL
IN VERY ROCKY TERRAIN VIC XD 970569. THICK VEGETATION, BANA-
NA TREES AND HIGH GRASS SURROUNDED AREA. ENTRANCE WAS NAT-
URALLY CONCEALED. ENTRANCE WAS 4X4 FT, LEADING INTO CAVE 6
FT, CAVE WAS 20 FT HIGHT AND 10 FT WIDE AND 50-70 FT IN
LENGHT. SRCHD CAVE DISC 4 INTERNAL BRACHES, 5X5 FT, 4-5 FT
IN LENGTH. BRANCHES SEALED AT END BY ROCK SLIDE. CAVE USED
W/I LAST MONTH. PTL SRCHD AREA DISC 400 M OF NEW 20MM WIRE.

(B) 101000H-CO K PTL DISC WELL USED TRAIL VIC
XD997507. TRAIL APPEARED FRESH CUT W/I LAST 4 DAYS. TRAIL
RUNS N TOWARD HILL 400. PTL FOLL TRAIL, DISC 2 HARBOR SITES
8X3 FT. SITES LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMODATE 5 MEN.

(C) 102105H-CO I OBS 3 LIGHTS FLASH VIC XD 968-

PAGE 1 OF 3

110110Z MAY67

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

(A) 101000H-00 A PTL OBS 2 NVA ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RVR VIC YD114416. 1 EN CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF, PITH HELMET AND PACK. OTHER CLAD IN GREEN UTILITIES, SOFT COVER, PACK AND WFN. PTL OPENED FIRE, 1 EN FELL, OTHER FELL, GOT UP AND BEGAN TO BRAWL. PTL TO SRCH AREA. RESULTS OF ACTION 1 EN KIA (COF), 1 KIA (PROB), FOLL EQUIP CAPT: 1 AK-47, 7 MAGS, 1 PNCHO, 1 PITH HELMET, AND 1 MESS KIT.

(B) 101047H-00 B PTL DISC BNKR REIN W/CONCRETE AND MUD LOC IN HVY TREES VIC YD 038533. BNKR WAS 8X6X4 FT, APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MO OLD. BNKR DEST.

(C) 101455H-00 L RETD TO OLD BASE CAP PREV FND BY CO L. FND 30 BNKRS (3X6X5 FT) REIN W/LOGS SRCHD BNKR W/NEG RESULTS, ALSO IN AREA DISC 2 HUTS 5X7X6 FT MADE OF VINES, POLES 2 IN IN DIAM AND ELEPHANT GRASS (NOT CAMOF) ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STREAM PTL FND AN ADDITIONAL 25 BNKRS AND 15 HUTS W/SAME DIMENSIONS. FND TREE W/DATE MAR 1967 CARVED OUT. PTL UNABLE TO FIND AVENUES OF APPROACH OR DEPARTURE. FND HOLE 4X6X3, 2 WKS OLD, ALSO 6 MORE BNKRS AND

PAGE FOUR 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L
HUTS ON TRAIL TO THIS AREA, BELIEVED TO BE SECURITY POSTS. CAMP USED BY EST 2 OR MORE COMPANIES. CAMP SITE UNABLE TO BE DETECTED FM OPP SIDE OF RVR. PTL DEST 10 BNKRS,, REST TO BE DEST BY ARTY. CAMPSITE LOC VIC YD133484. FOLL EQUIP FND 2X82MM CANISTERS, 1X1.5 VOLT TRANSISTOR RADIO, 1 PR KHAKI W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE FRAG HOLES.

(D) 101940H-00 M PTL DISC CLEARED AREA W/LOGS LYING ON SIDE OF BANK VIC YD 059592. PTL ALSO DISC 6-8 BNKRS AND HOLES APPROX 2-4 WKS OLD VIC YD075616. ALSO DISC TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. ARTY AND AIR WILL DEST BNKRS.

(E) 102030H-3/9 OBS LIGHTS/FLASHES DIR 6400 MILS, FURTHER BEARING 6000MILS. OVER TOP OF DONG HA AND DONG HIO MTS. FIRST MUZZLE FLASH, THEN A TRACER RD AND FINALLY AN AIR BURST APPEARED TO BE COMING FORM CO THIEN.

(F) 102105H-00 OBS SAM ORIGINATING FM UNK PSN. SAM IMPACTED AT APPROX 10-15000FT ALT. A/C STRUCK GROUND.

(G) 110045H-CAC UNIT IN AMB PSN VIC YD115521 RECD APPROX 30 RDS 30 CAL CARB FIRE FROM 3 VC. CAC RETD FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT, 1 EN KIA (CONF) 1 30 CAL CARB CAPTD.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 002U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) EN LONG

(A) 101722H-DISC WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN EN CRYPTO DEVICE. FWD TO G-2.

(4) OTHER

(A) 101115H-12TH MAR RELAYED INFO THAT VILL RPED TO ARVN TPL THIS AM THAT 300 EN TROOPS WERE IN VIC YD 039432, LAST NIGHT. (3D MAR S-2 RATES F/6). ARTY MSN AND H& I SCHEDULED.

(B) 101235H-RECON TM RECD SA/AW FIRE FM EST 15-20 VC MVG E-W ON TRAIL VIC YD113329. EN CLAD BLK PJS, HELMETS, TENNIS SHOES, ARMED W/SA AND AW, PACKS AND CART BLETs. ARTY MSN FIRED, W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 101700H-RECON TM DISC EN HARBOR SITE VIC X0882601. SITE CAN ACCOMMODATE 4 PFL. PTL EST AREA USED IN LAST WK.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. EN KIA

(1) CONF 2

(2) PROB 1

B. DETAINEES 2

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A),(2)(A),(3)(A)

PAGE SIX 002U C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. FACIL SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A&B),(2)(B&C&D),(5)(C)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. V EN MVMT AND LOC SEE PARA 3. A.(2)(A),(4)(A&B)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A&B), (2)(B,C&D)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 12 MAY 1967

EMCT 0555

MOONPHASE

NEW

SUNRISE 0618

MOONRISE

08 03

SUNSET 1909

MOONSET

2138

EECT 1932

LUNAR ILLUM

5 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 091545H-REF 3D MAR INTUSM NR 130 PARA 3.A.(2)(D) CO L FURTHER SRCHD AREA REVEALING ASSORTED DOC WHICH TOLD WERE VC'S MOTHER AND DAUGHTER LIVED IN CAM VINH VILL VIC YD114522. PTL APPREH 2 WOMEN, FWD TO CAM LO DIST HQS.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 11/1007H/MAY67/CCN:03/HL/

110110Z MAY 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

0 120100Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 132

2. 110801H-120300H-MAY1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR NEG EN CNTCT RPTD

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 111215H-CO L PTL DISC VC CAMP SITE 25-30
METERS N OF TRAIL VIC YD 136482. SITE CONTAINED 10 (1-2 MAN)
FIGHTING HOLES (1X3X3FT). SITE APPROX 6 MOS OLD. SRCHD
AT DISC 1 1/2 FT LONG HOLLOW TUBE W/COVER. WILL FORM. HOLES
DE-1.

(3) BA LONG-NEG EN CNTCT REPTD

(4) OTHER

(A) 111025H-TCON TM WHILE ATTEMPTING IN-
SERT RECD SA/AW FIRE AND OBS 12 NVA CLAD IN GREEN UTILITIES
VIC YD 069688. PTL UNABLE TO BOS EQUIP. PTL OBS 6 SPIDER
HOLES. A/S CALLED AND HELO'S STRAFED AREA. HELO TOOK
HITS FM AW.

PAGE 1 OF 2

120100Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 102000Z MAY 67 TM HED MVMT AND RIFLE
 BTTS HITTING TREES MVG N-S ALONG BASE OF PTL PSN VIC XD
 882601. PTL BELIEVED EN PROBING THEIR PSN. ARTY MSN FIRED
 W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 11 MAY-CAM LO ADVISORS RELAYED RPT
 OF 3VC BNS LOC VIC YD 143577, YD163678, YD 170569, AND YD110-
 680. MSN TO ATK EITHER CON TIEN, HILL 48, GIO LINH, DIST
 HQ. (ADVISOR RATES B/2). ALSO RELAYED RPT OF 1 VC PTL LOC
 VIC YD117598. THEIR MSN UNK. (ADVISORS S-2 RATES C/3)

4. EN PERC AND EQUIP LOSSES.

A. KIA

(2) EN KIA (PROB) REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 131 PARA 3A

(2)(G).

B. DETAINEES CHANGE STATUS OF 6 DETAINEES TO 6 INN CIV

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

F. FACIL SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A),(4)(A), 14B

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOC-SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A),(5)(C)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 13MAY67

BMCT 0555

MOONPHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0618

MOONRISE 0855

SUNSET 1909

MOONSET 2234

EECT 1932

LUNAR ILLUM 11 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 110715H-REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 131 PARA 3.A.

(2)(G). PTL BELIEVES 2EN KIA (PROB). SRCHD AREA W/NEG
 RESULTS.

B. 101330H-A/C OBS BRP OF HOLES, RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE
 CONSISTS OF ROWS RUN N TO S VIC YD 0509, 1ST ROW CONTAINS 4
 HOLES, 2, 3&4TH ROW CONTAINED 5 HOLES 30-100FT LONG. EA HOLE 4 FT
 WIDE, 10 FT LONG. EST 7-10 DAYS OLD, AREA APPEARED CLEAR W/
 NO DEBRIS. ARCLIGHT BEING CONDUCTED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/0943H/MAY 67/OCN:01/HL/

PAGE 2 OF 2

120100Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 130300Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CO THIRD MARDIV/ CG III MAF KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

B1

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NO 133
2. 120801H-130800H-MAY1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR NEG EN CNTCT RPTD
- (2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 121000H-CO L APPREH 1 DETAINEE FM CAM
QUINH VILL. DETAINEE PICKED UP AS A FOLLOW UP ON REF CG
THIRD MARDIV DTG 071117Z. INFO RECD FM PREV CAMP DOCS. DE-
TAINEE FWD TO CAM LO.

(B) 121030H-CO B PTL APPREH 1 DETAINEE VIC
YD088574. DETAINEE HAD LOG KNIFE (NO OTHER WPN): DID NOT
HAVE ID CARD. DETAINEE FWD TO CAM LO.

(C) 121230H-CO B PTL RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE
VIC YD085570, FM UNK NR EN. RET FIRE, SRCHD AREA W/NEG
RESULTS.

- (3) BA LONG NEG EN CNTCT RPTD
- (4) OTHER

PAGE 1 OF 2

130300Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 120900H-RECON TM PTL OBS 3 EN MVG NW
 U-HILLSIDE VIC XD 607. PTL UNABLE TO OBS U/EQUIP.
 ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(B) 121345H-RECON TM PTL HRD MVMT EST 10
 EN MVG NW VIC XD 961598, ALSO HRD MVMT VIC XD 955600. PTL
 UNABLE TO OBS UNIF/EQUIP. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER.

(C) 121400H-COC-O RECD INFO OF 23 VC ARMED
 W/2 AT MINES VIC XD 912419. (KHE SANH S-2 RATES F/6)

(D) 121545H-RECON TM PTL WHILE ATTEMPTING
 INS RECD SA/AW FIRE VIC YD 045649. PTL OBS 12 NVA CLAD IN
 KHAKI UNIF, CART BELT, HELMETS, ARMED W/SA. F/W AND HUEY
 CONDUCTED A/S.

(E) 122119H-RECON PTL HRD EN MVMT ON THREE
 SIDES, SUSPECTED EM MVMT, APPROX 15-20M FM VIC XD 974625.
 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN. PTL EST EN FLT SIZE. PTL CALLED ARTY,
 MVMT CEASED.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES 2

D. CONF CLASS OF DETAINEES

6. CHANGE 2 CHIEU HOI TO INN CIV

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOC-SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A,B,C&D)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 13MAY67

BMCT 0554

MOONPHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0617

MOONRISE 0950

SUNSET 1909

MOONSET 2328

EECT 1932

LUNAR ILLUM 18 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER REF THIRD MAR INTSM NR 131 PARA 3.A.(2)(C).

CHANGE TO READ 1X1.5 TRANSISTOR RADIO BTRY VIC 1X1X5 VOLT
 TRANSISTOR RADIO.

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 122325H-FO AT RICKPILE OBS SMALL LIGHT IN FOXHOLE
 DURING FIRING OF ILLUM RD VIC XD 985563. 81MM MSN CALLED.
 AFTERMSN CALLED MORE LIGHTS OBS ON BOTH SIDES OF RVR BLINK-
 ING ON AND OFF AND MVG W. ARTY MSN CALLED. MSNS FIRED
 LIGHTS WENT OUT. PTL TO SRCH AREA IN MORNING.

GP-4

OA PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD 13/0854H/MAY67/CON#1/HAH

130300Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0140030Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO SOP THIRD MARDI CG III MF KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARILLERY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

B1

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NO 134
2. 130800H TO 140800H MAY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 131125H-CO I PTL DISC TUNNEL ON TOP ROCKY
MT VIC XD 9C3573. THICK VEGETATION, VINES & TREES WERE THE
PREDOMINANT FEATURE. ENTRANCE PART SEAL BY VEGET. TUNNEL
3X4X20 FT W/NO INTERNAL BRANCHES. PTL BELEIVED LAST USED
4 TO 3335 MO AGO. PTL SEARCH AREA DISC 1 X82MM CASING. TUN
NEL TO BE DEST LATER DATE.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 130950H-CO L PTL DISC 2 FIGHT HOLES W/
PARAPIT ON TOP VIC YD 139489. HOLES WERE 1X3X3 FT. HOLES
FACE RIVER. PTL EST HOLES APPROX 1 MO OLD. PTL OBS 3 LOGS
TIED TO TREE W/VINES, (APPEAR TO BE START OF HUT). AREA
SEARCH NEG.

(B) 131205H-CO L PTL DISC 1 HUT 7X8X8 FT MADE

PAGE 1 OF 2

140020Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

OF HOLES & GRASS NEAR TRAIL VIC YD 136489. ALSO FND 8
NIGHT HOLES: 1 IN E OF HUT. PTL SEARCH AREA DISC 1X105MM
RD WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED (APPEAR TO BE OLD). ALL DEST.

(C) 131420H-CO L PTL DISC 2X4X6 DEVECE LOC AT
JUNCTION OF 2 TRAILS VIC YD 109497. EXPL DEVICE ATTACH TO
VINE, 5 FT OFF DECK, (VINE USED AS TRIP WIRE). EXPL DEVICE
WAS CHICOM GREN. DEST IN PLACE.

(D) 131613H-CO L PTL DISC 1 REIN BNKR 5X4X6
FT, 15 METERS OFF TRAIL VIC YD 131515. PTL EST BNKR 3 WKS
OLD. SEARCH AREA NEG. DEST BNKR.

(E) 131630H-CO L PTL DISC 1 REIN BNKR 5X8X6
FT APPROX 10 METERS OFF TRAIL IN TREE LINE VIC YD 105507.
PTL EST BNKR 5 WKS OLD. DEST BNKR.

(3) BALONG

(A) 131900H-CO I OBS 2 EN ON RIDGE LINE VIC
YD 132395. UNABLE TO OBS UNIF OR EQUIP. ARTY MSN FIRED W/
XLNT TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(4) OTHER

(A) 131030H-ARVN RPTD THAT VC PLAN TO DEST
BULL DOZER VIC YD 103576. ARTY MSN CALLED, RESULTS UNK DUE

NO. 12. 130840H-

(B) 130840H- RECON TM OBS 10 TO 15 EN SET IN
AMB VIC YD 116723. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTS UNK. PTL MVD TO CK
OUT AREA, 131100H RECD 30 RDS 60MM MORT. PTL NOTED EN MVG
MORTS CONTINUOUSLY AFTER FIRING. PTL EST 4 MORT TMS & OP.
ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 131400H- RECON TM DISC 2 BNKR 3X3X5 FT
VIC XD 967615. BNKR CAPABLE OF ACCOMODATE 4 MEN. BNKR NOT
USED W/I LAST 3 WKS.

(D) 131730H-CONVOY APPROACH CAM CARROLL OBS
1 EN W/SNIPER RIFLE, VIC YD 055568. UPON SEE CONVOY EN RAN
INTO Hvy BRUSH ON S SIDE OF RTE 9. MORT MSN & H & I FIRED
W/UNK RESULTS. PTL CK AREA FIRST LIGHT.
4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACIL-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A): 3.A.(2)(A), (B), (D) & (E):
3.A.(4)(C).

5. OBSTACLES-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C)

6. & 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A): 3.A.(2)(A THRU E):

3.A.(3)(A): 3.A.(4)(D)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 15 MAY 1111967

BMCT 0554

MOONPHASE

NEW

SUNRISE 0617

MOONRISE

1049

SUNSET 1910

MOONSET

EECT 1130

LUNAR ILLUM

27.7%

10. THRU 14. N. 11. E.

GP555555555555V

BT

TOR: 14/0415Z/MAY67/OCN#01/ATH

140030Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 150030Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 135
2. 140301H - 150800H MAY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 141430H - CO K PTL DISC CAMP SITE APPROX
 2-3 MOS OLD VIC XD 997536. CAMP CONSISTED OF 25 FIGHTING
 HOLES 2X3X2 FT FORMING A PERIMETER, ALSO FND SEV OLD LEAN
 TO TYPE SHELTERS, AND PLASTIC WATER PROOFING. LEAN-TOS
 AND HOLES DEST.

(B) 142020H - CO K OBS 1 LIGHT BLINK 3 TIMES
 FOLL BY 5 SEPARATE LIGHTS: NOTED TO BE MVG IN A S DIR AT A
 340 DEG AZIMUTH FROM K CP. ARTY MSN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTING-
 UISHED. AT 2115H CO I HRD VN TALKING ON CO I FREQ ALSO HRD
 RDS HITTING IN BACKGROUND. ADDIT ARTY MSN FIRED.

S-3	K
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
ACFCH	R
Trng ENCO	
TRNGCO	W

PAGE 1 OF 2

150030Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 142310H - 3/3 RELAYED RPT FM B 1/40'S
WHO OBS 1 ROCKET LAUNCHED FROM GS 9147. BELIEVED TO HAVE
BEEN GOING IN A NORTHERLY DIR.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR...NEG EN CONTACT RPTD

(3) BA LONG...NEG EN CONTACT RPTD

(4) OTHER

(A) 140945H - RECON TM DISC A TRENCH AND BNKR
COMPLEX VIC XD 945623. TRENCHES WERE 12X3 FT: BNKRS 4X3X8
FT. PTL EST BOTH APPROX 3 WKS OLD.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), (4)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOC SEE PARA 14.A.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 16 MAY 67

BMCT 0554

SUNRISE 0617

SUNSET 1910

EECT 1933

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

NEW

1148

0020

37 PERCENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 132158H - RECON TM HRD MVMT AROUND THEIR PSN, EST
5 EN VIC XD 964619. EN UNOBS. ARTY MEN FIRED, W/GOOD TGT
COVER, RESULTS UNK.

GP-4

TOD: 15/094H/MAY 67/CCN 001/REF

150030Z MAY 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

16 0030Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO COP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 136

2. 15 08 01H - 16 08 00H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR NEG EN CONTACT RPTD

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 15 08 55H - CO 1 DISC A TEMPORARY REST AREA
FOR UNK NI EN VIC Y. 08 3473. AREA APPROX 2 WKS OLD. PTL
CROHD AREA DISC FOL EQUIP: NUMEROUS EMPTY C-RAT CANS, 1
US FLARE, 3 SOCKS, RADIO BTRY, 2 EXPENDED POP UPS, 4 GOOD
POP UPS, 200 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 25 FT COMM WIRE, 1 US HELMET,
1 PR JUNGLE UTIL W/HOLE AND BLOOD STAIN, 1 US HELMET LINERLO
AND ASSORTD OTHER GEAR.

(3) BA LONG NEG CNTCT RPTD

(4) OTHER

(A) 15 14 00H - 3D MAF RELAYED INFO OF 11X140MM
RXT SITES VIC YD 071678;

(B) 15 MAY - C 1/44 PERS RPTD THAT ON BOTH

TOD: 16/0940H/MAY67/JIC/CCN # 01

D-3A

S-3B

TrngO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

KFCNCO

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE 160030Z/MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ATKS OF CAMP CARROLL AN ICE TRUCK WAS OBS OUTSIDE MAIN GATE

(C) 151900H - POLICE AGENT RPTD 1 VC CO ARMED
W/4X82MM MORTS VIC YD 096590.

(D) 151335H - RECON PRL OBS 25 NVA, EST 50-100
NVA VIC XD 927377. CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF, HELMETS, NO PACKS.
PTL RECD SA/AWF, 50 CAL FIRE, AND 82MM MORTS. PTL CALLED
A/S, RESULTS UNK, 8 NVA KIA (CONF), 5 KIA (PROB) FROM SAF.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A), 4(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOC SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(C) AND (D)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 17MAY67

BMCT	0554	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0617	MOONRISE	1247
SUNSET	1910	MOONSET	0108
EETC	1933	LUNAR ILLUM	48 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 160430H - PF OF CAC P 5 OBS/FIRED SA ON 2VC
NEAR WIRE AT VIC YD 099523. AREA ILLUMINATED, NEG SIGHTINGS.
WILL FURTHER INVESTIGATE IN MORNING.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

17 0035Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 17/0955H/MAY 67/RFI/CCN 001

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 137

2. 160800H - 170800H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 161030H - CO I FLT ON RAZOR BACK SPTD 6-7

EN MUG UP W SIDE OF HILL 200 VIC XD 965573. ARTY AND 81MM
MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER: RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (C), 2 EN
KIA (P).(B) 161030H - VILL CHIEF OF LA CAT CONTACTED
CO L SCOUTS TRP IN AREA HAD BURRIED OBJECT IN A FIELD VIC
XD 023458. FLT DISPATCHED TO AREA DIC AT MINT. AREA SRCHD
FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS. AT MINE WAS WRAPPED IN PLASTIC, HAD
YELLOW WRITING W/FOLL MARKINGS: AT M-1-A-1 11-41 IL-111.
MINE 6" DIAM, 2" DEPTH. MINE DEST.(C) 161630H - CO I RPTD RECON TM MADE CONTACT
W/6-10 NVA VIC XD 983574. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.
RECON TM EXCHANGED SA/AMF.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE/17 0035Z/MAY 67

PAGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
OF 3	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	sub
KNOWNGO	W

FSC

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) 162200H - 3/3 62 RECD FIRE MSN FM VIC XD 979559 ON SUSPECTED AA SITE. AFTER MSN FIRED FO STATED HE HAD OBS 2 BURSTS OF 25 RDS AA FIRE SIMILAR TO 40MM FM VIC XD 995627. THT BLOCKED BY MUTTERS RIDGE UNABLE TO OBS FIRE MSN.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 162000H - CO I STATES 1 VC CO MVD FM VILL VIC YD 119529 INTO GRID YD 1252 AND YD 1253. STATES EN CLAD IN CAMOF UTIL AND STEEL POYS, ARMED W/1X60MM MORT, 2X82MM MORT AND 20 MGS. ARTY MSN FIRED.

(3) BA LONG NEG EN CONTACT RPTD

(4) OTHER

(A) 160900H - FORCE RECON TM UP INS, HELO RECD AWF FM 3X50 CAL MG FM TREELINE VIC YD 064621. FIXED WING AND ARTY FIRED, RESULTING IN 2 SEC XPLNS OBS VIC YD 040623. DURING F/W STRIKE 1 F4 WAS DOWNED VIC YD 062600, DURING RESCUE OF PILOTS AND RECON TM MEMBERS, HELO RECD 50 CAL EN MG FIRE FM 4 MG. RECD FIRE FM TREELINE VIC YD 064621 AND YD 065619. F/W AND A/S W/XLNT TGT COVER.

(B) 161100H - RECON TM DISC 3 HUTS IN A COMPLEX 30X20FT VIC XD 939579. HUTS APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MOS OLD. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(C) 16 MAY - 15 CIT RELAYED INFO FM POL AGENT THAT APPROX 200 VC MVD FM BA THUNG VIC YD 100602 TO XD 093577. EN CLAD IN GREY KHAKI UNIF W/CAMOF COVERS, COVERS CAMOF W/ GRASS AND TWIGS. EN ARMED W/4X82MM AND 60MM MORTS. IT IS BELIEVED VC WILL SUPPORT EN IN BA LONG TO HARASS FRS IN AREA. (15TH CIT RATES F/6, CAM LO POL RATES B/3)

(D) 161829H - RECON TM OBS 4 NVA IN VALLEY VIC YD 045621. NVA CLAD IN GR UTIL, BUSH HATS, CART BELTS AND RIFLES. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) KIA (CONF) 1

(2) KIA (PROB) 2

F. FACIL SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(B)

5. OBSTACLES SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MBMT AND LOC SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A&C), (2)(A), (4)(A, C&D)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)
- C. ASTRO DATA FOR 18 MAY 67

BMCT	0553	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0616	MOONRISE	1345
SUNSET	1911	MOONSET	0152
EECT	1939	LUNAR ILLUM	59 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 152130H - CO 1 OP NR 1 HED CHOPPING AND FALLING OF TREES
 10 M FM THEIR PSN VIC YD 158417. PTL THREW 3 M-26 GREN, CHKD
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.
 GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 180145Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 1255H/18MAY67/CCN 2/JIC

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CC III/MAF/KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOROR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
 BT

// C O N F I D E N T I A L //

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 133

2. 170821H180300H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 170933H-3/362 OBS SMOKE VIC YD 021566.

RED SMOKE NOT RESULT OF 3/3 ACTIVITIES.

(B) 171415H-CO I PTL DISC CAVE VIC XD 967577.

ROCKY TERRAIN, SURROUNDED AREA W/THICK VEGETATION (TREES,
 AND BUSHES) WERE THE PREDOMINANT GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES. EN-
 TRANCE EASILY SEEN AND ACCESSIBLE 7X5FT. COULD NOT ENTER
 DUE TO TEAR GAS.

(C) 172235H-CO M PTL SAW LIGHTS VIC XD 935-
 545. ARTY FIRED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR NEG EN CNTCT RPTD

(3) BA LONG NEG EN CNTCT RPTD

(4) OTHER

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE 180145Z MAY 67

PAGE 11 OF 200

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
RECON	

CONFIDENTIAL

5-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 171230H -RECON TM OBS 6 EN MVG SU ALONG TREE LINE W/METAL BOX VIC YD 043583. BOX 3X4FT, 1 MAN DRAGGING BOX W/ROPE. EN CLAD IN LIGHT GR UNIF, PITH HELMETS & UNK TYPE WPNS. PTL CALLED ARTY, MSN CANCELLED DUE TO NFZ.

(B) 171910H-RECON TM DISC 82MM MORT BASE PLATE. PTL COVERED AND MARKED FOR FURTHER PICKUP.

(C) 17 MAY - KHE SANH DIST ADV RECD INFO FM LOCAL INHABIT OF UNK NR COMBINED VC/NVA FORCE LOC VIC YD 013-344. EN ARMED W/INDIV AND CREW SERVED WPSN. EN ALSO RPTD USING C-4 TO FISH. FORCE CAMPED APPROX 300 M FM RVR UNDER CANOPY. ARTY MSN REQD.

(D) 180110H-CAMP CARROLL RECD APPROX 18 IN-COMING ROCKET OR MORT. ROCKETS SPTD LAUNCHED FROM VIC YD 078593 AND YD 005607. COUNTER BTRY FIRE CONDUCTED, SEC EXPLOSIONS OBS BY RECON TM AT YD 005619. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED. NO MORE INCOMING SINCE 0130H. CONT COUNTER (RY FIRED IN AREA OF SEC XPLNS.

(E) 180115H-RECON 4-1 PTL LOC VIC YD 001625 OBS ROCKETS AND MORTS BEING FIRED VIC YD 005619. PTL HRD VOICES IN VALLEY TO SOUTH. ARTY BEING FIRED. PTL OBS SEC XPLNS.

(F) 180105H-CAC PTL AMB OBS AND FIRED M-75 ON 2 VC MVG N, VIC YD 095535. ILLUM FIRED IN SUPPORT, SUSPECTED VC WITHDREW ALONG TRAILS IN VIC YD 105545. REQ H&I IN THIS AREA.

(G) 180330H-CAMP CARROLL RECD 9 ROCKET RDS. ACTIVATED COUNTER BTRY FIRES. CAN LO ADVISOR RPTS RECD APPROX 40 RDS AT SAME TIME. RECON TM RPTS SPTD FLASHES VIC YD 004621, FIRED 50 RDS 100 W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK. AS OF 0140H STILL FIRING INTERMITTENT COUNTER BTRY CONCENTRATIONS.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP SEE APPA 3.A. (4)(D)

F. FACIL SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B),(4)(B)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOC SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A&C)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAINSEE PARA 3.A.(1)(D),(4)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 19 MAY 67

BMCT	0553	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0616	MOONRISE	1443
SUNSET	1911	MOONSET	0234
EECT	1934	LUNAR ILLUM	70 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

190045Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARILLERY USA
BT

TCD: 19/1029H/MAY67/CCN 01/VPT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 139
2. 180801H - 190800H MAY 67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 181935H - OP OBS 1 NVA/VC DIGGING VIC XD
992617. ARTY MSN FIRED AT EN PSN.

- (2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 181050H - CO K PTL DISC 1 BNKR, 5X10X6 FT
EST 20 MAN CAPAC, 1 SUSPECTED MORT PIT, 6X3 FT, AND 2 FIGHT
HOLES ATTACHED TO PIT VIC YD 039528. BNKR DEST.

- (3) BA LONG

(A) 181030H 1 VN APPROACHED OP 2 W/HANDS
IN AIR- CLAIMS TO BE ARVN SOLDIER CAPTD BN VC NEAR LA VANG
ON 7 MAY, CLAIMS HE HAS BEEN WANDERING IN JUNGLE SINCE ES-
CAPE FOR VC 8 MAY. RF WILL RPT HIM VIA THEIR CHANNEL. TO
BE FWD DIRECT TO DONG HA.

- (4) OTHER

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

IMMEDIATE

190045Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
NRNGO	✓

CONFIDENTIAL

5-1

(A) 181030H-RECON TM RECD SAF FM 2 CARB VIC YD 061040. PTL CALLED ARTY, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 181145H-15TH CIT RELAYED POLICE AGENT RPT OF APPROX 1 NVA BN ALONG RT 76 VIC YD 129623-YD 140625. EN CLAD IN YELLOW UNIF. NVA LET US CONVOY THROUGH THEIR PSN THIS A.M.

(C) 181345H-RECON TM CAME UNDER HVY SA/ARF FM 50 NVA/VC VIC YD 063635. EN ATTEMPTED TO SURROUND PTL. PTL CALLED ARTY, RESULTS UNK.

(D) 181445H-XO 3/3 VIC YD 133537 EN ROUTE TO 3/3 PSN FM DONG HA OBS VN CIV LEAVING FIELDS AND ROADS RET'G TO VILL VERY QUICKLY. CIV APPEARED TO BE IN FEAR OF VC. ARVNS IN VILL NEARBY VERY EXCITED AND WOULD NOT LEAVE VILL TO POINT OUT VC LOC TO XO FOR POSS ARTY MSN. XO AND CONVOY RETD TO 3/3 PSN W/O INCIDENT.

(E) 181400H-RECON TM OBS 3 NVA MVG E VIC XD 913003. NVA CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF W/PACK AND WPNS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(F) 181515H-RECON TM OBS 15-20 NVA MVG N TOWARD THEIR PSN VIC YD 067633. EN CLAD IN UTIL AND BLK PJ'S ARTY MSN FIRED W/SEC XPLNS.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEE 1

F. FACIL SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A), 14 C.

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT AND LOC SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A&C, E&F) 14 B & C.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 20 MAY 67

BMCT	0553	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0616	MOONRISE	1541
SUNSET	1911	MOONSET	0315
EECT	1934	LUNAR ILLUM	30 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 171910H-RECON TM DISC APPROX 15 ROCKET LAUNCHER SITES VIC YD 065609. PTL HRD MANY EN MVG AROUND. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTING IN 3 SEC XPLNS.

B. 180313H-RECON TM OBS APPROX 100 FLASHES FM WHAT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WAS BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS AND 82MM MORT VIC YD 004621. AR-
TY MGN FIRED, FLASHES CEASED.

C. 180315H-RECON TM OBS EN FIRING ROCKETS IN A S DIR
VIC YD 063615. PTL OBS 2 BARRAGES: 1 CONSISTING OF 15-20 RDS
THE SECOND CONSISTING OF 12-15 RDS. PTL EST EN FORCE 30-50
EN MVMT CEASED APPROX 180545H.

D. 180115H-180330H-SUMMARY OF ROCKET ATTACK AT CAMP
CARROLL 18 MAY. AT 180115H-RECD 3 VOLLEYS OF 6 RKTS 102MM
CHICOM. RKTS FIRED FROM YD 078598 AND YD 065609.
AT 180330H CAMP CARROLL RECD 9 MORE 102MM RKTS. CAM LO
DIST HQS RPTD REC'G APPROX 42X32MM MORT RDS. FIRED COUNTER
BATTERY FIRES. EXCELLENT TGT COVER. 3 SEC XPLNSN SEEN AT
YD 065619. DAMAGE: 2 GP TENTS DEST.
GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

0 200135Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF /KHE SANH
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MOTOR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 20/1022H/MAY 67/CGH 01/JTP

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 140
2. 190301H - 200300H MAY 67.
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 192245H - 3/3 CP OBS GRN FLARE VIC
XD925525. ARTY MSN FIRED; RESULTS UNK.

- (2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

- (3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

- (4) OTHER

(A) 191212H - RECON TM AMB BY EST 10 EN
W/SA & AW VIC YD 065600. ARTY & A/S CALLED, RESULTS UNK.(B) 191430H - 15TH CIT RELAY INFO OF 1
VC CO LOC VIC YD 114598, ARM W/K-40. CARB, RUSS RIFLES &
2 BARS. EN CLAD IN BLK & BRN UNIF. TONITE PART OF CO
WILL FORGE RIVER VIC YD 097596. THEIR MSN IS TO GATHER
PEOPLE FOR PROPAGANDA MEETING.

- (C) 191716H - RECON TM DISC EN CARB SITE

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES IMMEDIATE 200135Z MAY 67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKKNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

DECLASSIFIED

APPROX 3 TO 4 WKS OLD (ACCOMMODATE 50 TO 100 MEN) VIC
 YD 000436. ALSO FINDER BNKR LOC ON SM HILL, 2 STREAMS
 NOT SHOWN ON MAP R. SW & SE, WATER BUFF TRACKS & 1
 SPIDER HOLE.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(C)

5. THRU 7. NEG

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)&(B)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(C)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 21 MAY 1967

BMCT	0553	MOONPHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0616	MOONRISE	1640
SUNSET	1912	MOONSET	0357
EETC	1935	LUNAR ILLUM	89 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEG

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
CCM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

21 0001Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

TOD: 21/0933H/MAY 67/RFI/CCN 09

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 1.1

2. 200801H TO 210800H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEG IN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 200935H - CO I DISC 1 HUT 3X3X3 FT, APPROX

3 WKS OLD VIC YD 109490. HUT MADE OF BAMBOO & GRASS. HUT DEST.

(B) 201600H - CO I OBS 2 EN ON HILLSIDE MVG

SW VIC YD 145338. UNABLE TO OBS WPNS/EQUIP. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) 201925H - CO I PTL APPREH 1 DETAINEE VIC

YD 039561. DETAINEE SEARCHED: NO ID/PASS. DETAINEE CLAIMED TO BE VC. FWD TO 15TH CIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 201400H - CAM LO RPT EN DEF POSN EXTEND

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	87
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	94
AOPCH	WIL
Trng NCO	FAH
NRNCO	W

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 21 0001Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

E. ALONG STREAM VIC YD 094605 TO YD 100603. AVN RATES B/2:
CAM LO RATE C/3.

(B) 202020H - 2/94 OBS 7 TO 8 CAMP FIRES VIC
YD 134516 & YD 155507. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 20 MAY 67 - 15TH CIT RELAY RPT OF 1 NVA CO
& 1 VC PTL LOC BA THUNG VIC YD 123598. EN ARM W/1X82MM,
1X60MM, 4XB-40, 2 SMG & INDIV WPNS. EN CLAD IN WHITE &
BLK CLOTH W/CAMOF HATS.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEE - 1

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA (3.A.(2)(A), 3.A.(4)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEG

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B), 3.A.(4)(C)

OPN HISTORY:

(1. 3. B, 9TH MAR

(A) 201700H - CO K MADE CONTACT W/3 TO 5 NVA
VIC YD 113641. SEARCH AREA FND FRESH BLOOD TRACKS, 2 DIG
PICKS, 2 HOVLS & 82MM MORT ENCREMENTS.

(B) 201845H - CO K CONTACT NVA CO DEPLOY IN
MUTUALLY SPT BNYS IN DRAW VIC YD 104644. CO L DISPATCH TO
REIN. ARTY MSN CALL ON EN POSN. EN SPRANG WELL CONCEAL
AMB USING NG & 60MM MORT FIRE. CO K & L CONSOLIDATED HI
GROUND, GUNSHIPS & FLARE SHIPS ON STATION. RESULTS OF CONT:
PAGE FO

19 NVA KIA (C), 8 NVA KIA (P): CAPTD 2 AK-47, 1 UNK TYPE MG.

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTHO DATA FOR 22 MAY 1967

BMCT 0553

SUNRISE 0616

SUNSET 1912

EECT 1955

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILL

FIRST

1742

0440

95 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 221000H/MAY67/CCN 01/PWP

O 220152Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAF / KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOTOR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0920U C O N F I D E N T I A L
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 142

2. 210300H TO 220300H MAY 67

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3 D BN, 3 D MAR

(A) 211030H - CO MPTL OBS' FOOTPRINTS OF
2 EN APPROX 1 HR OLD. TRACKS WERE HEADING S VIC XD 96152G.
PTL CHECK

REA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 211200H - CO K PTL DISC 2 POSS AMB SITE
VIC XD 993962. 2 CLEAR AREAS 2 M APART, 10 M FM ROAD
ABLE TO ACCOMDATE 4 MEN EACH. ELEPHANT GRASS FLANK
SIDES, TIED TOGHTER W/FRESH CUT GRASS. 81 MM MSN TO BE
FIRED. AREA TO BE CHECKED 22 MAY.

(C) 212010H - CO L PTL APPREN 2 DETAINEE
VIC YD 021454. DETAINEE STATED ON WAY TO FIELDS TO
KEEP ANIMALS AWAY FM ROPS. PTL FWD DETAINEE FOR
QUESTIONING AT CP.

(2) 3D B, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRCNCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

220152Z

MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 210930H - 15TH CIT RELAY RPT OF 1 SCTY

SQD LOC VIC YD 137598 & A POSS LARGER UNIT VIC YD 100605
15TH CIT RATED F/3.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEE - 1

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)

5. THRU 7. NEG

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A. (4)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 23 MAY 1967

BMCT	0552	MOONRISE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0615	MOONRISE	1346
SUNSET	1912	MOONSET	0527
EECT	1935	LUNAR ILLUM	99PCT

10. THRU 12. NEG

13. OTHER

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. SUM EN ACTY

(1) OPN HICKORY

(A) 210915H - CO K MADE CONTACT W/EN

WHILE SECURING LZ VIC YD 104644. PURSUED EN W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 211330H - CO M SWP, WHILE MVG THROUGH
TREELINE, RECD HVY AUTO & SEMI AW & MORT FIRE. A/A
& ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECT EN POSN, RESULTS UNK.(C) 211205H - CMD GRP CUMULATIVE EN
CASUALTIES & CAPTD EQUIP AS FOLLOWS; 43 NVA KIA CONF,
25 NVA KIA PROB; 1X32MM MORT W/18 RDS, 14 AK-47, 1
CHCOM MAUSER, 1 MG, ALL TO BE FWD.(D) 211240H - 2 MEDEVAC HELO FM 3/9 LZ
RECD SA/AW FIRE & 10 RDS MORT FIRE. ARTY MSN FIRED
ON SUSPECT EN POSN, RESULT UNK.(E) 211815H - 3/9 S-2 RPTS EN CLAD IN
NEW GRN UNIF W/ANKLE HI SNEAKERS. EN WELL FED, AIM &
DISCIPLINED, SEE ABOE PARA.

14. NEG

GP--4

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 23/1200H/MAY67/CON CI/FWP

O 230300Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/RHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ART

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 145

2. 220301H TO 230300H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 221645H - FO ON ROCKPILE OBS 2

MISSILES APPROX 8 FT LONG HEAD E AT AZ OF 6200 MILS.

MISSILES EXPLODED VIC DONG HA MT. A/C IN SAME VIC ALSO

OBS MISSILES; BELIEVE TO BE SAM. RECON PHOTO OF AREA REQUESTED.

(B) 222145H - CO I OBS AIR BURST VIC
 YD 015692. AT VIC XD 959619 CO M SPOT FLASHES ON MUTTERS
 RDGE & 1 AIR BURST OVER DONG HA MT. ARTY MSN FIRED
 ON SUSPECTED POSN; RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONT

(4) OTHER

(A) 220915H - RECON TM DISC 6 HUTS 15X20
 FT. 2 HUTS IN GOOD SHAPE. HUTS LOC VIC YD 021355. PTL
 EST NOT USED SEVERAL MO.

(C) 222045H-RECON TM OBS 9 LIGHTS
 AROUND POSN VIC YD 0836, 0839, 1136, 1139. NO ARTY CALL;
 COULD NOT GET DEF FIX.

(D) 222145H - RECON TM OBS 2 ROCKET
 TRAILS TRAVEL 150 FT STRAIGHT UP, 1 EXPLODED AT
 APPROX 100 FT. ALSO OBS 3 FLASH LIGHTS AT POSS
 LAUNCH SITE VIC XD 957618 & 958015. ARTY MSN FIRED

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

230300Z

MAY

67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	qu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RFK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

1. 2 BURST OF 100 PDS IN FAN SHAPE. ALSO OBS
POCKET EXPLODE VIC AA FIRE. C/1/40 RPT AREA 7 TO
3, 700 M FM CAMP CARROLL AT 6300 MILS AZ. 3/3 OF
FIRE 1700 MILS. RECON TM REPT AZ 1400 MILS. C/1/40
ALSO RPT AA FIRE FAN HAD SPREAD OF APPROX 150 TO 200
MILS. ARTY FIRED SWEEP ZONE; RESULTS UNK.

4. IN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

1. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(4) (A) & (B)

5. THRU 8. ENG

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 24 MAY 1967

BMCT 0552

SUNRISE 0615

SUNSET 1912

EECT 1935

MOONPHASE FIRST

MOONRISE 1846

MOONSET 0527

LUNAR ILLUM 99 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEG

13. OTHER

A. SUM EN ACTY

(1) OPN HICKORY

(A) 220815H - CO & CP RECD 1 SNIPER RD

& 1 DUD FRAG GREN FM TREELINE VIC YD 103643. RETD FIRE
W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 221610H - DURING SWEEP OF VIC YD 10640,
OTL DISC 1 CHICOM AT GREN LAUNCHER TYPE 96 (RPG-2), 2X40MM
RDS (CHICOM), 2X40MM RDS (RUSSIAN), 4 FUSES, 1 CARRY CASE,
& 1 HOMEMADE GAS MASK. EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(C) 221110H - CO M PTL DISC 14 BNKR W/
FOLLOW GEAR: 4 EN CLAYMORE MINES, 1 HOME MADE GAS MASK,
400 LBS RICE, 100 LBS WHEAT, 25 LBS SALT, 1 CART BELT
W/AMMO. PTL THEN RECD AW FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN UNIT.
RETD FIRE RESULT 1 EN KIA (G).

(D) 221840H - CO R PTL DETON

CHICO GREN MAINE NEXT TO TRAIL VIC YD 08097.

(E) 211815H - ADD INFO ON EN PERS:

MAJORITY CLAD IN BLUE T SHIRTS, AVERAGE AGE 16, WELL FED,
HVV BUILD, CANVAS BOOTS (NOT SCARRED) CLEATED SOLES,
WORE JUNGLE HATS. NO CHOW END ON ANY BODIES & NO PACKS.

CUMULATIVE EN CASUALTIES OPN HICKORY

EN KIA CONF- 55

EN KIA PROB - 25

14. LATE ENTRY

A. 212100H - RECON TM OBS 2 LIGHTS MVG SE VIC
YD114632. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, LIGHTS
EXTINGUISHED.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 24/13501/MAY67/CON 01/PWP

O 240100Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV / CG III MAP / KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD AT

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 144

2. 230801H TO 240800H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 231200H - CO L BROUGHT FARMER IN FOR
QUEST; SUBJ STATED THAT AT 221800H 7 VC ARM W/CHICOM
RIFLES MVD SE ALONG RD THROUGH BA TAN VIC YD 039447. ALSO
STATED VC MADE CHILDREN TELL THEM TIME, SIZE & DIR OF 3/3
PTL. FARMER RELEASED.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MARINES - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA ONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 231000H - RECON TM DISC 20 TO 25 REIN
BNKRS VIC XD 977614. ACCOMODATE 1 OR 2 MEN EA. PTL EST

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	ja
AOPCH	WJ
Trng NGO	JS
NEONCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

240100Z

MAY 67 PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BUNKERS 6 TO 8 MO OLD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 MG DRUM MAG, 3 WICKER BASKETS & 5X82MM MORT CANISTERS. ALL EQUIP DEST.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

F. FACILITIES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEG

8. EN MVMT - SEE PARA 3.A. (1)(A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 25 MAY 1967

BMCT	0552	FULL	MOONPHASE
------	------	------	-----------

SUNRISE	0615	MOONRISE	1925
---------	------	----------	------

SUNSET	1913	MOONSET	0618
--------	------	---------	------

EECT	1936	LUNAR ILLUM	100 PCT
------	------	-------------	---------

10. THRU 12. NEG

13. OTHER

A. SUM EN ACTY

(1) OPN HICKORY

(A) 230900H - SUSPECTED EN POSN ON E & W

RIDGES NEAR 3/9 CP VIC YD 102640. A/S REQUESTED; RESULTS UNK.)

(B) 230920H - CO M PTL END 12 TO 15 FIGHT

HOLES VIC YD 097640. BELIEVED HOLES 2 WKS OLD. AREA SEARCH NEG.

(C) 231000H - SEARCH AREA OF A/S VIC YD 103640

DISC FOLLOW: 2 ID CARDS W/DOCS ATTACH, 7 US PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS W/ASSTD DOCS, 2 EN BODIES, 2 HOME MADE GAS MASKS, SEVERAL TINS OF CHOW, ALL EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(D) 231005H - PTL DISC REIN BNKR 5X5X4 FT

VIC YD 102642. BNKR EST 1 WK OLD, DEST.

(E) 231008H - CO M PTL RECE SA FIRE FM 2

NVA ON TRAIL VIC YD 106630. PTL RETD FIRE. RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

(F) 231030H - CO I PTL DETON CHICOM GREN

MINE W/TRIP WIRE STRETCH ACROSS TRAIL VIC YD 074516.

(G) 231635H - BNKR DESCRIPT AROUND 3/9 CP:

(1) UNDERGROUND, 4X4X4 FT, ENTRANCE N END. RIGHT SIDE FLUSH W/DECK, 1 X1 FT W/3 STEPS. ENTRANCE W END RIGHT SIDE, 2 TRENCH INSIDE BUSHES. TRENCH CAN'T BE REACHED EXCEPT THRE BNKR DUE TO THICK BRUSH, SUSPECT DEF TRENCH. BNKR

CONFIDENTIAL

COVER CONSIST OF CLAY & DIRT, WELL COMOUF, TOP FLUSH W/ SURROUND TERRAIN. (2) UNDERGROUND 4X4X4 FT, ENTRANCE N END RIGHT SIDE 1X1X1 FT W/3 STEPS. ENTRANCE S END RIGHT SIDE SAME. SUSPECTED LIVING SHELTER. BNKR WELL COMOUF. (3) UNDERGROUND 4X4X4 FT ENTRANCE E END, RIGHT SIDE 6X1X1 FT W/STEP. DISC WHAT APPEAR TO BE RIFLE LOOPS (COMM WIRE), USED FOR AVENUE OF FIRE. DISC 1 AK-47 W/MAG IN BNKR. FND COMM WIRE BETWEEN 2 BNKRS W/PLUG IN CORD AT EA END. SUSPECTED SOUND PWEERED PHONES. BNKRS NOT DEST.

(H) 231700H - CO L DISC 1 AMMO POUCH W/ 85 RDS AK-47 AMMO VIC YD 114635. AREA SEARCH NEG.

(I) 231724H - CO L DISC 1 FIGHT HOLE & REIN BNKR VIC YD 117657. PTL FND 1 NVA SNEAKER, TORN & BLOODY & 1 PIECE OF STRAW MATTING, BNKR & HOLES 5 TO 7 DAYS OLD, WILL BE DIST.

(J) 231816H - CO L DISC 2 FIGHT HOLES 5X15X3 FT & 8 ADD HOLES VIC 104635. HOLES APPROX 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD. HOLES SET IN TREELINE. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(K) 231835H - CO L DISC CAMOUF FIGHT HOLES 4X4X4 FT ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL VIC YD 103633. EMPTY C RAT CANS & DISCARDED BATTERIES SCAT OUT AREA. EST AREA USED W/I LAST 12 HRS. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(L) 230715H - LATE ENTRY - CO L RECD SA FIRE FM 1 NVA VIC YD 105644. RETD FIRE W NEG RESULTS.

(M) 221110H - LATE ENTRY - CO M SEARCH AREA VIC YD 101640 DISC FOLLOW GEAR: RICE & WHEAT IN CANVAS SACKS, 4 IN DIA, 4 FT LONG W/WOODEN HOOK ON END. CONTAINERS HAD NO MARKS.

EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPN HICKORY

EN KIA CONF -57

EN KIA PROB -25

CORRECTION - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 141, PARA 13.A.(1)(C); CHANGE 14 AK-47 TO RAD 9AK-47 & 5 SKS.

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. OPN HICKORY

(1) 231230H - CO M/3/4 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POSN OBS MVMT TO E & SW VIC YD 083737. 3 TO 4 INDIV OBS OUTSIDE PERIM. FIRED SA & GREN W/NEG RESULTS. CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 250130Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 25/0355/MAY 67/CON ?/WAK

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 146

2. 240301H TO 250300H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A). 242030H - OP ROCKPILE OBS 2 LIGHTS

VIC XD 987517. MORT M^{SN} FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 241025H - REPTD 2 CHOPPERS RECD FIRE

VIC YD 055525. D-5 ALSO OBS FIRE. ARTY M^{SN} FIRED VIC

YD 055525. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	VB
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECNOO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 250130Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. TERRAIN- N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 26 MAY 9167

BMCT 0552

SUNRISE 0615

SUNSET 1913

EECT 1936

MOONPHASE FULL

MOONRISE 2158

MOONSET 0814

LUNAR ILLUM 98 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. SUM EN ACTY

(1) OPN HICKORY

(A) 240850H - M/3/9 RECD 1 INCOMING RKT

DUD FM VIC YD 102604. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER,
 RESULTS UNK. DUD HAD FOLLOW MARKS: 45W-1-29-1953-96MM-
 T91. DUD APPROX 16 TO 17 INCH LONG. REQUESTED EOD.

(B) 241105H - L/3/9 DISC MANY NVA FOOT-
 PRINTS HEAD E VIC YD 110649. ALSO DISC 7 FRESH DUG
 GRAVES CONTAINING 7 BODIES. SEARCH AREA NEG. 7 EN KIA
 CONF.

(C) 241230H - M/3/9 DISC 1 CHICOM GREN
 VIC YD 101654. ALSO IN AREA DISC GRAVE APPROX 7 DAYS
 OLD CONTAIN 1 BODY. AREA SEARCH NEG. 1 EN KIA CONF.

(D) 241236H - L/3/9 DISC 1 CHICOM GREN
 VIC YD 103653. ALSO DISC 4 GRAVES CONTAIN 4 BODIES IN
 SAME AREA. GRAVES APPROX 4 DAYS OLD. AREA SEARCH NEG.
 4 EN KIA CONF.

(E) 241243H - L/3/9 DISC UNK TYPE AT MINE
 VIC YD 102651. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(F) 241500H - G/2/26 RPTD FUNJI PIT
 12X6X15 INCH W/SINGLE WOOD SPICK 9 INCH LOGH PLACED IN
 UPRIGHT PSN IN CENTER OF PIT VIC YD 094706.

(G) 241515H - H/2/26 DISC 1 BNKR 6X6 FT
 VIC YD 068691, 1 BOMB SHELTER IN TREE LINE ALONG FRESH
 CUT TRAIL VIC YD 068698 & 2 OLD FIGHT HOLES W/BOMB
 SHELTER ATTACH. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(H) 241616H - H/2/26 OBS 1 NVA CLAD IN
 KHAKI UNIF W/BOOTS ARM W/UNK TYPE WFN VIC YD 071697. PTL
 OPEN FIRE, NVA FLED SE INTO BRUSH. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(I) 241715H - H/2/26 DISC BNKR COMPLEX
 CONSIST OF 4 BNKRS, 2 5X5X4 FT W/BAMBOO OVERHEADS &
 2 10X2X3 FT LEAD TO FIGHT HOLE VIC YD 071697.

PAGE 2 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(J) 242130H - 3/9 CP RECD 41 UNK TYPE RDS
 EM UNK LOC. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.
 EN FIRE CEASED.

(K) 242245H - G/2/26 VIC YD 083687 RECD 3
 RDS ARTY FM VIC HILL 252. IMPACT 100M FM FRONT LINE PSN.
 ARTY MSN FIRED AZ 165 DEGREES FM G POSN. R RESULTS UNK.

(L) 250350H - H/2/26 VIC YD 072698 RECD 40
 TO 50 RDS 60MM FM AZ 280 DEGREES AT 1000 METERS FM H POSN.
 COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CALLED AND ARTY SATURATED AREA W/
 GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK. EN FIRE CEASED.
 EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPN HICKORY
 EN KIA CONF 69
 EN KIA PROB 25
 14. NEGATIVE
 GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 260045Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 26/09351/MAY67/CGN#1/HAH

INFO SUP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

HAS BEEN SENT

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 146

2. 250801H TO 260800H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 252115H - CO K OBS 2 TO 3 LIGHTS
BLINKING ON & OFF VIC XD 989518. ARTY MSN FIRED,
LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 251030H - CO I RECD SA FIRE FM 1
EN ON TRAIL VIC YD 113496. EN GLAD IN GRN UTILITIES.
HELMET & ARM W/SA. RETD FIRE, PURSUED EN, DISC DRAG
MARKS. RESULTS OF ACTION; 1 EN KIA PROB.(B) 252225H - CO I HRD SA, AW FIRE FM
VIC YD 075497. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 260045Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) OTHER

(A) 251330 - 15TH CIT RELAY RPT OF 2
NVA CO ARM W/ 3X82MM MORT, 6X62MM MORT, 4 LMG, INDIV
WPNS VIC YD 145548 W/MCN TO ATTK CAM LO. 15TH CIT
RATES C/3. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS
UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

B. KIA PROB - 1

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 27 MAY 1967

BMCT 0552

MOON PHASE FULL

SUNRISE 0615

MOONRISE 2255

SUNSET 1914

MOONSET 0913

EECT 1937

LUNAR ILLUM 94 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. SUM EN ACTY

(1) OPN HICKORY

(A) 250845H - H/2/26 MADE CONTACT W/EST
CO (-), EN IN 10 TO 15 BNKRS VIC YD 061696. EN FIRE SA
& THREW GREN. PTL REID FIRE, CALL A/S. RESULTS OF
ACTION; 26 EN KIA CONF, 15 EN KIA PROB.

(B) 250850H - 3/4 CP RECD 10 RKT RDS IN
VOLLWYS OF FM 2 TO 4 RDS VIC YD 067673. PTL DISC ALLUM
ALLOY CANNISTER 3 INCH DIAM & 3 FT LONG IN IMPACT AREA.
TO BE FWD.

(C) 251005H - L/3/9 DISC 5 REIN BNKRS
3. X2X3 FT & 6X6X3 FT VIC YD 101663. BNKRS NOT CAMOUF,
APPEAR TO BE 1 TO 3 MO OLD. SEARCH BNKRS NEG. ARTY
TO BE CALL TO DEST BNKRS.

(D) 251100H - L/3/9 DISC 15 REIN BNKRS,
EST CO SIZE CAMP SITE VIC YD 104661. PTL SEARCH AREA
DISC FOLL EQUIP: 1 RIPPED UP MAP, 1 NVA CART BELT, 2
AK-47 MAGS W/AMMO, 1 PR SNEAKERS, 2 PR SHOT UP UTIL,
SEVERAL TORN PLASTIC SHEETS, & MANY BANDAGES.

(E) 251143H - M/3/9 RECD SA & SEMI AW
FIRE FM UNK RN EN VIC YD 096663. PTL SEARCH AREA W/

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

NEG RESULTS
 CONFIDENTIAL 251235H - M/3/9 PTL OBS 15 NVA IN
 BRUSH VIC YD 094659, PTL CALL ARTY, SEARCH AREA NEG.
 MEDEVAC CHOPPER LEAVING AREA SPOT 2 NVA IN BUSH,
 CHOPPERS OPENED FIRE. PTL CHECKED AREA DISC 1XAK-47,
 1 UNK TYPE CLAYMORE, 1 AK-47 MAG & 3 BODIES. 3 EN
 KIA CONF.

(G) 251230H - M/3/9 RECD 4 CHICOM GREN
 FM VIC YD 095656. PTL CALL ARTY, ATTEMPT TO SEARCH
 AREA & RECD FIRE FM UNK NR 3,; AGAIN CALL ARTY.
 SEARCH AREA NEG.

(H) 251500H - H/2/26 RECD SA/AW FIRE
 FM UNK NR EN VIC YD 067702. A/S REQUESTED, RESULTS UNK.

(I) 251545H - K/3/4 RECD SA/AW & 60MM
 MORT FIRE FM UNK NR EN VIC YD 068699. A/S REQUESTED
 RESULTS UNK.

(J) 251650H - AO RPTD SECONDARY EXPLO
 VIC YD 052672.

(K) 251445H - H/2/26 SWEEP BNKR COMPLEX
 VIC YD 068697, RECD MG, SA, SEMI AW & GREN FM EST NVA

BN (-). EN WELL CONCEALED IN REIN BNKRS & FIGHT HOLES.
 ARTY & A/S REQUESTED, RESULTS UNK.

(L) 250625H - LATE ENTRY - H/2/26 MADE
 CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. EXCHANGED SA & GREN.
 RESULTS OF ACTION; 15 EN KIA CONF, 22 EN KIA PROB.

(M) 250655H - LATE ENTRY - 2/26 CP RECD
 6 RXTS (BELIEVE 140MM) VIC YD 033686. UNABLE TO
 DETER IF RXTS FIRED AT A/C SUPPORTING 2/26 OR CP.
 A/S & ARTY CALLED, RESULTS UNK.

(N) 250745H - LATE ENTRY - H/2/26
 CONTACT W/APPROX 30 TO 40 MEN IN 10 TO 15 BNKRS
 & TRENCHLINE VIC YD 072693. A / S & ARTY CALLED, RESULTS
 UNK.

(O) 252055H - F/2/26 LP MVG TO POSN
 OBS SM GRP NVA YD 035569. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.
 EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPN HICKORY
 EN KIA CONF - 114
 EN KIA PROB - 62

GP-4
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 270040Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TO: 270109/MAY 67/COM 001/MA

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF / KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

FM THIRD MARINES

O 270040Z MAY 67

PAGE ONE OF THREE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	10
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

CO A-THIRD ENGR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FORTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 147

2. 260801H TO 270800H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 262130H - CO L AMB VIC YD 014474

APPREH 2 DETAINEES MOVING THROUGH AMB SITE. WILL BE
 FWD TO 15TH CIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 261145H - RECON TM DISC 2 STRANDS
 OF LOOSE BLUE COMM WIRE ON HVY USED TRAIL VIC YD 147757.
 TRAIL 2 FT WIDE RUN SE TO N, APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED
 RECENTLY.

(B) 261545H - RECON TM DISC 2 BNKRS 4X6
 FT VIC YD 144770. PTL CALL ARTY, BNKRS STILL STAND.

(C) 261600H - RECON TM DISC 8X32MM RKT
 CARRY TUBES LYING ON DECK & 3 BAMBOO BASKETS VIC
 XD 975614. EN POSN AFFORDED XLNT VIEW OF M/3/3 POSN.
 PTL TO FWD 1 TUBE.

4. EN PER & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)&(C)

F. FACIL - EE PARA 3.A.(4)(B)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FRO 28 MAY 1967

BMCT	0552	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0615	MOONRISE	2344
SUNSET	1914	MOONSET	1015
EECT	1337	LUNAR ILLUM	79PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

PAGE TWO OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

A. SUM EN ACTY

(D) OFN HICKOR

(A) 260951H - A/C ON RECON MSN RECD
GROUND FIRE FM VIC YD 053709. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(B) 261315H - L/3/9 PTL DISC EST EN CO
(REIN) POSN VIC YD 093663. DESCRIPT AREA: FOXHOLES
SET IN BELT LINES W/40 M CENTER CLEARING W/WOOD LINE
TO N. 2 EN CLAYMORE MINES IN TREES DISC. FOXHOLES
STAGGERED & HAD DIRT TO RAR OF E. TOWARD THE FOXHOLES
TO REAR. FOXHOLES ALONG WOODLINE RAN N TO E. ABOVE
CLEARING HAD EN CLAYMORE MINES TOWARD CENTER. ALL
HOLES HAD GRAZING FIRE TO CENTER & WERE MUTUALLY SPTG.
NATURAL CAMOUF USED BY DIG HOLES IN LOW GRASS & BUSH,
NO TOPS, BUT DIFFICULT TO SEE FM AIR OR GROUND. HVY
WOODLINE SURROUNDING AREA. BELIEVE EN PREPARING EARLY
WARING SUSTEM. PTL SEARCH AREA DISC FOLL EQUIP:

1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1 CANTEEN, 1 CHICOM GREN POUCH, 1 E-
TOOL, (CLAYMORE MINES DEST IN PLACE), S-2 3/9 GMT;
ALL INDICATIONS HOW EN NOT POLICING BATTLE AREA.

(C) 261610H - CL L, 1&M 3/4 RECD

12 INCOMING RKTS VIC YD 060693. ARTY & A/S CALL, RESULTS
UNK.

(D) 262145H - 2/26 CP RECD 8 RS INCOM
RKT FIRE VIC YD 0807687. BELEIVED TO BE FM S. WHEN FIRST
RPD THOUGHT TO FRIENDLY ARTY, CEASE FIRE GIVEN
THROUGHOUT AREA. 2/26 CONT TO RECEIVE INCOM RKTS.
APPEAR THAT AS FRIEND ARTY FIRED, EN FIRED RKTS. ADJ
UNITS CHECKED FOR SIGHTINGS, AO CIRCLED AREA; RESULTS
NEG SIGHTINGS.

(E) 250620H - LATE ENTRY - AO OBS AW POSN
& TROOPS IN OPEN. A/S CONDUCTED. BOMB DANGE ASSESS;
(TOOK SA FIRE); 1 AW POSN DEST, 3 FOXHOLES DEST, 40 YD
TRENCHLINE DDEST.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE THREE OR THREE

FOURTH PAGE

CONFIDENTIALREF ID: A71730
CONFIDENTIAL

0 280130Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 28/0305/MAY 67/CON 001/NAK

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 148

2. 270801H TO 280800H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 272040H - CO M OBS 2 LIGHTS MVG

JPHILL VIC XD 988537. MORT MSN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISH.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 271030H-CO K PTL DISC SUSP MORT POSN

W/ADJ FIGHT HOLES 2X4X5 FT VIC YD 078569. AREA ABOUT

100M FM HWY NR 1 W/ACCESS OF TRAIL TO HWY NR 9. NUMEROUS SM
EMPTY CANS DISC IN AREA (SAMPLES TO BE FWD).

(B) 271030H - CO I PTL DISC CHICOM GREN

MINE & FUNJI PIT 1X1X2 FT VIC YD 115495. MINE & PIT
CAMOUF.

FM THIRD MARINES

O 280130Z MAY 67

PAGES OF FOUR

S-3B

TrngD

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

RECONCO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MINE VIC YD 120526. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(D) 271845H- CAC RPTD FOLLOW INFO FM INFORMANT THAT 1 VC CO W/2X60MM MORT 1X32MM MORT WERE IN VIC OF YD 110515, YD 105493 & 115506. CAC RATED C/3. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULT IN 25 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(E) 272230H-CAC UNIT MADE CONTACT W/ EST 3 TO 4 EN VIC YD 097540. SA EXCHANGED, ARTY ILLUM REQUESTED. EN BROKE CONTACT, SEARCH AREA NEG. H&I PLAN FOR AREA. 1 EN KIA PROB.

(F) 280005H - FO KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD026562) & OP HILL 250 (YD068555) OBS WHITE FLASH IN SKY AS JET PASSED. JET NOT HIT. AZ FM BRIDGE 0500 MILS, AZ FM HILL 25 6200 MILS.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 270813H - RECON TM DISC CO SIZE HARB SITE VIC YD 008589. ALSO DISC TRAIL RUN N TO S APPROX 2M WIDE.

(B) 270910H - RECON TM HRD MVMT OF APPROX 5 TO 10 ENEMY VIC XD 972615. BELIEVE EN SET

PAGE TWO OF FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MANEY, ARTY MGN TIT

(C) 271355H - 32 BNR ALD RPT 4 BNRKRS
 DEST DUE TO A/S VIC YD 035667.
 (D) 272045H - CAM LO DIST ADV RPT 1
 VC CO W/2X82MM MORT & BAR CLAD IN KHAKI UNIF VIC
 YD 105497. H& I'S
 PLAN FOR AREA.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(D)&
 3.A.(4)(B)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. EN KIA PROB - 1

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & (4)(C)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B)&(C)

6. AND 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(D)&(4)(D)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 29. MAY 1967

BMCT 0551

MOONPHASE FULL

SUNRISE 0614

MOONRISE ---

SUNSET 1914

MOONSET 1112

EECT 1933

LUNAR ILLUM 70 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

A. SUM EN ACTY

(1) ORN HICKORY

(A) 270900H - M/3/9 DISC 5 BNRKRS 4X4X4

FT VIC YD 100643. SEARCH AREA REVEAL 2 CANNISTERS LMG
 AMMO, 20 SHIPPING PLUGS, 3 CANS INCREMENTS FOR 82MM.
 DEST BNRKRS & AMMO

(B) 270925H - K/3/9 PTL DISC 6 FIGHT HOLES
 VIC YD 104658. PTL ALSO FND EMPTY FOOD CONTAINERS & 82MM
 CONTAINERS. EST LAST USED 1 TO 2 WKS AGO.

(C) 270945H - M/3/9 DISC 3 FRESH GRAVES
 APPROX 1 WK OLD ON N SIDE OF TRAIL VIC YD 100651. CONSID
 ERABLE AMOUNT OF LOOSE EXPENDED AMMO IS AREA. PTL SEARCH
 AREA DISC FOLL EQUIP: 1 RICE BOWL, 2 CANTEEN CUP (ONE
 W/HOA WRITTEN ON IT), 2 RUSTY AK-47 MAGS & VARIOUS PIECES
 TORN CLOTHING. 3 EN KIA CONF.

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL. M/3/9 DISC 3000MM DUES.

CHICOM GREN VIC YD 271120H - K/3/9 DISC TNL COMPLEX VIC

YD 083708. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO HEIGHT. TNL NO DEST DUE TO LACK OF EXPL.

(F) 271230H - DEBRIEFING OF UNIT LEADERS ABOUT OPERATING AREA SINCE 20MAY REVEALS FOLL:
EN LANES OF FIRE CLOSE TO OPSN & LIMITED IN VISION.
EN LANES WERE CUT IN FOLL MANNER: A. LANES IN WOODLINE FM EN POSN TO 10M OUT 1 1/2M WIDE & NO OVERHEAD COVER.
B. LANES IN HVY BRUSH FM EN POSN 10 TO 15M OUT, OR TO EDGE OF HVY BRUSH, 1 1/2X1 1/2M W/NATURAL OVERHEAD COVER REMAINING. THE LANES OF FIRE ALSO USED AVE OF ESCAPE ALONG ONE OF THE LANES LEADING TO PATH, IN 9M CLEARING WAS 100M LONG, HVY WARE, POSS NIGHT GUIDE BETWEEN POSN. ALL TRAILS IN AREA SEEM TO LEAD FM THICK BRUSH TO EN POSN. TRAILS HAVE NATURAL OVERHEAD.

(G) 271255H - M/3/9 DESC 8 FOX HOLES VIC YD 099657. PTL SEARCH AREA FND TORN CLOTHING & PAN OF FISH OIL. ALSO FND 3 COVERED HOLES, BELIEVE AREA HARB SITE AT ONE TIME.

(H) 271545H - K/3/9 PTL DISC 2X60MM RDS 1 HE OTHER WP VIC YD 108659. DEST IN PLACE.

(I) 271425H - K/3/9 DESC 15X2 MAN FIGHT HOLES & 1 (4X3X8 FT) SUPPLY HOLE W/APPROX 50 LBS OLD RICE VIC YD 108653. DEST HOLES.

(J) 271800H-E & F/2/26 SEARCH VIC YD 087699 DISC 40 BNKR REIN W/LOGS & DIRT (MOST DEST BY AIR & ARTY). NOTED TELEPHONE WIRES RUN ALONG TRAIL. DISC 1XM-60 SPARE BARREL, 6XM-16 RIFLES, 1XM-79 & 2 M-72 LAWS. WFN TO BE FWD.

(K) 270830H - LATE ENTRY - 3D MAR ALO RPTD VIC YD 1766 4 BNKR DEST W/1 SEC EXPL. AT YD 083696 9 TO 12 BNKR DEST. YD 045688 6 BNKR DEST & YD 030678 3. BNKR DEST.

(L) 270800H-LATE ENTRY- M/3/9 PTL DISC 4 GRAVES VIC YD 094648. PTL END 2 GREN W/WIRE WRAP AROUND THEM. FND IN AREA 1 CART BELT W/CANTEEN 1 ICK & 1 GAS MASK. 4 EN KIA CONF.

EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR ORN HICKORY

A. EN KIA CONF - 121

B. EN KIA PROB - 62

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

290001Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 29/0931H/MAY67/CCN 07/VPT

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MOROR BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT
CO A THIRD ENGR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 149
2. 280801H TO 290800H MAY 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 280800H-CO R PTL DISC CAMP SITE,
CONSISTING OF 6 FIGHT HOLES W/I PERIM OF APPROX 200
FT VIC XD 953552. PTL DISC PUNJI PIT ON TRAIL LEAVE
CAMP. AREA APPROX 7 TO 7 DAYS OLD. AREA SEARCH NEG.

(B) 280920H-CO M PTL DISC NOTE WRIT-
TEN ON PAPER IN VCHUNG ON TREE NEAR TRAIL VIC
XD 977545. NOTE FWD.

(C) 281730H-BRIDGE SCTY RPTD CONVOY
RETG TO CA LU RECD SA&POSS 50 CAL FIRE FM VIC
XD 940420. RET FIRE W/SA, ARTY CALLED, RESULT UNK.

(D) 282300H-OP ROCKPILE OBS 2 LIGHTS
MVG S VIC XD 978568. MORT MEN FIRED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

TO 290001Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 5

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFCB	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SECONDARY EXPL OBS.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 281145H-REF THIRD MAR INTSUM NR

147 PARA 3.A.(2)(1); CO 1 CHECKED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS
CONTACT VIC YD 105498 & DISC FOLL EQUIP: UNK CONTAINER,
PLASMA BOTTLE WRAPPED IN TOWEL, FUNJI STAKES, 1 TOWER
IN TREE (3 WKS OLD), 1X105MM DUD& 3 CAMP FIRE SITES.
ALL DEST.

(B) 281325H-CO 1 DISC 105MM RD ON
TRAIL VIC YD 114512. RD SEEM TO HAVE BEEN CARRIED
O POSN, RATHER THAN LANKING. RD WAS NOT BOOBY
TRAP. DEST IN PLACE.

(C) 282240H-CAC UNIT HRD NOISES IN
BRUSH VIC YD 093537. PTL SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS
RECD 2 GREN UPON DEPART AREA, ILLUM FIRED, AGAAIN
SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 280815H-RECON TM DISC 2 CAMP
SITES ON RIDGE IN TREE LINE VIC XD 966647. ARTY
MSN FIRED, SEARCHED AREANEG RESULTS.

(B) 281045H-RECON TM UPON INSERT
RECD HVY AW FIRE FM RIDGE LINE VIC XD 937675. PTL
BELEIVE APPROX 10 EN CLAD IN TAN UTIL, ARM W/RIFLES
& WORE HELMETS, CART BELTS. GUNSHIPS CALLED & RECD
HVY FIRE FM 4X50 CAL MG. FIX WING RAS A/S, RESULTS
UNK.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(D).

4. EN PER & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)

F. FACIL-SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

5. OBSTACLES - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A)

6. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- N/A

C. RETRO DATA FOR 30 MAY 1967

EACT 0551

SUNRISE 0614

SUNSET 1915

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

FULL

0028

0028

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FEET 1533
THRU 12. NEGATIVE
OTHER
SUN EN ACTY

LUNAR ILLUM

61 PCT

(1) OPN HICKORY-1918 00H TO 2321 00H

(A) 280930H- F/2/26 PTL DISC 2 AA
POSS W/ 37MM CASING IN POSN VIC YD 087699. REIN
FRENCH CONNECTION POSNS WAS NOTED. SEARCHED AREA NEG.

(B) 281042H-M/3/9 DISC CLOTHES OF
EVA & VARIOUS BONES STREWN ABOUT AREA VIC YD 102648.
CLOTH INCLUDE: 1 PR SNEAKERS, 1 PR TROUSERS & 1 SHIRT.
2 MM DUDS, 2 M-26 GREN & 2 CHICOM GREN ALSO DISC.
LEFT IN PLACE.

(C) 281045H-L/3/9 DISC 18 BNKRS &
APPROX 10 FIGHT HOLES VIC YD 097657. AREA WELL CAMOUF
IN HVY CANOPY, UNABLE TO SEE AREA
FROM A DISTANCE. ALL POSN REIN W/3 INCH LOG. PTL
DISC 3 HUTS. ALL DEST.

(D) 281111H-M/3/9 DISC 3 GRAVES W/
BNKRS VIC YD 101648. PTL SEARCH AREA FND 1X32MM
SHORT SIGHT. FND SIGHT & GRAVE MARKER. 3 EN KIA CONF.

(E) 281130H-F/2/26 DISC APPROX
1 REIN BNKRS 6 X4X4 FT VIC YD 071697. BNKRS DUG
W/ LAST WK, MOST OF THEM HAD CRUDE BEDS MADE OF
BRICKS. PTL SEARCH AREA DISC FOLL EQUIP: 1 CART
BATT. 3 CHICOM MAGS W/POUCHES, 4 AK-47, 3 SPARE
BARREL BAGS FOR AA GUN, 3 CANTEENS, 1 BLOODY GRN
UNIF JACKET, 30 RDS 7.62 LINKED AMMO, 2 E-TOOLS
& ASSD MED GEAR. PTL BELIEVE EN ARE POLICING AREA
ON GEAR & BIDDIES PRIOR TO DEPARTING.

(F) 281216H-M/3/9 DISC FRESH DUG
FIGHT HOLE 2X2X4 FT VIC YD 094650. SEARCH AREA NEG.

(G) 281330H-L/3/9 MVD INTO HVY
WOODED AREA & DISC 15 BNKRS 6X3X5 FT VIC YD 102661.
PTL SEARCH AREA DISC 1 METAL CONTAINER OF 7.62
SHORT LINK AMMO & 1 PR LGE WIRE CUTTERS. GEAR TO
BE FND, BNKRS DEST.

(H) 281400H- 3/9 DISC 10 RUSS
10 GALLON CANNISTERS WHICH CONTAIN WHAT IS BELIEVE
TO BE 82MM. WERE TIED TO TREE VIC YD 108658. WILL

PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BE FWD.

(I) 281430H- M/3/4 RECD 57 RR FIRE
VIC YD 076680. RETD FIRE, NEUTRALIZING RR, CAPTD
BATTLE, WILL FWD ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER.

(J) 281430H- M/3/4 RECD 4 TO 5 RDS
57RR FM VIC YD 062631. RETD FIRE W/3.5 RCTS, LAAWS,
82MM, 60MM, 3.5 RCTS RETD FIRE ON EN POSN. 57RR
OBS AT 1645H, 60MM, 3.5 RCTS FIRED & DEST 57RR;
(PARTS DISC TO FWD). EST CONTACTED EN FLT. RESULTS
OF CONTACT: 1 EN KIA CONF, 2 EN KIA PROB.

(K) 281445H- L/3/4 DISC 10 TO 15
BNKRS CONSTRUCTED OF 8 INCH LOGS IN 3 LAYERS.
ACCOMMODATE 4 TO 5 EN; VIC YD 077687. BNKRS WERE
MUTUALLY SUPPORTING POSN. PLT RECD 32MM FIRE
IN RESEARCH AREA. WILL DEST AT LATER TIME.

(L) 281500H- L/3/4 ENCOUNTER NUMEROUS
BNKRS & TRENCHES WHEN LEAD ELEM RECD GREN SA/AW
FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN UNIT VIC YD 063687. MAIN BODY
RECD 30 TO 40 RDS MIXED 57RR & 82MM FIRE. NOTED
EN POSNS WILL FORT W/BNKRS & AW POSNS. SEARCH 1
BNKR DISC 15 BOXES 50 CAL AMMO. BNKRS 6X10X3 FT
W/4 LAYERS 8 INCH LOGS REIN W/DIRT & CAMOUF. L/3/4
CALLED ARTY & RETD 60MM & SA/AW FIRE. RESULT OF
CONTACT: 3 EN KIA CONF, 2 EN KIA PROB.

(M) 281515H- L/3/9 DISC 1 PACK, 2
HAMMOCKS, 1 ROLL GAUZE, 1 RICE BOWL, 1 PLASTIC PONCHO,
SM TRAY & 4X82MM CANNISTERS UPON RET TO CP
VIC YD 103659.

(N) 281600H- L/1/M/3/4 RECD 9 RDS
32MM FM UNK LOC.

(O) 281605H- F/2/26 RECD 2 RDS
SNIPER FIRE VIC YD 065693. RETD FIRE W/SA. PTL OBS
EN FALL FM TREE, UNABLE TO RETRIEVE BODY. 1 EN KIA PROB.

(P) 281735H- M/3/9 DISC 1X105MM RD
WITHOUT FUSE VIC YD 104657. NOT BOOBY TRAP. DEST IN
PLACE.

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Q) 281300H- 1/3/4 RECD 12 UNK TYPE
RDS FM AS 280 DEGREES FM THEIR POSN VIC YD 076685. ARTY &
MORT MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(R) 281330H- K/3/4 RECD 4X32MM RDS, AT
THEIR POSN VIC YD 085684. ARTY AND MORT FIRED W/UNK
RESULTS.

(S) 281847H-3/4 CP RECD 18 UNK TYPE
MORT FM VIC YD 063688. RETD ARTY & MORT MSN FIRED,
RESULTS UNK.

(T) 281900H-2/26 CP RECD 16X140MM
RDS FM VIC YD 055686. ARTY & MORT MSN FIRED W/XLNT
TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(U) 270800H-LATE ENTRY- RESULTS OF
A/S CONDUCTED BY FIX WING: VIC YD 062875, 3 BNKR'S DEST,
VIC YD 062650, 3 BNKR'S DEST, VIC YD 055681, UNK NR
FORT BNKR'S DEST, VIC YD 052683, 1 BNKR DEST, VIC YD 058652,
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION & VIC YD 057682, 3 BNKR'S DEST.
EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPN HISTORY
A. EN KIA CONF-128
B. EN KIA PROB-68
14. LATE ENTRIES-NEGATIVE
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

O 3001 00Z MAY 67

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 30/1 00Z MAY 67/RFI/CON 06

C O N F I D E N T I A L1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 150

2. 2908 01H TO 3008 00H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 2911 00H - CO L RECD 3 MEN, 2 WOMEN, 5 CHILDREN REFUGEES: STATED CAME FM VILL W OF KHE SANH, FURTHER STATED EVADING APPROX 10 VC FOR PAST 11 DAYS. REFUGEES DESIRE ASYLUM IN CAM LO. TO BE FWD.

(B) 2920 04H - CO I OBS 15 IKT EXHAUST THRUST TRAILS WHICH APPEAR TO BE GOING STRAIGHT UP, VIC YD 96 0616. ARTY MSN FIRED IN SUSPECTED EN POSN. RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 2912 55H - CO M PTL DISC APPROX 106 BNKRS VIC YD 103666. ALL BNKRS REIN W/BAMBOO & DIET, 6X4X3 FT. BNKRS BELIEVED TO BE LIVING QTRS. DISC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 3001 00Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3 HUTS W/COOKING. ALL TREES IN AREA SAID OFF, BELIEVE OP POSN. POSS BN OR REGT SIZE CP/BASE CAMP. PTL SEARCH AREA DISC FOLL GEAR: 1 CHICOM GREN, MANY RICE BOWLS, 50 LBS RICE, 3 E-TOOLS, 2 PICKS, 15 LBS UNK SWEET SMELL SUBSTANCE, 88 RDS 7.62, 3 PROPAGANDA DOCUMENTS, 1 PERSONAL LETTER, 1 PACK, 1 GAS MASK, 2 SOCKS, 1 SEMI AUTO WFN. AREA OCCUPIED W/I LAST 24 HRS.

(B) 291546H - CO M DISC 1 INCH DUD
VIC YD 107668. DEST IN PLACE.

(C) 291730H - CO M DISC 2 PART DEST BNKRS
4X4X2 FT VIC YD 109668.

(D) 291835H - CO M DISC 2 RIFLE BUTTS, 1 FP SNEAKERS, 2 HELMETS, BANDAGES, 1 SHOVEL, 1 CAMOUF HOLDER FOR PACK & BITS OF CLOTH VIC YD 107661. PTL DEST GEAR

(E) 292020H - S-2 3/9 RPTS TRAILS IN AO THAT RUN THROUGH OPEN FIELDS ARE COVERED W/BANCHES & TREE LIMBS. TRAILS WELL WORN, BUT CAMOUF, MAKES AERIAL OBS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE. 1 TRAIL REVEALED SIGNS

OF POSS CO SIZE UNIT MVG NW W/I LAST 24 HRS.

(F) 292240H - TANK LP OBS 3 EN W/SPN APPROX 25 TO 30M IN FRONT OF POSN VIC YD 060641. EN MVG TOWARD LP. LP THREW 1 GREN & MVD BACK TO PERIM WIRE. FIRE TEAM DISPATCHED W/LP TO CHECK OUT AREA, NEG RESULTS.

(3) 3D BN, 4TH MAR

(A) 291300H - CO I DISC 10 BNKRS VIC YD 063688. BNKRS DEST. SEARCH AREA DISC 18 CASES 50 CAL AMMO (APPROX 1800), 1 CANTEEN & 2 RICE BOWLS.

(B) 291400H - CO M RECD HVY AW & SA FIRE FM 9 BNKRS & TRENCHES VIC YD 057030. CO M ASSAULTED BNKRS USING 3.5 RKTs, LAALS, GREN, M-50 & SA FIRE. 8 BNKRS DEST: MAJORITY 2 MAN BNKRS. SNIPER HBY & PROTECTING BNKRS. 13 EN KIA CONF, 9 EN KIA PROB.

(C) 291600H - CO I REACHED OBJ VIC YD 052683 & DISC 1 NVA BODY. KILLED BY ARTY OR AIR. ALSO DISC 3XXX BNKRS, 2 MG SPT BNKRS, & 7 SPIDER TRAPS. 1 NVA KIA CONF.

(D) 291715H - CO I RECD SA/AW FIRE FM HILL 174 VIC YD 063682. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(4) 2D BN, 26TH MAR

(A) 291155H - CO F COMPLETED DEST OF 61 BNKRS VIC YD 071697.

(B) 291730H - CO H DISC LARGE RKT/MISSILE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

12X3 FT WHICH WERE APPROX 500 BLK VIC YD 2675.
TAIL HAS OFF SET FINS FOR SPIN FLIGHT & NOTED RUSS
MARKINGS. FWD TO G-2.

(5) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(6) OTHER

(A) 291529H - RECON TM DISC 10 FIGHT HOLES
2X3X3 FT IN SEMI CIRCLE FACING S VIC XD 940645. ALSO NOTED
TRAIL RUN N TO S, USED RECENT BY SM GRP.

(B) 291830H - RECON TM RECD SNIPER FIRE
FM 2 TO 3 EN VIC XD 935615. PTL CALLED ARTY, XLNT TGT
COVER. EN FIRE CEASED.

(C) 292030H - RECON TM OBS 2 RED & WHITE
LIGHT MVG FM S TO N VIC XD 946623. ARTY REQUESTED, RESULTS
UNK.

(D) 292050H - RECON TM OBS LIGHTS BELIEVE
TO BE CONVOY OR TROOP MVMT VIC XD 933643. PTL OBS
SEVERAL FLASHES BUT HRD NO SOUND. FIX WING ON STATION.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP. LOSSES

A. EN KIA CONF = 14

B. EN KIA PROB = 9

E. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A), (3)(D), (3)(A),
(4)(A&C) & 13.A.(1)(A)

F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A)&(C), (3)(A)
THRU (C), (4)(B) & (6)(A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOC - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & (F)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEP

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & (F)

C. ASTRO DATS FOR 30 MAY 1967

BMCT	0551	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0614	MOONRISE	0028
SUNSET	1915	MOONSET	1206
EECT	1938	LUNAR ILLUM	61 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

A. OPN HICKORY

(1) 281515H - REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR
148, PARA 13.A.(1)(M): 3/9 DISC ADD GEAR: 4 CANNISTERS
W/SOVIET MARKINGS. BELIEVE TO BE UNK TYPE RKT CAN.
FWD TO G-2.

B. OPN PRAIRIE IV

(1) 290146H - 3/4 SCTY NW SECTOR HRD MVMT
TO FRONT VIC YD 087684. THREW GREN & FIRED SA. MVMT
CEASED.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 31 0020Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES HAS BEEN SENT

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

TOD: 31/0940H/MAY 67/RF1/CCN 10

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 151

2. 300301H TO 310800H MAY 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 301000H - CP 3/9 DISC INCREMENT

CAN W/APPROX 50 RDS SHORT 7.62, 1 BLOCK TNT, 1 COVER
TO RUSS MADE 82MM CANNISTER VIC YD 107667. TO BE FWD.(B) 301150H - CO L DISC 2 HUTS 10X4FT
ADJ TO HUT 3X5X3 FT & 1 FIGHT HOLE 3X5X3 FT VIC YD
107672. SEARCH AREA DISC 7 PAMPHLETS, TO BE FWD.(C) 301350H - CO L DISC POSS REGT
BIVOUAC AREA VIC YD 107675. PREDOMINANT PATTERN
NOTED: BNKRS IN 360 DEG AROUND HUTS, FIGHT HOLES IN
OUTER 360 DEG & SCATTERED. SOME HOLES USED AS LP/OP.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 31 0020Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

310020Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEARCH COMPLEX D... FOLL GEAR: 2 PACKS, 5 SN... KERS,
40 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 1 BASKET W/8 RICE BOWLS, 2 ROLLS
BARB WIRE, 1 GREN POUCH, ASTD DOCS/BOOKS/CERTIFICATE
41 CANTEEN W/MARK X-54. GEAR TO BE FWD.

(D) 301355H - CO L DISC 5 FRESH GRAVES
2 TO 3 DAYS OLD VIC YD 105675. DUG 1 GRAVE, CONTAIN
1 NVA BODY IN UNIF WRAP IN PONCHO. APPEAR KILL BY
ARTY. 5 NVA KIA CONF.

(E) 301430H - CO I DISC TAIL FIN
OF 250 LB BOMB VIC YD 120510. NO INDICATIONS
OF BOOBY TRAP/HAD NOT BEEN MVD.

(F) 301515H - CO L DISC TUNNEL,
ENTRANCE 18 INCH DIAM, DROP 6 FT STRAIGHT DOWN,
ANGLES N VIC YD 105675.

(G) 301630H - CO M DISC 6 REIN BNKRS
VIC YD 108672. PTL SEARCH BNKRS FND 1 RICE BAG,
1 STOVE, 1 BOWL, 1 BELT & 1 GAS MASK. DEST BNKRS.

(H) 301700H - 3/9 WATER TOWER RPTD
VN ICE MAN LEAVING MAIN GATE, PROCEEDING W- TO VIC
YD 049554 THEN EITHER PICKING UP OR PUTTING DOWN AN
OBJECT. PTL DISPATCH, 1 E-TOOL, 1 POPUP FLARE,
2 FRAG GREN, 1 PONCHO LINER, 1 PLASTIC COATED MAP
W/HILL 252 (BRIDGE OP) CIRCLED. CAM LO DIST ADV
VOTIFIED & REQUESTED TO REVOKE SUBJECT PASS.

(3) 3D BN 4TH MAR

(A) 301100H - CO M DEST 4 HVY REIN
BNKRS VIC YD 054681. 1 BNKR ENGULFED BY SPIDER
TRAPS. UNK NR EN IN TRAPS. FIRED SA/AW, 3.5,
FLAMES RESULT IN 5 EN KIA CONF, 2 EN KIA PROB.

(B) 301200H - CO I DISC 5 MUTUALLY
SPT BNKRS VIC YD 051687. UNK EN FORCE OCCUPY BNKRS.
SA/AW FIRED RESULT 2 EN KIA CONF.

(C) 301430H - CO L DISC 11 PROTECT
BNKRS 2X4X4 FT VIC YD 179658. PTL SEARCHED AREA, NEG.

(4) 2D BN 26TH MAR

(A) 301330H - CO H DISC 1 PACK W/PONCHO
SANDALS, GREN POUCH W/1 CHICOM GREN VIC YD 072675. ALL
GEAR DEST.

(5) BA LONG - NEG EN CONTACT

(6) OTHE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 30140H - RECON TM DISC TRAIL
 FT WIDE BORDERED BY CUT LOGS VIC XD 937648. TRAIL
 RAN SE TO NW. VIC XD 933655 DISC ADD TRAIL 3 FT
 WIDE RUN N. FND 250 LB BOMB DUD BURIED W/NOSSE
 OUT OF DECK ON TRAIL. NOTED BOTH TRAILS WELL USED.

(B) 300850H - RECON TM HRD MVMT IN
 HVY BRUSH VIC XD 984623. EST 3 TO 4 EN MVG E. ARTY
 MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER, MBMT CEASED.

(C) 301003H - 3D MAR ALO RPT BOMB DAMAGE
 ASSESSMENT: YD 056684, UNK NR FIGHT HOLES DEST.
 YD 046682, 1 AW POSN & UNK NR FIGHT HOLES DEST. YD 054681,
 UNK NR FIGHT HOLES DEST. YD 058687, 2 AW POSN & 75
 YDS TRENCH DEST.

(D) 301030H - RECON TM RECD HVY AW
 & SA FIRE FM EST 4 EN VIC YD 093746. EN CLAD IN
 GEN UTIL. PTL BROKE CONTACT.

(E) 301505H - CONVOY RET TO CAMP CARROLL
 FM DONG HA RECD BURST FM AW VIC YD 043569. MORT FIRE
 ON SNIPER POSN, RESULTS UNK.

(F) 301755H - 3D MAR ALO BOMB DAMAGE
 ASSESSMENT: YD 047674, 4 SEC EXPLO. YD 051681, 22
 BNKRS DEST, 5 SECONDARY EXPLO.

(G) 30 MAY 67 - G-2 RELAY RPT FM
 USUAL RELIABLE SOURCE THAT BRIDGE & HAMLET VIC
 YD 0456 ARE BEING CONSIDERED FOR ATTK. G-2 RATES
 A/2.

C. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS - SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(C)&(F)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

1. EN KIA

A. EN KIA CONF = 12

B. EN KIA PROB = 2

C. EQUIP - SEE PARA 3.A.(2) (A-C), (G), (H) &

3.A.(4)(A).

-F. FACIL - SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(B-D) (F), 3.A.

(3)(A-C), 3.A.(5)(C) & (F)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT & LOGS - SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A) & (B), 3.A.

(5)(B) & (D)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATE

B. TERRAIN - SEE PARA 3.A.(5)(A) & (B)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 1 JUNE 1967

BMCT	0551	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0514	MOONRISE	0141
SUNSET	1916	MOONSET	1343
EECT	1939	LUNAR ILLUM	41 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

010002Z JUN 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 01/1015H/MAY67/CCN 01/VPT

INFO SOP THIRD MARDIV/CG III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MOTOR BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 152 MAY 1967

2. 310301H TO 312400H MAY 1967 - (OPN PRAIRIE IV)

010001H TO 010300H JUNE 1967 - (OPN CIMARRON)

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 311314H - CO M PTL DISC 4 BNKRS

4X4X3 FT REIN W/BAMBOO & DIRT VIC XD 961514. PTL
ALSO HRD POSS MBMT. PTL CALL ARTY MSN, H&I PLAN
FOR AREA.

(2) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 311000H - CO K DISC BNKR COMPLEX

CONSIST OF 89 BNKRS & 1 SNIPER PLATFORM IN TREE
VIC YD 109668 TO YD 109665. PTL DISC DOC W/THE FOLL
WRITING ON IT:

TGT D.F TF DIRECTION

DIRECTION OF FIRE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	03
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

0 010100Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

N HGA 1125M 5.14 PLUS 1.80 DECREASE
 DAE SON 95CM 4.50 PLUS 8.56 DECREASE
 BGC SOT 155CM .12 MINUS 6.90 INCREASE
 4TH HEADING OF TABULATIN COULD NOT BE TRANSLATED.
 LINES OF FIGURES UNDER UNK HEADING FOLL:

- 1) 0.16 EQUALS 30
- 2) 0.20 EQUALS 40
- 3) 0.13 EQUALS 26

DOO TO BE FWD TO G-2.

(B) 311330H-CO M PTL DISC 2 BNKRD
 1 MORT PIT VIC YD 095668. SEARCH AREA NEG RESULTS,
 DEST BNKRS & PIT.

(C) 311435H-CO I DISC 11X1 MAN BNKRS,
 4 OF WHICH HAD TIN ROOFS VIC YD 029555. BNKRS APPROX
 6 MO OLD. PTL SEARCH AREA DISC 1 M-72 LAAW. BNKRS
 & LAAW DEST.

(D) 312130H-CO K LP HRD HVY MVMT
 IN BRUSH VIC YD 094672. MORT MEN FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

(E) 312145H-CO I POSN OBS FLASHING
 LIGHTS VIC YD 074493. MORT & ARTY FIRED W/GOOD TGT
 COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(3) 3D BN 4TH MAR

(A) 311445H-CO M DISC BNKR COMPLEX
 CONSIST OF 15 BNKRS VIC YD 056073. ALL HVY CAMOUF
 W/GOOD LANES OF FIRE. DEST BNKRS.

(B) 311510H-CO L DISC NUMEROUS
 FIGHT HOLES VIC YD 059666.

(C) 311600H-CO M DISC 7 BNKRS CONNECT
 TO TUNNEL VIC YD 054681. -1 LARGE BNKR 4X9X12 FT
 WAS FOCAL POINT OF AREA. DEST BNKRS.

(D) 311751H-CO K DISC IN HARBOR
 SITE EST CO SIZE VIC YD 072675. PTL SEARCH AREA
 DISC FOLL: HO CHI MINH SANDLES, BLK GARMENTS,
 STRIPS OF PLASTIC & MESS GEAR. ALL TO BE FWD.

(E) 312110H-CO L VIC YD 059666 RECD 1 GREN FM UNK DIRECTION.

(F) 312155H-CO M HRD MVMT APPROX
 50 M N OF PERIM IN TREELINE VIC YD 072662.

(G) 312230H-CO K OBS MVMT VIC
 YD 073673. THREW 2 GREN, RESULTS UNK, WILL CHECK

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA FIRST LIGHT.

(4) 2D BN, 26 TH MAR

(A) 310800H--CO H DISC 2 AA GUN POSN
W/BOMB SHELTERS BESIDE EA POSN VIC YD 067664.
1 SHELTER CONTAINED 6 BOXES OF UNK CAL AMMO.
SURROUND POSN WERE 7 BNKRS W/APPROX 20 FIGHT HOLES,
PERIM 75M IN DIAM. BNKRS REIN W/LOGS & DIRT.
BNKRS & AMMO DEST.

(B) 311130H--CO H DISC TALL TREE
TRUNK BELIEVE USED AS MARKER OR AIM STAKE. 10
BNKRS FORMING A PERIM AROUND AREA VIC YD 066654.
BNKRS SEARCH NEG RESULTS.

(C) 311440H--CO H PTL DETON EN
CLAYMORE TYPE MINE VIC YD 084650.

(D) 311525H--CO G PTL DETON
CHICOM GREN MINE VIC YD 070535. TRIP WIRE 5 FT
LONG, CAMOUF BY TALL GRASS.

(E) 312106H--CO G OBS 6 LIGHTS
MVG SE ALONG TRAIL, LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE TORCH/
FLASHLITE VIC YD 078636. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XLNT
TGT COVER, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(5) OTHER

(A) 310849H--3D MAR ALO BOMB
DAMAGE ASSESSMENT RPT: VIC YD 061681, 7 BNKRS
DEST & 2 BNKRS DAMAGED, YD 043643, 10 BNKRS DEST
& 10 BNKRS DAMAGED.

(B) 311345H--RECON TM HRD WHAT WAS
BELIEVED TO BE SAM MISSILE LEAVE DECK VIC XD 930670.
PTL OBS PLANES IN AREA, MISSILE HEAD E. 15 SEC
AFTER TAKEOFF EXPLO OCCURED. PTL BELIEVE MISSILE
MISS TGT. TPO PLAN THIS PM.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

EN CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OFN PRAIRIE IV

200001H APRIL 1967 TO 312400H MAY 1967

EN KIA CONF- 34

EN KIA PROB-34

DETAINEE - 26

6-UNCLASSIFIED

1-VCS

1-PW VC

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1-RET VC
 17-INN CIVIL
 E. EQUIP-SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(C), (3)(D), (4)(A)
 F. FACIL- SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A), (2)(A-C), (3)(A-D),
 (4)(A&B), (5)(A&B)
 8. OBSTACLES- SEE PARA 3.A.(4)(C&D)
 6. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER PROV SEP
 B. TERRAIN- N/A
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 02 JUNE 1967

BMCT	0551	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0614	MOONRISE	0215
SUNSET	1916	MOONSET	1429
EECT	1939	LUNAR ILLUM	32 PCT

 10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 GP-4

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

020045Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REPLACEMENTS, PRIORITY REQUEST FOR

1. THE FOLLOWING REPLACEMENTS ARE URGENTLY REQUIRED FOR THE
FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS TO REPLENISH LOSSES DUE TO CASUALTIES
INCURRED AT KHE SANH:

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

RANK

MOS

O-1

TOTAL

0302

6

6

TOTAL

6

RANK

MOS

E-6

E-5

E-4

E-3

E-2/1

TOTAL

0311

1

15

24

37

77

0331

7

2

7

16

0341

3

1

4

5

0351

5

4

8

0369

2

1

25

32

48

108

TOTAL

2

1

25

32

48

108

USN-8404

2

TOTAL

2

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

RANK

MOS

O-1

TOTAL

0301

1

1

0302

2

2

TOTAL

3

3

RANK

MOS

E15

E-4

E-3

E-2/1

TOTAL

0311

2

8

23

21

56

0331

2

9

2

13

0351

1

3

6

10

TOTAL

2

11

37

29

79

USN-8404

2

1

3

TOTAL

2

1

3

GP-4

TOD: 02/0945H/MAY67/CCN 05/VPT

020045Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-1

MAY 1967

MESSAGES

3rd MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

ITN G-3)

ORGANIZATION SUBMISSION OF

DIV O 3100.1C

IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

UNIT

3D MARINES (REINF)

HQ CO 3D MARINES

BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH

LOCATION

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

16 TWIN 40MM SP, M42

4 QUAD .50 CAL, M55

4X16" JEEP MOUNTED SEARCHLIGHTS

1 BN, 3D MARINES (-)

CO I, 3D BN, 3D MAR

CO K, 3D BN, 3D MAR

CO L, 3D BN, 3D MAR

CO BN, 9TH MARINES (-)

THON SON LAM

THON SON LAM

THON SON LAM

CA LU

CAMP CARROLL

CO L (-), 3D BN, 9TH MAR

PLT, CO L, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

CO B (-), 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

PLT, CO B, 1ST BN, 9TH MAR

COF BA LONG

CO I 3D BN, 9TH MAR

COF THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

DET, HQ BN, THIRD MARDIV

SUB UNIT-FIVE

DET, 15TH CIT

DET, HQ CO, THIRD MAR

CO A, THIRD RECON BN

DET, UTIL PLT SUP CO, THIRD ENGR BN

LT SECT, CO A, THIRD AT BN

BTRY F, (REINF) 12DBN, 12TH MARINES

D-5 OUTPOST

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

KHE GIA BRIDGE

BA LONG

BA LONG

KHE SANH

KHE SANH

KHE SANH

KHE SANH

KHE SANH

KHE SANH

KHE SANH

KHE SANH 2 ONTO

KHE SANH 6X105MM HOW (TOWED)

KHE SANH 2X155MM HOW (TOWED)

KHE SANH 3X4.2 MORT

KHE SANH

KHE SANH 2 QUAD .50 M55

KHE SANH 2 TWIN 40MM M42

KHE SANH 2X16" JEEP

KHE SANH MOUNTED SEARCH-

KHE SANH LIGHTS

DET, A, 1015TH SF GROUP, USA

SECT, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA, BTRY G

SECT, BTRY A, 1ST BN 44 ARTY USA

SQD, BTRY C, 29TH ARTY, USA

PAGE 1 OF 2

020830Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TRNG. BGMF	
NBONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

CO F, 2D BN, 3D MAR
CO G, 2D BN, 3D MAR
CO H, 2D BN, 3D MAR
DET, H&C CO, 2D BN, 3D MAR
BTRY B, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR
3D BN, 3D MARINES(-)
CO K, 3D BN, 9TH MAR
CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MAR
CO F, 2D BN, 9TH MAR
CO M, 3D BN, 3D MAR
DET, H&C CO, 3D BN, 3D MAR
GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2
TOR:02/0934/MAY67/CEN#03/ADH

KHE SANH
KHE SANH
KHE SANH
KHE SANH
KHE SANH
KHE SANH 6X215MM HOW (TOWED)
KHE SANH
KHE SANH
KHE SANH
KHE SANH
KHE SANH
KHE SANH

020830Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

031 325Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTAT 001 AS OF 021500Z MAY 67

A. FMFPAC O P 03000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED.

HQ CO 3MAR

PART I

PEROF 019/020

PEREN 197/259

3-9 MAR

PART I

PEROF 044/038

PEREN 1163/1247

3-3 MAR

PART I

CRPER C2/CV/UNK

PEROF 048/039

PEREN 1200/1109

GP-4

TOD: 03/1750H/MAY67/CCN 02/VPT

031 325Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CCN: 04

PRIORITY

040510Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO HQ CO THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

HANDLING AND DISPOSITION OF CLASS V ITEMS.

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 280131Z APR 67

B. DIV O P8000.4

1. REF A REITERATED THE NEED FOR PROPER HANDLING AND DISPOSITION OF CLASS V ITEMS. NUMEROUS REPORTED INCIDENTS WHERE VC/NVA FORCES HAVE UTILIZED U. S. EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE ITEMS NECESSITATES THAT UNIT OFFICERS AND STAFF NCOs INSURE THAT ALL AMMUNITION ITEMS ARE PROPERLY USED OR DISPOSED OF TO PERCLUDE ENEMY USE AGAINST U. S. OR RVN FORCES.
2. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL ADVISE ALL PERSONNEL OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMMANDS OF THE POSSIBILITY OF WASTED OR DISCARDED AMMUNITION BEING UTILIZED BY THE ENEMY AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES.
3. PARA 504 AND 505 OF REF B SET FORTH GUIDANCE FOR THE PROPER HANDLING AND DISPOSITION OF CLASS V ITEMS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 04/1325H MAY 67/CCN: 04/DFG

040510Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

Hq Co

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

040303Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO 3E THIRD MAEDIV
INFO HQ CO THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
BTC O N F I D E N T I A L
CONTROLLED ITEMS

A. TR 250517Z APR 1967 (C)

1. LAW REF-A, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED:

UNIT	ITEM	INITIAL REQ	PER MO
HQ CO 3D MAR	SP	15	10
"	BARB WIRE	30	5
"	CONCERTINA SLEEVE	3	0
"	SAND BAGS	20,000	5,000
"	STAKES 32"	1,000	0
"	STAKES 8"	400	0
"	LONG RANGE RATION	0	0
"	SUNDRY PACKS	15	30,000
3DBN 3D MAR	SAND BAGS	30,000	30,000
"	CONCERTINA SLEEVE	20	1
"	BARB WIRE	1,000	200
"	STAKES 32"	5,000	1,000
"	STAKES 8"	1,000	100
"	STAKES 5"	5,000	1,000
3DBN 9TH MAR	SAND BAGS	30,000	30,000
"	CONCERTINA SLEEVE	20	1
"	BARB WIRE	1,000	200
"	STAKES 32"	5,000	1,000
"	STAKES 8"	1,000	100
"	STAKES 5"	5,000	1,000

GP-4

TOD: 04/2335H/MAY67/ECN 36/VFT

040303Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-4

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
070215Z MAY 67

FM CG CAG-P

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. THIRD MARDIV O 03120.8

ACTIVATION REPORT

1. CAP-P-5

2. MISSION -- CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN VILLAGE AREA, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR VILLAGE, TRAIN PF, CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION, AND PROVIDE EARLY WARNING FOR DISTRICT FORCES.

3. VILLAGE NAME-- CAM CHINH

4. STRENGTH OF PF UNIT--39

5. PF PLT SGT -- HUYEN

6. WEAPONS/EQUIPMENT OF PF: 11 M-1 RIFLES; 9 M-2 CARBINES; 16 M-1 CARBINES; 3 BAR; ALL HAVE 782 EQUIPMENT

7. USMC ASSIGNED --15

8. USN ASSIGNED--1

9. PF ASSIGNED --39

10. PF EFFECTIVE--31

BT

TOD; 07/1100H/MQX 67/CCN08/FC

070215Z MAY 67

NNNN

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

070215

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

071315Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-2

DETECTION OF SAM IN DMZ AREA (C)

A. CG 3D MARDIV DEG 230321Z APR 67

1. IAW REF A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.
BT

TOD: 2128H/07MAY67/JIC/CCN # 03

071315Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RKXNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (V)

TXEEEEE

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

100550Z MAY 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP / KHE SANH
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 NINTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
KBONED	

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 FLSC A
 NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV FRAG 0 7-67
 ROUGH RIDER

- A. LOI 1-67
- B. 3D MARDIV 0 P02000.2E (COI)
- C. CG 3D MARDIV 091225Z MAY 67

1. SITUATION. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND SITREPS.

2. MISSION. A ROUG RIDER IS SCHEDULED TO MOVE SUPPLIES AND EQUIP, ROTATION OF RIFLE COMPANIES, AND ROTATION OF WPNS (IF REQUIRED) FROM KONG HA TO KHE SANH.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: A ROUGH RIDER CONVOY WILL BE INITIATED IN DONG HA LAW REF C AND BY THIS HQ AT 110000H MAY 67. THE PURPOSE OF THIS CONVOY IS TO MOVE SUPPLIES AND EQUIP, ROTATION OF RIFLE COs, AND ROTATIONS OF WPNS (IF REQUIRED) FM DONG HA TO KHE SANH.

B. SOP 3D MARDIV / III MAF REP (KHE SANH

(1) PREPARE AND DISPATCH CONVOY FOR RETURN TO DONG HA.

(2) PROVIDE ONE CO AS SECURITY ELEMENT TO ACCOMPANY CONVOY ON RETURN TRIP.

(3) COMPANY COMDR ASST CONVOY COMDR AND SECURITY OFFICER FOR RETURN TRIP.

C. 12TH MAR. PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

COPY 6 15 COPIES

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

100550Z MAY 67

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

D. 11TH ENGR BN

(1) CONDUCT MINE SWEEP AND REPAIR BRIDGES AS REQUIRED ON CONVOY RTE.

(2) PROVIDE TACTICAL BRIDGES TO ACCOMPANY CONVOY.

(3) PROVIDE ONE TRUCK, WRECKER, M-6.

E. 3/3

(1) PROVIDE ONE CO AS SEC ELEMENT TO ACCOMPANY CONVOY TO KHE SANH. CO COMDR IS DESIG ASST CONVOY COMDR AND SEC OFF FM PAYABLE CP. TO KHE SANH.

(2) PROVIDE FAC AND FO TM.

(3) MAINTAIN REACTION CO ON ONE HR ALERT.

F. 3/9. MAINTAIN BN CMD GRP ON ONE HR ALERT.

G. 9TH MT BN

(1) PROVIDE CONVOY COMDR.

(2) COORDINATE MT PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF CONVOY.

(3) PROVIDE MINIMUM OF ONE 50 CAL MG WITH RING AND GROUND MOUNT FOR EVERY FIVE TRKS.

(4) PROVIDE ONE TRK, WRECKER, M-62.

H. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA). PROVIDE TWO M57'S AND TWO M-42'S FOR SECURITY FORCE.

I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONVOY REPORT ARRIVAL AT DIV'S CHECKPOINTS ENROUTE.

(2) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED ALCON.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. PRESCRIBED LOADS IAW REF A.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND

(1) CONVOY OPCON 3D MAR ENROUTE AND RETURN FROM DONG HA TO KHE SANH. OPCON PASS TO KHE SANH UPON ARRIVAL THEREAT. OPCON PASS TO 3D MAR UPON DEPARTURE KHE SANH FOR RETURN TRIP.

B. COMMUNICATIONS IAW REF B.

GP-4

TOD: 16/1405H/MAY67/CCN 04/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

100502Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

0 120400Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

SOP BALONG

0 100609Z MAY 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO CO 9TH MARINES (PASS TO ADC 3D MARDIV)
3D MARINES

12 MARINES

P 090822Z MAY 67

FM CG III MAF

TO III MAFT

CG TG OREGON

P 071120Z MAY 67

FM COMUSMACV

TO CG USARV

COMNAVFORV

COMLR SEVENTH AF

CG IFFORCEV

CG II FFORCEV

CG III MF

COMDR I CORPS ADV CP

COMDR II CORPS ADV

CMDR III CORPS ALV HP

RI IV MORPS

BT

S E C R E T 15069 FROM MACJ 234

SUBJECT: INTELLIGENCE SOFT REPORT

REQUEST THE FOLLOWING BE GIVEN THE IIDERT POSSIBLE IN-COUNTRY

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Tag0	
Tag1	
Tag2	
Tag3	
Tag4	
Tag5	
Tag6	
Tag7	
Tag8	
Tag9	
Tag10	
Tag11	
Tag12	
Tag13	
Tag14	
Tag15	
Tag16	
Tag17	
Tag18	
Tag19	
Tag20	
Tag21	
Tag22	
Tag23	
Tag24	
Tag25	
Tag26	
Tag27	
Tag28	
Tag29	
Tag30	
Tag31	
Tag32	
Tag33	
Tag34	
Tag35	
Tag36	
Tag37	
Tag38	
Tag39	
Tag40	
Tag41	
Tag42	
Tag43	
Tag44	
Tag45	
Tag46	
Tag47	
Tag48	
Tag49	
Tag50	
Tag51	
Tag52	
Tag53	
Tag54	
Tag55	
Tag56	
Tag57	
Tag58	
Tag59	
Tag60	
Tag61	
Tag62	
Tag63	
Tag64	
Tag65	
Tag66	
Tag67	
Tag68	
Tag69	
Tag70	
Tag71	
Tag72	
Tag73	
Tag74	
Tag75	
Tag76	
Tag77	
Tag78	
Tag79	
Tag80	
Tag81	
Tag82	
Tag83	
Tag84	
Tag85	
Tag86	
Tag87	
Tag88	
Tag89	
Tag90	
Tag91	
Tag92	
Tag93	
Tag94	
Tag95	
Tag96	
Tag97	
Tag98	
Tag99	

PAGE TWO 0920 S E C R E T

DISSEMINATION:

(C) INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE ENEMY MAY EMPLOY 9 IN THE NEAR FUTURE IN SVN, SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILES OR ROCKETS LARGER THAN THOSE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

2. (S) DIA WATCH REPORT ON 4 MAY 67 STATES THAT STEPPED UP IID TO NVN BY THE SOVIET MILITARY IS POSSIBLE. A REPORT BY 1 SOVIET OFFICIAL IT THE CO CLAIMED THAT IF HANOI ASKED FOR SURFACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILES OOW, M THE SOVIETS WOULD FURNISH THEM.

3. (C) ON 6 MAY, A USAF AIRBORNE OBSERVER SIGHTED A POSSIBLE MISSILE LAUNCH SITE AT YD 31018. THE LAUNCH SITE WAS 10 METERS LONG AND 1 1/2 METERS WIDE. NO ROCKETS WERE VISIBLE. THE RANGE AND ORIENTATION OF THE SITE WOULD INDICATE PROBABLE USE OF THE 140MM ROCKETS AGAINST DONG HA; HOWEVER USE OF LARGER SIZE ROCKETS CANNOT BE DISCOUNTED SINCE THE SITE WAS NEAR A COASTAL INFILTRATION ROUTE PERMITTING MOVEMENT OF LARGER ROCKETS BY SEA.

4. (C) ON 26 APRIL, A FAC SIGHTED 4 SAMBANS IN THE HUNG SAT SPECIAL ZONE (YD 113774) CARRYING FOUR CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS SIX TO SEVEN FEET LONG AND TWO TO THREE FEET IN DIAMETER.

5. (C) ON 5 MAY 9 A 19TH CI TEAM GORWALD

5. (C) ON 5 MAY A 149TH CI TEAM FORWARDED A AGENT REPORT (FF 6) THAT STATES PN HAD RECEIVED A ROCKET WITH A RANGE OF 20 TO 30 KMS.

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T
AND THAT THE ROCKETS WOULD BE EMPLOYED IN THE DMZ IN THE NEXT FEW WEEKS
EMBLY OF THE PROPELLANT STAGE. THE SOVIET 200MM ROCKET HAS A RANGE
OF 20 TO 20 MKMS.

6. (S) SOVIET ROCKETS WHICH MIGHT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO NVN INCLUDE
THE FROG SERIES 1 THROUGH 6; HOWEVER, THE WEIGHT OF THESE ROCKETS,
1,940 LBS (FROGS) TO 10,957 LB (OBSOLETE FROG 1), WOULD MAKE THEIR
EMPLOYMENT DIFFICULT AND VULNERABLE TO DETECTION BEFORE USE.

7. (S) THE SOVIET 250MM ROCKET, WHICH HAS A MAXIMUM RANGE OF 50
KILOMETERS AND WEIGHTS 8238 LBS, WOULD PROVIDE IMPACT RESULTS SIMILAR
TO AN EIGHT INCH NAVAL PROJECTILE. THE 250MM ROCKET IS LIQUID PRO-
PELLED AND CAN BE HANDLED BY TROOPS AND INERT MATERIAL PRIOR TO ASSP-
EMBLY OF THE PROPELLANTAGE. THE SOVIET 200MM ROCKET HAS A RANGE
OF 20 KILOMETERS AND WITHS 427 LBS. THIS ROCKET USES SOLID PROP-
ELLANT AND PROBABLY HAS A DELAY FUZE OPTION. IT IS STURDIER THAT
THE 250MM ROCKET AND COULD BE MORE EASILY TRANSPORTED OVER DIFFICULT
TERRAIN. BOTH THE 200MM AND 250MM ROCKETS ARE AREA WEAPONS AND DO
NOT PROVIDE A CAPABILITY TO HIT A SPECIFIC TARGET UNLESS STURATION
TACTICS ARE EMPLOYED. BOTH THE 200MM AND 250MM ROCKET ARE TRUCK MOUNTED;
HOWEVER, THE ENEMY HAS ALREADY DEMONSTRATED THE CAPABILITY TO
MODIFY 140MM ROCKETS FOR USE IN AN INSURGENT ENVIRONMENT.

8. (C) ALL UNITS SHOULD BE ALERTED TO THE POSSIBILITY OF THE ENEMY
EMPLOYING THE WEAPONS LISTED ABOVE AND SHOULD REPORT ALL INFORMATION

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T
CONCERNING ROCKETS AND MISSILES THROUGH INTELLIGENCE CHANNELS TO
MACJ2349

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

22

O 120300Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH
TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
NINTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV FRAG 0 8-67
ROUGH RIDER

A. LOI 1-67

B. 3D MARDIV O P020000.2E (COI)

C. CG 3D MARDIV 120117Z MAY 67

1. SITUATION. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND SITREPS.

PAGE 1 OF 2

120300Z MAY 67

COPY 8 OF 10 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

5-3

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

2. MISSION. A ROUGH RIDER IS SCHEDULED TO RETURN RIFLE COMPANIES FROM KHE SANH TO 3D MAR OA.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: A ROUGH RIDER CONVOY WILL BE INITIATED IN DONG HA IAW REF C AND BY THIS HQ AT 130800H MAY 67. THE PURPOSE OF THIS CONVOY IS TO RETURN RIFLE COS FM KHE SANH TO 3D MAR OA.

B. SOP 3D MAR DIV/III MAF REP/KHE SANH

(1) PREPARE AND DISPATCH CONVOY FOR RETURN TO DONG HA

(2) MAINTAIN REACTION CO ON 1 HR ALERT.

(3) MAINTAIN BN CMD GRP ON 1 HR ALERT.

C. 12TH MAR. PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

D. 11TH ENGR BN

(1) CONDUCT MINE SWEEP AND REPAIR BRIDGES AS REQUIRED ON CONVOY RTE.

(2) PROVIDE TACTICAL BRIDGES TO ACCOMPANY CONVOY.

(3) PROVIDE ONE TRUCK, WRECKER, M62.

E. 3/3

(1) PROVIDE ONE CO (-) AS SEC ELEMENT TO ACCOMPANY CONVOY TO KHE SANH. CO COMDR IS DESIG ASST CONVOY COMDR AND SEC OFF FM PAYABLE CP TO KHE SANH.

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

(2) PROVIDE FAC AND FO TM.

F. 9TH MT BN

(1) PROVIDE CONVOY COMDR.

(2) COORDINATE MT PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF CONVOY.

(3) PROVIDE MINIMUM OF ONE 50 CAL MG WITH RING AND GROUND MOUNT FOR EVERY FIVE TRKS.

(4) PROVIDE ONE TRK, WRECKER, M62.

(5) PROVIDE TRUCKS AS REQ TO RETURN 2 RIFLE COS SO BN CAN GRP TO 3D MAR OA

G. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA). PROVIDE TWO M55'S AND TWO M42'S FOR SECURITY FORCE.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONVOY REPORT ARRIVAL AT DIV'S CHECKPOINTS ENROUTE.

(2) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED ALCON.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. PRESCRIBED LOADS IAW REF A.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. CONVOY OPCON 3D MAR ENROUTE AND RETURN FM DONG HA TO KHE SANH. OPCON PASS TO KHE SANH UPON ARRIVAL THEREAT. OPCON PASS TO 3D MAR UPON DEPARTURE KHE SANH FOR RETURN TRIP.

B. COMMUNICATIONS. IAW REF B.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 1725H/12MAY67/HHH/CCN#002

PAGE 2 OF 2

120800Z MAY67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

130725Z MAY 67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP COM CENTER
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

CHANGE OF COMMAND

A. YOUR MSG 111055Z MAY67.

1. GO TWENTY SIXTH MARINES, COL J.J. PADLEY, RELIEVED CO THIRD MARINES
COL J.P. LANIGAN, AS SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
KHE SANH AT 131500H.

GP-4

BT

TOR:13/0835Z/MAY67/CON# 49/ADH

130725Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

FSC

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

COMM CENTER

141520Z MAY 67

141520Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO 2ND/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN INTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV FRAG 0 9-67

A. MAPS: 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I, 6442 IV

B. 101 1-67

C. 3D MAR DIV C F2000.2E (COI)

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

3D MARINES (-)(REINF).

3D BN (-)(REINF), 9TH MAR

1ST BN, 12TH MAR

CO B (-), 3D TK BN

CO A (-), 3D AT BN

BTRY C (-), 1ST BN 44TH ARTY USA

DET, CO A-3D ENGR BN

HST

COL LANIGAN

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS AND SIRS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION.

2. MISSION. 3D MAR W/BN CMD GRP AND 3 RIFLE COS CONDUCT A SCREENING OPN TO THE WEST OF RTE 76 IN ORDER THAT THIS MAIN LOC BE KEPT OPEN, AND FREE FM HARASSING AND/OR INTERDICTION BY EN FORCES, FROM THE WEST AND TO PREVENT THE MINING OF RTE 76.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE OVERLAY BASEP.

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	94
AOPCH	
Trng HED	
NEONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE 1 OF 3

141520Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 19 COPY

SECRET

SECRET

(2) 3D MAR W/A BN CMD GRP AND 3 RIFLE COS CONDUCT A SCREENING OPN IN AREA BOUNDED IN THE NORTH BY GL 67 AND IN THE EAST BY RTE 76, W/THE SCREEN FORCES ORIENTED TO THE WEST IN ORDER TO INTERDICT AND DESTROY ANY EN FORCES ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE TO MINE RTE 76 OR ATTK FR FORCES UTILIZING THIS LOC.

B. 3/3

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) DEPLOY ON/CO (-) AT 151200H TO CAMP CARROLL AND CHOP OPCON TO 3/9 AT THAT TIME.

C. 3/9

(1) CONDUCT SCREENING OPN IN ASSIGNED OA (SEE OVERLAY PAGES) WITH THE MSN OF KEEPING RTE 76 OPEN AS A MAIN LOC, AND TO PREVENT EN INFILTRATION TO MINE RTE 76 OR TO ATTK FR FORCES UTILIZING THIS LOC. 3/9(-) WILL MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC (YD144615)

COMMENCING 151500H, AND BE IN PSN TO MOVE NORTH ON RTE 76 AND FOLLOW IN TRACE OF 2/26 AT H-HOUR ON 16 MAY, PEELING OFF TO THE WEST IN THEIR WAKE AT PRE-SELECTED STRONG/ BLOCKING PTS IN ORDER TO SCREEN RTE 76 TO THE WEST.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF CO (-) FM 3/3 AT 151200H.

D. 1/12

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

E. CO B, 3D TK BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) DEPLOY 1 PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/9.

F. CO A 3D AT BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) DEPLOY 1 PLT IN DIREC SUPPORT OF 3/9.

G. BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44 TH ARTY USA

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) DEPLOY 1 PLT M-42'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/9.

H. CO A 3D ENGR BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) DEPLOY 3 ENGR SWEEP TMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/9.

I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(2) CONSULT COI FOR RADIO FREQ, CALL SIGNS MAR UNITS.

(3) CONTROL AND COORDINATE SUPPORTING ARMS IN YOUR OA.

(4) THRUST POINT KILO IS 1262, THRUST POINT LIMA IS

SECRET

SECRET

1264, THRUST POINT MIKE IS 1266.

(5) MOVEMENT FOR 3/9 FM CAMP CARROLL TO ASSEMBLY AREA
WILL BE BY MOTOR CONVOY COMMENCING 151500H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMIN. NO CHANGE IAW REF B.

B. LOGS. NO CHANGE IAW REF B, SUPPLY POINT DISTRIBUTION.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE IAW REF C.
62-4

TOD: 0045H/15MAY67/HHH/CCN004 *llh*

141520Z MAY 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

151210Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DD BN 9TH MAR (-) CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR 151800H MAY 1967.

GP-4

TOD: 2030H/15MAY67/HHH/CCN006

151210Z MAY 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
CO	☒

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

TOR: 17/2205H/MAY67/CCN 33/PWP

16 06 35Z MAY 67

FM: CG, THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG III MAF

INFO: THIRD MARINES

// C O N F I D E N T I A L //

MINEFIELD REMOVAL D-5 OUTPOST

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 021453Z MAR 67 (NOTAL)
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 221425Z MAR 67 (NOTAL)
- C. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 230917Z APR 67 (NOTAL)

1. ELEMENTS OF THIS COMMAND HAVE BEEN REQUIRED TO GUARD MINEFIELD AT D-5 OUTPOST (YD 06C302) FOR SEVERAL MONTHS TO PREVENT PILFERAGE BY ENEMY. MINEFIELD INSTALLED AND PARTIALLY REMOVED BY ARVN. CG 1ST ARVN DIV HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO COMPLETE REMOVAL OF SUBJ MINEFIELD. REF A, B AND C REFER.

2. REQUEST YOUR ASSISTANCE IN ACCOMPLISHING REMOVAL OF MINEFIELD ASAP.

GP-4

ORIGN: CG THIRD MARDIV

PRIORITY

16 06 35Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
Opch	JA
AOPCH	
ENCLOSURE	12 NCO
CONFIDENTIAL	

ENCLOSURE 12 NCO
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
Action

R 160729Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 17/1535H/MAY 67/CCN 21/JTP

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO HQ BN
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
HQ CO THIRD MARINES
HQ CO NINTH MARINES
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD SP BN
THIRD MT BN
11TH MT BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE SCHOOL III MAF

A. CG III MAF 135612Z APR 67 NOTAL

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING QUOTAS ARE ASSIGNED FOR SUBJECT SCH
CONVENING 26 JUNE 67 FOR A PERIOD OF APPROX 30 DAYS:

HQ BN - 1 3/12 - 1 3D SP BN - 1

1/26 - 1 HQ 9TH MAR - 1 3D MT BN - 1

2/4 - 1 HQ 3D - 1 9TH MT BN - 1

3/3 - 1 3D ENGR BN - 1 11TH ENGR BN - 1

2. SUBMIT NOMINEES NAME, RANK, SERNO, RTD AND RUC TO THIS HQ
(ATTN G-3 TRNG) NLT 13 JUNE 67.

3. STUDENTS RPT TO OIC VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE SCH, III MAF CP BY
ON CONVEINING DATE.

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

TROUTINE

160729Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ROUTINE

5-3
ACTION

TOR: 17/1525H/MAY67/CCN 20/PWP

16 07 33Z MAY 67

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: HQ BN THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
HQ CO THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD MED BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD SP BN
THIRD MT BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
NINTH MT BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN

// UNCLAS / E F TO //

NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL

A. CG III MAF 16 0448Z MAR 67 (NOTAL)

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING QUOTAS ARE ASSIGNED FOR SUBJECT SCHOOL
CONVENING ON DATED INDICATED FOR A PERIOD OF 3 WKS:
3 JUNE 67

HQ BN-1 3D MT BN-1
3D MED BN-1 3D RECON BN-1
3D ENGR BN-2 1ST AMTRAC BN-3
3D SP BN-1
24 JUNE 67
1/26-1 1/9-1 9TH MT BN-1
2/26-1 3/9-1 11TH ENGR BN-1
3D AT BN-1 HQ 3D MAR-1

2. SUBMIT NOMINEES NAME, RANK, SER/NO, RTD AND RUC TO THIS HQ
ATTN: G-3 TRNG NLT 13 DAY PRIOR TO CONVENING DATE.

3. STUDENTS RPT TO OIC, NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL, BLDG 2384 CAMP
HANSEN, OKINAWA NLT 11 00 ONE DAY PRIOR TO CONVENING DATE.

4. HEALTH, DENTAL AND PAY RECORD TO ACCOMPANY STUDENTS.

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

16 07 33Z

IMMEDIATE

ENCLOSURE (1)
MAY 67

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 161620Z MAY 67

TOR: 17/0020H/MAY67/CCN 4/HAH

FM CAMP COMMANDER
TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMENCING 17 MAY 67, AND EVERY MONDAY, WEDNESDAY AND FRIDAY
THEREAFTER, ALL BTRY OR ELECTRICAL OPERATED ALERT SIRENS WILL
BE SOUNDED AT 1200H, TO TEST OPERATIONAL ADEQUACY OF SAME
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

ROUTINE

161620Z MAY 67

ALL UNITS HAVE
BEEN NOTIFIED
BY LL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	4

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ROUTINE

170625Z MAY 1967

TOD: 17/1025/MAY 67/CON 6/NAK

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG III MAF (ATTN: G-3)

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MP BN**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SCOUT DOG TEAMS: REQUEST FOR

A. FOR O 5312.10

B. CG 3D MARDIV 130929Z MAY 67

1. IAW THE PROVISIONS OF REF A, AND THE INFO CONTAINED IN REF B, IT IS REQUESTED THAT 8 SCOUT DOG TMS BE PROVIDED THIS HQ ON 24 MAY 67 FOR A PERIOD OF 60 DAYS.

2. FOUR TMS WILL BE UTILIZED BY 3D BN, 3D MAR AS FOLLOWS:
2 TMS AT CA LU OP (YD011488); 1 TM ON "ROCKPILE" OP (XD979568);
1 TM AT 3/3 CP (XD 983544).

3. FOUR TMS WILL BE UTILIZED BY 3D BN, 9TH MAR AS FOLLOWS:
3 TMS AT CAMP J. J. CARROLL (YD083551); 1 TM AT D-5 (CUA VALLEY) OP (YD094514).

4. THE TYPE OF OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED WILL BE PERIMETER DEF AND COMBAT/RECON PTLs.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

ROUTINE / 170625Z MAY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CENTER

TO: 18/154CH/MAY67/CCN 4/11A

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

18/154Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO COMINER HANOI

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTATS COM AS OF 18154Z MAY 67

FMFPAC O P03000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS
SUBMITTED.

3D-MAR

PART I

COMDR COL STOCKMAN J R

PART II

COMMIT: COL STOCKMAN J R ASSUMED COMMAND OF THIRD MARINES
ON 16 MAY 1967.
CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES IMMEDIATE

18/154Z

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REC NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

191 01 02 MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

TOD: 19/1856H/MAY67/CCN 08/VPT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(ATTN: G-3)

CHANGE OF OPCON

1. AT 191800H THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF COMMAND
GROUP 3/9 AND COMPANIES K AND L/3/9 FROM NINTH MARINES
GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCk	
ACONH	
Trng MCC	
OPC MCC	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE

191 01 02 MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COM CENTER

PRIORITY

190205Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

TOD: 19/142CH/MAY67/CCN 03/VPT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3)

NCO LEADERSHIP SCHOOL

A. CG 3D MARDIV 160733Z MAY 67

1. IAN REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS HEREBY SUBMITTED.

CPL B.A. DAHLIN 2249361/8541

RTD: MAR 67 RUC: 13101

CP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

PRIORITY

190205Z MAY 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

190205Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

TOD: 19/1423H/AMY67/CCN 04/VPT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE SCHOOL III MAF

A. CG 3D MARDIV 160729Z MAY 67

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS HEREBY SUBMITTED.

GY SGT B.F. SHERRILL 1132783/2112

RTD: NOV 67 RUC: 131 CI

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

PRIORITY

190205Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRETCC
HAS BEEN SENTTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERR 191645Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOR: 20/0030H/MAY67/CCN 12/HAH

BT

S E C R E T

DEPLOYMENT TO KHE SANH/RELIEF OF LANG VEI SPECIAL FORCES CAMP

A. CG THIRD MARDIV OPN PLAN 18-67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 160015Z MAY 67

1. IAW REFERENCES A AND B BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE REINFORCED COMPANY ON TWO HOUR NOTICE FOR RELIEF OF LANG VEI SPECIAL FORCES CAMP OR FOR DEPLOYMENT TO KHE SANH AS DIRECTED.

2. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE BATTALION COMMAND GROUP AND ONE OR MORE ADDITIONAL REINFORCED INFANTRY COMPANIES ON EIGHT HOUR NOTICE FOR RELIEF OF LANG VEI SPECIAL FORCES CAMP OR FOR DEPLOYMENT TO KHE SANH.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

ROUTINE

191645Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

S/3

D 200650Z MAY 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ADORG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

TOR: 26/03414/MAY 67/CCN 146/JTP

1. PSY OPS CONFERENCE

1. PSY OPS CONFERENCE SCHEDULED 31 MAY AT III MAF HQ
2. MAXIMUM ATTENDANCE BY UNIT PSY OPS OFFICERS IS INVITED
3. NOTIFY THIS HQ BY 231300 MAY PERSONNEL ATTENDING
4. TRANSPORTATION ORDERS ISSUED BY YOUR HQ. MESSING AND BILLETING ARRANGED BY THIS HQ.

BT

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

200650Z MAY 67

CAPT BEERS

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	YU
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
NOO NOO	

S/3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

21 021 0Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

NINTH MOTOR TRANSPORTATION BN.

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD AT BN

TOD: 1105H/21MAY67/JIC/CCN # 3

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE IV FRAG 0 10-67

ROUGH RIDER

A. LOI 1-67

B. 3D MARDIV 0 P02000.2E (COI)

C. CG 3D MARDIV 2008 05Z MAY 67

1. SITUATION: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND SITREPS.

2. MISSION: A ROUGH RIDER IS SCHEDULED FOR 22 MAY 67 TO MOVE A
CO (-) OF 3D AT BN FM CAMP CARROLL TO KHE SANH.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: A ROUGH RIDER CONVOY WILL BE INITIATED
IN DONG HA IAW REF C AND THIS HQ AT 2208 00H MAY 67. THE PURPOSE
OF THIS CONVOY IS TO MOVE A CO (-) OF 3D AT BN TO KHE SANH.

B. 26TH MAR

(1) ORGANIZE AND DISPATCH ROUGH RIDER FOR RETURN TO
DONG HA 22 MAY 67.

(2) SWEEP MSR 9 WEST FM KHE SANH TO CKPT 31.

(3) PROVIDE REACTION FORCE ON 30 MIN ALERT.

C. 12TH MAR: PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

D. 11TH ENGR BN

(1) CONDUCT MINE SWEEP AND REPAIR BRIDGES AS REQUIRED
ON CONVOY RTE.

(2) PROVIDE TACTICAL BRIDGES TO ACCOMPANY CONVOY.

(3) PROVIDE ONE TRK, WRECKER, M-62.

E. 3D BN, 3D MAR

COPY 4 OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN:THIRD MARINES

O 21 021 0Z MAY 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

5-3

SECRET

(1) PROVIDE 1 CO (-) AS SECURITY ELEMENT TO ACCOMPANY CONVOY TO KHE SANH AND RETURN. CO COMDR IS DESIG ASST CONVOY COMDR AND SECURITY OFFICER.

(2) PROVIDE FAC AND FO TM.

(3) PROVIDE BN CMD GRP ON 30 MIN ALERT.

F. 9TH MT BN

(1) PROVIDE CONVOY COMDR.

(2) COORDINATE MT PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF CONVOY.

(3) PROVIDE MINIMUM OF ONE 50 CAL W/RING AND MOUNT FOR EVERY TRK.

(4) PROVIDE ONE TRK, WRECKER, M-62.

G. BTRY C, 1/44. PROVIDE TWO M-55'S AND TWO M-42'S FOR SEC FORCE.

H. CO A 3D AT BN: PROVIDE CO (-) OF ONTO'S TO JOIN CONVOY AT JUNCTION OF CAMP CARROLL ROAD AND MTR 9 AT 220830H.

I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONVOY REPORT ARRIVAL AT DIV CKPTS TO STARBOARD ENROUTE.

(2) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED ALCON.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: PRESCRIBED LOADS IAW REF A.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND: CONVOY OPCON 3D MAR ENROUTE AND RETURN FM DONG H. TO KHE SANH. OPCON PASS TO 26TH MAR UPON ARRIVAL KHE SANH. OPCON PASS TO 3D MAR UPON DEPARTURE KHE SANH FOR RETURN TRIP.

B. COMMUNICATIONS:

(1) IAW REF B.

(2) FOLLOWING NETS TO BE ACTIVATED 220730H.

(A) CONVOY CONTROL - 40.0

(B) DIV TAG NR 1 - 42.44

(C) CONDUCT OF FIRE NET 65.50 TO CKPT NR 8 THEN 57.4 TO KHE SANH. REVERSE FOR RETURN.

P-4

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

O 211409Z MAY 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COM CENTERRUAUBJC/CTG SEVEN FIVE PT FIVE
INFO RUMEUAM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

TCR: 23/CBL54/MAY67/CON#47/AD

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. POLICY FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY

A. COMUSMACV 160230Z MAY 67

B. CG III MAF 200156Z MAY 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A PROMULGATED U. S. POLICY FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY AND
INSTRUCTIONS ON THE CURTAILMENT OF MILITARY OPERATIONS IN SVN
DURING THE PERIOD 230000H MAY 67 - 232400H MAY 67.2. REF B PROVIDED AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPORTS AND
PRESS INQUIRES. REPORTS REQUIRED BY PAR 2.A(2) AND PARA 5
OF REF A AND ANY PRESS INQUIRES CONCERNING THE SUBJECT POLICY
OR RELATED MILITARY OPERATIONS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQ FOR
APPROPRIATE ACTION.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV O 211409Z MAY 67

CONFID

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	CONFIDENTIAL
OpCh	W
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECORD	W-3

S/3

201452 MAY 67
BY CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDI LABORG

THIRD MARDIVS
COMM CENTER

FOR: 23/1955H/MAY67/CON#21/ADH

UNCLAS E F T O
DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL

- 1. REFUL 5720 OF 16 MAY 67
- 2. IN REF A AND B THE PERSONAL RESPONSE CONTACT TEAM WILL CONDUCT
- 3. MONTHLY PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL DURING THE PERIOD 1-2 JUNE AT
- 4. DIVISION CP.
- 5. ONE RIGHTS AND SOP 3D MARDIV KHE SAH ASSIGNED QUOTA OF ONE
- 6. SENIOR SSGO. SUBMIT BY MESSAGE NAME AND RANK OF NOMINEES TO
- 7. 202400MAY. STUDENTS REPORT TO DIV 5-5 BY 311600MAY.
- 8. LTD SEP 67 OR LATER.
- 9. WILLING PROV DIV CP.

CG THIRD MARDIV P 221142Z MAY 67

WEIMES, DONALD M SSGT
1438962/1419
SEPT 67

13101

Handwritten signature/initials

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>yu</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Sub</i>
REC NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

S/3

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 221 030Z MAY 67

TOR: 22/1830H/MAY67/CCN 4/HAH

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

POLICY FOR BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY (U)

A. COMUSMACV 160230Z MAY 67

DURING THE PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H MAY 67 NO OFFENSIVE OPNS
WILL BE CONDUCTED EXCEPT AS PRESCRIBED IN REF A.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 221 030Z MAY 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>gu</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRCNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

COPY 5 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

221520Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD SHORE PARTY BN

THIRD TK BN

ZEN/THIRD AT BN

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

TOD: 22/24 H/MAY 67/RFI/CCN 05

SECRET

COPY 4/B = 27 COPIES

OPN HICKORY FRAG 0 2-67

A. DIV OPN 0 25167

B. CG 3D MARDIV 220750Z MAY 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSOMS AND ANNEX A (SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT).

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED IN REFS A AND B.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MSN IAW REF B IN ASSIGNED OA (AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY PASEP).

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: 3D MAR CONDUCT A MULTI-BN SEARCH AND DESTROY MSN IN ASSIGNED OA (AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY PASEP). THE ATTACK TO COMMENCE IN THE DMZ AND JUST SOUTH OF THE DMZ TO HELICOPTER VALLEY THEN SOUTH THROUGH THE DONG HA/DONG MA MTN COMPLEX.

B. 9TH MAR (-) (REINF). CONDUCT OPN IAW REF B.

C. 12TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) SUPPORT OPN AS REQUIRED.

D. 3/4. CONTINUE THE ATTK AND CONDUCT A 2ND MSN COMMENCING IN THE DMZ AND CONTINUES ON A SOUTH WESTERLY AXIS THROUGH HELICOPTER VALLEY THEN SOUTH THROUGH THE DONG HA/DONG MA MTN COMPLEX

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 221520Z MAY 67

SECRET

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

TO RTE 9. A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE MADE FOR EN HARBORING SITES, WAY STATIONS, ARMS CACHES, POSS RKT/MORT SITES, AND TO DETERMINE IF THE EN IS OPERATING IN FORCE IN THIS AREA.

E. 2/26. CONTINUE THE ATTK JUST SOUTH OF THE DMZ ON A SOUTH WESTERLY AXIS AND THEN SOUTH THROUGH THE DONG MA/DONG KIA COMPLEX TO RTE 9. MAKING A DETAILED SEARCH FOR EN HARBORING SITES, WAY STATIONS, ARMS CACHES, POSS RKT/MORT SITES, AND TO DETERMINE IF THE EN IS OPERATING IN FORCE IN THIS AREA.

F. 3/9. CONTINUE THE ATTK IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION THEN TURNING SOUTH TO RTE 9, MAKING A DETAILED SEARCH FOR EN HARBORING SITES, WAY STATIONS, ARMS CACHES, POSS RKT/MORT SITES, AND TO DETERMINE IF THE EN IS OPERATING IN FORCE IN THIS AREA.

G. 2/3. CONDUCT S&D MSN IN A NORTH EASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE AXIS KNOWN AS "MUTTERS VALLEY" MAKING A DETAILED SEARCH OF EN HARBORING SITES, WAY STATIONS, ARMS CACHES, POSS RKT/MORT SITES, AND TO DETERMINE IF THE EN IS OPERATING IN FORCE IN THIS AREA.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY, H-HOUR TBA.

(2) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(3) THRUST POINTS AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY.

(4) FCL'S AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY.

(5) COORDINATE AND CONTROL SUPPORTING ARMS IN YOUR AREA OF OPNS.

(6) POSITION REPORTS EVERY HOUR, SPOT REPORTS AS THEY OCCUR, SITREPS AS FOLLOWS; 0500H, 1100H, 1700H, 2300H.

(7) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(8) 2/26 DIRECT SUPPORT TANKS REMAIN CON THIEN. BE PREPARED FOR DEPLOYMENT AS MAY BE DIRECTED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS FOR 2/26, 3/4 AND 3/9
(1) ACTIVATE STATION ON REGT TAC NR 1 (P) FREQ 52.05, M-734. THIS STATION TO BE USED FOR THE PASSING OF OPN TRAFFIC ONLY.

(2) ACTIVATE STATION ON FREQ 54.5 MC M-765 FOR THE PASSING OF ADMIN TRAFFIC ONLY.

B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS FOR 2/3 AND 3/3

(1) ACTIVATE STATION ON REGT TAC NR 1 (S) FREQ 63.00 M-1046 FOR THE PASSING OF OPN TRAFFIC ONLY.

(2) ACTIVATE STATION ON FREQ 54.5 MC M-765 FOR THE PASSING OF ADMIN TRAFFIC ONLY.

(3) FOR 2D BN 3D MAR: FREQ AND CALL SIGNS REMAIN AS ASSIGNED BY SLF.

GP-4

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

cc

IMMEDIATE /

221605Z MAY 67

**FM THIRD MARINES
TO NINTH MARINES**

TOD: 23/0150H/MAY67/CCN 07/VPT

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE

ELEVENTH ENGINEERS

THIRD ENGINEERS

THIRD SP

THIRD TKS

THIRD ATS

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

S E C R E T**ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPEN HICKORY FRAG 1-67**

A. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L711, SHEETS 63421 & 6343 II

B. 3D MARDIV ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO LOI 1-67

C. DIVO P3800.1F

D. 3D MARDIV SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE STUDY 6-67

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. ~~SEE~~ CURRENT INTSUMS

B. THE NORTHEAST PORTION OF THE 3D MARINES OA HAS SHOWN A RECENT AND SIZEABLE INCREASE IN ENEMY ACTIVITY AND BUILDUP. LARGE TROOP CONCENTRATIONS AND NUMEROUS FORTIFIED POSITIONS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED AND REPORTED. CONTACTS, SIGHTINGS AND AGENT REPORTS INDICATE ELEMENTS OF THE 312TH, 363D, 90TH AND 29TH REGIMENTS ARE OPERATING IN THE AREA. CONTACTS MADE BY THE 3D BN, 9TH MARINES HAVE SHOWN THE ENEMY TO BE WELL ARMED, CLOTHED, FED, AND DISCIPLINED. THE ENEMY'S LACK OF PACKS AND FOOD IN RECENT CONTACTS WITH THE 3D BN, 9TH MARINES POINTS TO DANGEROUS SITUATION IN THE AREA AND A RESOLUTELY CAPABILITY. ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES TOWARD CAN LO GENERALLY RUN NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST. THE ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF USING THESE ROUTES AS A MEANS OF REINFORCEMENT OR EGRESS; AND HE CAN BE CONSIDERED TO BE THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE SUBJECT TERRAIN. THE ENEMY HAS A ROCKET AND MISSILE CAPABILITY AS EVIDENCED BY

ENCLOSURE (V)

COPY 4BCT 76 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT AND CAPTURE OF 102MM ROCKETS AND RECENT EMPLOYMENT OF SAM'S. A CAPABILITY TO LAUNCH GROUND ASSAULTS AGAINST ALLIED POSITIONS, FOLLOWING MORTAR, ARTILLERY OR ROCKET ATTACKS HAS BEEN SHOWN IN RECENT WEEKS. THE ENEMY ASSAULT FORCES HAVE MOVED IN UNDER MORTAR FIRE EMPLOYING FLAME THROWERS, SATCHEL CHARGES, GRENADES, AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, AND THE RIF.

GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 230400Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHANGE OF OPCON

THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 3D BN, 4TH MARINES AT 231200H
MAY 1967.

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	β
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	24
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
WENCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O

230400Z

MAY

67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

231601Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
NINTH MARINES

TOD: 24/ H/MAY67/CCN 06/VPT

INFO SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CHANGE OF OPCON

THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
AT 232400H MAY 1967.
GP-4

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	✓
NECNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

ENCLOSURE (1)

231601Z MAY 67

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

SECRET

cc
HAS BEEN SENT

O 240800Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 24/1620H/MAY67/HHH/CCN 551

S E C R E T

PLANNING MSG FOR OPEN HICKORY 25 MAY 67

1. MY INTENTION TO HEAVILY PREP AREAS W/ARTY AND AIR TO FRONT AND FLANKS WERE APPROPRIATE BEFORE JUMPING OFF MORNING OF 25 MAY 67.
2. INTEND TO MOVE 3/4 FM NIGHT PENS AT 250800H TO CONTINUE ATTACK IN SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. DUE TO MORE DIFFICULT TERRAIN ADVANCE IS BEING GUIDED BY PROGRESS OF 3/4.
3. INTEND TO MOVE 2/26 FM NIGHT PENS AT 250800H TO CONTINUE ATTACK IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. LATER HOUR OF MOVEMENT TO ALLOW 3/4 OPPORTUNITY TO COME ABREAST OF 2/26 RIGHT FLANK.
4. INTEND TO MOVE 3/9 AT 250800H ABOUT 1000 METERS NORTH SEARCHING

OUT GRID 1066 VERY CAREFULLY. UPON COMPLETION OF THIS TURN WEST TO SEARCH OUT GRID 0966. AT THE COMPLETION OF THIS ALL 3 BN'S SHOULD BE ABREAST TO CONTINUE CONCERTED 3 BN SWEEP IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.
GP-4
BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 240800Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 30	
MLG	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
REBNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 14 DUPLICATE

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

R 25 07 35 Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 25/1540H/MAY67/CON 4/HAH

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

~~DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL~~

A. CG 3D MARDIV 221145Z MAY 67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING PERSON IS SUBMITTED FOR SUBJ
SCHOOL DURING PERIOD 1-2 JUNE 67.

NEIMES, DONALD M., SSGT, 1438 962/1419

RTD: SEPT 67 RUC: 13101

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R 25 07 35 Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 26 025 0Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
BT

TOD: 26/111 04/MAY67/CGN 003

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTATS 003 AS OF 2618 00Z MAY 67

A. FMFPAC O P03000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED.

2-26 MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL VEST W N

PART II

COMMT: LTCOL VEST W N ASSUMED COMMAND OF SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH
MARINES ON 26 MAY 1967.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 26 025 0Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	fu
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	Put
NRONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

261000Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN:G-3)
INFO SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES OD

TOD: 26/1912H/MAY 67/RFI/CCN 28

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPSTATS

A. 3D MAR 26 0250Z MAY 67

CANCEL REFERENCE A.

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Ting0	
ALC	
Q-3H	
ADPCH	
Ting NCO	<i>[Signature]</i>
REK NCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 261000Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

SECRET

O 261010Z

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

TOR: 26/1135Z/MAY67/CON#06

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 27 MAY 1967

GENERAL: THROUGHOUT THE DAY (26MAY) WE HAVE CONTINUALLY HIT THE OBJ W/AIR AND ARTY. IT IS PLANNED THAT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND TOWARD MORNING (27MAY) THE OBJ WILL AGAIN BE PLACED UNDER HVY AIR AND ARTY ATTACK. WHEN OBJ PROPERLY REDUCED AND NEUTRALIZED, ATTACK AND SWEEP THROUGH THE OBJ AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED.

1. 3/4 HOLD PRESENT PSN BUT MOVE EARLY ON MORNING OF 27 MAY TO BE IN PSN TO SUPPORT ATTACK OF OBJ BY 02/26.

2. 2/26 HOLD PRESENT PSN BUT MOVE INTO PROPER ATTACK POSTURE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF AIR AND ARTY PREP. PLAN JUMP OFF TO COINCIDE WITH COMPLETION OF PREP FIRES WHEN AREA SUFFICIENTLY REDUCED. UTILIZING ARTY TO YOUR FRONT "WALK" SAME IN ON OBJ AHEAD OF ADVANCING TROOPS TO COVER ATTACK.

3. 3/91 CONTINUE MSN OF DELIBERATE SWEEP OF PRE ASSIGNED GRIDS MAINTAINING POSTURE TO BE READILY AVAILABLE TO ATTACK SOUTH IN ZOA WHEN 2/26 ON YOUR RIGHT FLANK. CHANGE TP VIOLET TO TP POPPY 1067, EFFECTIVE 262400H.

GP04

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 261010Z MAY 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
CONN CENTER

O 270310Z MAY 67

TCR: 27/1220/MAY 67/CCN 005/NAK

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTATS 003 AS OF 271500Z MAY 67

A. FMFPAC O P03000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED.

2-26 MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL CHAPLIN D D

PART II

COMMT: LCOL CHAPLIN D D ASSUMED COMMAND OF SECOND BN
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES ON 27 MAY 1967.

GP-4

FM THIRD MARINES

O 270310Z MAY 67

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

O 27 0900Z MAY 67

TOD: 27/1730H MAY 67/HHH/CCN 03

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 23 MAY 67

GENERAL: THROUGHOUT THE MORNING UNTIL 271030H HVY AIR AND ARTY
PREP FIRES WERE PLACED ON REGT OBJ 1. AT 271030H MONEY E AND F
JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK TO SECURE AND SWEEP OBJ. REMAINDER OF
2/26 MOVED TO PSNS TO SUPPORT E & F AS REQUIRED. AT THE SAME
TIME 3/4 POWNED THEIR COS TO MUTUALLY SUPPORT ATTACK. AS THE
ATTACK ADVANCED 175'S, 8", AND AIR WERE MOVED TO THE WEST, NW,
AND SW ON KNOWN AND SUSP TGTS, PLUS TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY.
DIRECTLY TO THE FRONT AND FLANKS OF THE ADVANCING TROOPS 105

AND 81MM FIRE WAS ADVANCED AS THE ATTACK PROGRESSED. AT 1515H
MONEY E WAS ON OBJ 1 W/NO CONTACT FOLLOWED IN TRACE BY MONEY F.
IN VIEW OF THE SECURING OF OBJ 1 AND THE PSN OF 3/4 & 2/26
THE FOLLOWING IS PROPOSED FOR 28MAY67.

1. 2/26 CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE PSNS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT W/MAX
UTILIZATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS. OCCUPY HILL 117 (REGT OBJ 1)
UNTIL 3/4 HAS MOVED SOUTH AND WEST OF 2/26 INTO ATTACK PSNS.
2. 3/4 MOVE AT FIRST LIGHT FM PRESENT PSNS SOUTH AND WEST OF
2/26 TO ATTACK PSNS TO SECURE THE FOLLOWING 3 OBJ'S, HILL 174
(051682), FINGER OF SMAE COMPLEX AT (004638) AND FINALLY TERRAIN
LOCATED AT (001036). 2/26 WILL MUTUALLY SUPPORT 3/4 'S ATTACK
AND BE PREPARED TO REINF AND / OR CONDUCT SPOILING/COUNTER ATTACK
AS REQUIRED. MONEY ECHO AND FOX WILL REMAIN ON OBJ 1 TO CONTINUE
TO SEARCH AREA AND TO SECURE THE RIGHT FLANK OF 3/4 AS THEY
COMMENCE THEIR ATTACK TO THEIR OBJ'S.
3. 3/9 SEARCH OUT GRIDS 1057 AND 1063 MAINTAINING POSTURE TO
BE READILY AVAILABLE TO ATTACK TO SOUTH IN ZOA WHEN 2/26 ON
YOUR RIGHT FLANK.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 27 0900Z MAY 1967

ENCLOSURE (1)

TO3	
ON	
S-3A	
S-3B	13
Tmg0	
ALO	
Opch	
AOPCH	
TRAF NCD	
NECNOO	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

0281040Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

TOR: 28/2030/MAY 67/OCN OOL/1AK

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 29 MAY 67

1. GENERAL: THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT OF 27 MAY AND THE MORNING OF 28 MAY THE OBJ AREA WAS POUNDED BY AIR AND ARTY. AT 1300 3/4 MOVED L AND M TO THE OBJ AREA TO SWEEP THROUGH THE FOLLOWING TWO OBJ'S: 084688, 081686. THEY ARRIVED IN OBJ AREA AT 1420. AT 1430H THEY CAME UNDER HEAVY S/A, A/W, RECOILLESS RIFLE, AND 82MM FIRE. IMMEDIATE COUNTER MORT FIRE WAS CALLED IN ON KNOWN AND SUSPECTED MORT PNS. ADDITIONALLY, FIRE WAS RETURNED BY S/A, A/W, 60MM AND 81MM. DURING THIS PERIOD TODAY L AND M WERE ORDERED TO PULL

BACK FOR ARTY AND AIR TO POUND THESE PNS.

HOWEVER, THE WEATHER TURNED BAD AND

AIR COULD NOT BE UTILIZED, BUT ARTY FIRE WAS INCREASED.

IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE I PROPOSE THE FOLLOWING:

A. FOR 3/4: KEEP L AND M CO'S IN PRESENT POSITIONS WHILE HILL 74 AND APPROACHES WORKED OVER THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT OF 28 MAY AND THE MORNING OF 29 MAY, BY ARTY AND AIR. WHEN HILL 174 AREA HAS BEEN NEUTRALIZED, ATTACK AND SECURE HILL 174 ON ORDER. MAINTAIN REMAINDER OF BN IN PNS TO REINF ATTACK AS REQUIRED. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK TO SOUTH IN ZOA.

B. FOR 2/26: MAINTAIN MONEY E AND F ON REG'L OBJ 1 AS FLANK SECURITY FOR 3/4 UNTIL THEY SECURE HILL 174.

UNPN COMPLETION BE PREPARED TO MOVE MONEY E AND F INTO ZOA AS REQUIRED. MOVE H/2/26 SOUTH TO VIC G/2/26 (075674). MAINTAIN POSTURE AND PNS TO REINF, AND /OR COUNTER ATTACK AS REQUIRED. BE PREPARED TO ATTACK TO SOUTH IN ZOA ON ORDER.

C. FOR 3/9: CONTINUE SWEEP NORTH THROUGH 0865, 0866 AND COMMENCE SWEEP OF 0867, TURN EAST AND CAREFULLY SEARCH OUT GRIDS 1067 AND 1068, MAINTAINING POSTURE TO BE READILY AVAILABLE TO ATTACK SOUTH ON FLANK OF 2/26 IN ZOA ON ORDER.

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MARINES

O 281040Z MAY 67

COPY 6

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

0552Z MAY 67

THIRD MARINES

TOD: 29/0530H/MAY 67/CGN 01/VPT

CG III MAF
CG III MAF

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINES 17-67

PHOTOGRAPHY, VERTICAL

VIETNAM, AMS L7014, SHEET C342 I

AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY E-W GL 26, ON SOUTH BY E-W GL 57,
ON EAST BY N-S GL 12, AND ON WEST BY N-S GL 04.ENEMY ACTIVELY OVERLAY (ESP FORTIFIED PSN, MORTAR AND ROCKET
POSITIONS)

RF 1:5000

15 COPIES WITH MOSIAC

THIRD MARINES CP (YD 0554) BY 31 MAY

PHOTOGRAPHY TAKEN NO LATER THAN 20 MAY 1967.

TO BE USED IN OPERATION CURRENTLY MOVING THROUGH AREA.

CP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

0552Z MAY 67

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

P-2

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES

JOINT CENTER

SECRET

O 291035Z MAY 67

TOD: 2115H/MAY67/HHH/CCN 007

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 30MAY67

1. GENERAL: THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND MORNING OF 29 MAY HILL 174 AND APPROACHES THERETO WERE HIT BY AIR AND ARTY. AT 1100H TODAY I AND M, JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK AND MOVED TOWARD THEIR OBJ'S. AS THE ATTACKING COS ADVANCED ARTY FIRE WAS CALLED IN AHEAD OF THEM "WALKING" IT FORWARD AS THEY ADVANCED. NO CONTACT WAS MADE UNTIL ABOUT 1400 AT WHICH TIME TODAY MIKE CAME UNDER HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE. ADDITIONALLY, MORT SUPPRESSION FIRES WERE ACTIVATED ON MORT PENS THAT WERE USED BY THE NE ON 28MAY, AND ON SUSP MORT PENS. IN VIEW OF TODAY SECURING OBJ'S I PLAN THE FOLLOWING FOR 30 MAY 67.
2. FOR 3/4: CONSOLIDATE PEN ON OBJ'S. HOLD TODAY I AND M THOSE PENS NIGHT OF 29MAY. MOVE REMAINDER OF TODAY AT FIRST LIGHT 30MAY TO SOUTH OF THESE PEN IN OWN ZOA IN PEN TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK ON ORLER TO THE SOUTH.
3. FOR 2/26: REMAIN PRESENT PENS NIGHT OF 29MAY, MAINTAINING READY POSTURE TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH ON ORDER.
4. FOR 3/9: CONTINUE SWEEP OF ASSIGNED AREA (SEE MY PLANING MSG FOR 29MAY 281040Z MAY 67) MAINTAINING POSTURE TO BE READILY AVAILABLE TO ATTACK TO SOUTH ON ORDER.
5. COMMENCEMENT OF ATTACK TO SOUTH ON ORDER WILL BE PREDICATED ON THE PEN AND TIMING OF 3/4. THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH AND RATE OF ADVANCE WILL BE GUIDED BY THE ADVANCE OF 3/4, SINCE THEY HAVE THE MOST DIFFICULT TERRAIN TO ATTACK THOROUGH.
6. TP ORCHID IS CHANGED TO TP CARNATION YD 1067 EFFECTIVE 300700H. ALL OTHER THRUST POINTS REMAIN THE SAME.

GP-4

ORGIN THIRD MARINES

O 291035Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	gju
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENCLOSURE (1)	

COPY 5 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

300101Z MAY 67

FM HQ CO THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(ATTN: DIVORD)

M-16E1 RIFLE PERFORMANCE

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 120253Z MAY 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 261557Z MAY 67

1. XM-16E1 RIFLES ISSUED TO HQ CO ON 23 & 29 MAY 1967. THEREFORE THE
REPORT REQUESTED IN REFERENCES (A) AND (B) N/A TO THIS UNIT,
GP-4

TOD: 30/1300H/MAY67/CCN 27/VPT

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

P 300101Z MAY 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (V)

Ho Co.

IMMEDIATE

30031 02 MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TOD: 35/1300H/MAY67/CCN 06/VPT

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~DIVISION PERSONAL RESPONSE SCHOOL~~

CG 3D MARDIV 221145Z MAY 67

30 3D MAR 26 01 4 0Z MAY 67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS SUBMITTED FOR SUBJ
SCHOOL DURING PERIOD 1-2 JUN67.

D.O.M. NERMES, SSGT, 1438962/1419

RTD: 51367 RUC: 131 01

2.-REF B IS HEREBY CANCELLED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

0 30031 0Z MAY 67

S-3	
67	
S-2A	
S-2B	
S-2C	
S-2D	
S-2E	
S-2F	
S-2G	
S-2H	
S-2I	
S-2J	
S-2K	
S-2L	
S-2M	
S-2N	
S-2O	
S-2P	
S-2Q	
S-2R	
S-2S	
S-2T	
S-2U	
S-2V	
S-2W	
S-2X	
S-2Y	
S-2Z	
S-3A	
S-3B	
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	
S-4	
S-5	
S-6	
S-7	
S-8	
S-9	
S-10	
S-11	
S-12	
S-13	
S-14	
S-15	
S-16	
S-17	
S-18	
S-19	
S-20	
S-21	
S-22	
S-23	
S-24	
S-25	
S-26	
S-27	
S-28	
S-29	
S-30	
S-31	
S-32	
S-33	
S-34	
S-35	
S-36	
S-37	
S-38	
S-39	
S-40	
S-41	
S-42	
S-43	
S-44	
S-45	
S-46	
S-47	
S-48	
S-49	
S-50	
S-51	
S-52	
S-53	
S-54	
S-55	
S-56	
S-57	
S-58	
S-59	
S-60	
S-61	
S-62	
S-63	
S-64	
S-65	
S-66	
S-67	
S-68	
S-69	
S-70	
S-71	
S-72	
S-73	
S-74	
S-75	
S-76	
S-77	
S-78	
S-79	
S-80	
S-81	
S-82	
S-83	
S-84	
S-85	
S-86	
S-87	
S-88	
S-89	
S-90	
S-91	
S-92	
S-93	
S-94	
S-95	
S-96	
S-97	
S-98	
S-99	
S-100	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

300525Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES TOD: 30/1330H/MAY67/CCN 03/VPT
 TO HQ CO THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NBC DEFENSE

HAS BEEN SENT

A. REGT O 3400.3A

B. DIV O P300.1E, SECT V

1. THE NVA FORECES FACING THIS REGIMENT HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF INTRODUCING NBC AGENTS INTO THE WAR. IN ORDER TO SURVIVE IN A NBC ENVIRONMENT, MARINE MUST HAVE QUICK ACCESS TO NBC DEFENSE EQUIPMENT AND MUST BE TRAINED IN ITS USE.

2. COMMANDERS OF ALL SUBORDINATE UNITS WILL TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO ENSURE THE ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING TASKS:

A. ALL NBC DEFENSE EQUIPMENT WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE STORAGE AREAS IN DA NANG AND BROUGHT TO THIS AO WHERE IT WILL BE READILY ACCESSABLE FOR ISSUE.

B. EACH UNIT WILL APPOINT IN WRITING THE NBC DEFENSE PERSONNEL AND TEAMS AS INDICATED IN PARAGRAPHS 5.A. AND B. OF REFERENCE A. ROSTERS OF TEAMS WILL BE KEPT CURRENT AND INFO COPY WILL BE SENT TO THE HEADQUARTERS (S-3 ATTN: NBCD OFFICER) BY 15 JUNE 67 AND EVERY 3 MONTH THERE AFTER.

C. AS SOON AS PRACTICAL, UNITS WILL UTILIZE ORGANIC NBC DEFENSE TRAINED PERSONNEL TO TRAIN DECONTAMINATION AND MONITOR/SURVEY TEAMS.

D. THE CRITERIA FOR NBC DEFENSE PROFICIENCY AND TRAINING IS SET FORTH IN REFERENCE B AND WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

E. UNIT NBC DEFENSE OFFICERS WILL ENSURE THAT ALL RADIAC, DETECTION, DECONTAMINATION, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT IS INSPECTED AND SERVICED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT APPLICABLE DIRECTIVES.

3. FORWARD ANY REQUESTS FOR SCHOOLS QUOTAS OR OTHER TRAINING ASSISTANCE TO THIS HEADQUARTER (S-3 ATTN: NBC DEFENSE OFFICER).

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 300525Z MAY 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
UpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
BN NCO	

300525Z

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

300850Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TOD: 30/1530H/MAY67/CCN 14/VPT

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3)

OPSTATS 004 AS OF 301500Z MAY 67

A. FMFPAC O 3000.5A

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING OPSTAT IS SUBMITTED:
3-9 MAR

PART I

COMDR MAJ WOODRING W. J.

PART II

COMMT: MAJ WOODRING W. J. ASSUMED COMMAND OF 3D BN, 9TH MARINES
ON 30 MAY 1967.

GP-4

ORIGIN: 3D MARINES

O 300650 Z MAY 67

S-3	14
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpT	
AC	12
Trng	
Trng	12

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 301220Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 30/1304/MAY 67/CN 007/MAL

THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY-USA

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

SECRET

PLANNING MSG FOR 31 MAY 67

1. GENERAL: THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT AND MORNING OF 30 MAY, HILL 174 AND APPROACHES THERETO WERE HIT BY AIR AND ARTY. AT 1130H, TODAY "I" AND "M" JUMPED OFF IN THE ATTACK. AT 1245H "I" MADE THEIR FIRST CONTACT, AT 1305H "M" MADE THEIR FIRST CONTACT. THE CONTACT BY THE EN CONSISTED OF S/A, A/W, AND HAND GRENS, ALL OF WHICH CAME FM FORTIFIED BNKRS. THESE BNKRS WERE LATER DETERMINED TO BE MUTUALLY SUPPORTING, COVERED BY SNIPER FIRE AND 12" TO 18" ABOVE GROUND W/ONLY A SMALL APERTURE

SHOWING. APERTURES WERE ON ALL FOUR SIDES. AS THE COS ADVANCED THEY WERE UNABLE TO SEE THE BNKRS UNTIL THEY WERE WITHIN 10 TO 15 MTRS DUE TO CAMOUFLAGE, VEGETATION, AND TREES, AROUND THESE BNKRS. UPON CONTACT ALL ORGAINC WPNs TO THE BN WERE FIRED ON THE BNKRS TO NO AVAIL. THIS WAS ATTEMPTED FM FIRST CONTACT UNTIL LATE IN THE AFTERNOON. AT THIS TIME "I" AND "M" WERE ORDERED TO WITHDRAW AND ASSUME SAFE PSNS TO THE EAST OF OBJ IN ORDER THAT "HEAVY" AIR COULD BE CALLED IN. AIR DESTROYED SEVERAL BUNKERS AND CAUSED NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. UPON COMPLETION OF THE AIR STRIKE AT DARK, 175MM AND 8" WILL BE CALLED FOR ON PINPOINT TGTS DESIG BY THE ATTACKING INFANTRY.

IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE I INTEND THE FOLLOWING:

2. THAT WE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH AS FOLLOWS:
3. THAT 3/4 MOVE SOUTH WESTERLY IN TRACE OF 2/26 UNTIL THEY ARE IN PSN IN THEIR OWN ZOA TO ATTACK ON SW TO NE AXIS, OR CONTINUE THE ATTACK SOUTH IN THEIR OWN ZOA ON ORDER. ADDITIONALLY, 3/4 PSN 1 COMPANY VIC OF HILL 174 TO SWEEP THROUGH OBJ AREA UPON COMPLETION OF AIR AND ARTY PREPS.
4. THAT UPON COMPLETION OF OWN PREPARATION FIRES, 2/26 ATTACK SOUTH IN ZOA AT 0700 MAINTAINING POSTURE TO MUTUALLY SUPPORT ATTACK BY 3/4 IF REQUIRED.
5. THAT UPON COMPLETION OF OWN PREPARATION FIRES, 3/9 ATTACK SOUTH IN ZOA AT 0700 MAINTAINING PSNS TO SUPPORT 2/26 AND / OR 3/4 IF REQUIRED.

GP-4

BT

FM THIRD MARINES

0 301220Z MAY 67

J-3	S-3A	S-3B	H	Trng	ALO	OpCh	ASOPCH	Trng	NGO	Trng	NGO
-----	------	------	---	------	-----	------	--------	------	-----	------	-----

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

000000Z MAY 67

TO CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 31/0300/MAY 67/CCN /JTP

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: S-3

000000Z MAY 67

CG THIRD MARDIV 291317Z MAY 67

IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A. THE FOLLOWING REPORT SUBMITTED.

CG CO-3 MAR

PART I

CREQP 02/CI/ 1 JUL 67

P-4

GREEN: THIRD MARINES 000000Z MAY 67

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

NRNCO

ENCLOSURE 113

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 31/2200H/MAY67/HNH/COM7

O 311345Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(ATTN: G-3)

TASK ORGANIZATION. SUBMISSION OF

A. DIV O 3100.1C

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

UNIT

3D MARINES (REINF)

HQ CO, 3D MARINES

BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA

LOCATION

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

16 TWIN 40MM SP, M42

4 QUAD .50 CAL, M55

4X16" JEEP MOUNTED

SEARCHLIGHTS

3D BN, 3D MARINES (-)

CO I (1), 3D BN, 3D MAR

PLT CO K, 3D BN, 3D MAR

CO L, 3D BN, 3D MAR

CO M, 3D BN, 3D MAR

3D BN, 9TH MARINES (REAR)

PLT CO I, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

PLT CO I, 3D BN, 3D MAR

CO K (-), 3D BN, 3D MAR

3D BN, 9TH MARINES (-) (CMD GRP)

CO K, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

CO L, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

SOP BA LONG

CO I (-), 3D BN, 9TH MAR

P-4

THON SON LAM

THON SON LAM

THON SON LAM

CA LU

THON SON LAM

CAMP CARROLL

D-5 OUTPOST

KHE GIA BRIDGE

CAMP CARROLL

GIO LINH/CAM LO OPERATING AREA

GIO LINH/CAM LO OPERATING AREA

GIO LINH/CAM LO OPERATING AREA

GIO LINH/CAM LO OPERATING AREA

BA LONG

BA LONG

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 311345Z MAY 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
AFC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REC NCO	

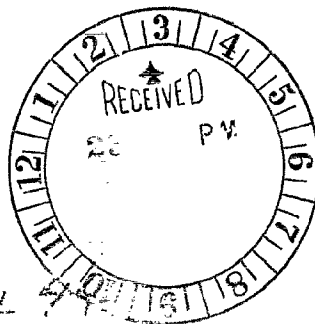
HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

REF ID

SECRET

P. Q. H. C.



DE FWD NR 44 44 44 44 44

ZNY SSSSS

O 222130Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARDIV (REAR)

INFO ZEN/NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

CO E THIRD TK BN

CC A THIRD AT BN

TWO/NINETY FOUR ARTY, USA -

C ETRY THIRD BN FCRTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

S E C R E T

OPN HICKORY SIT REP 13 AS OF 230600H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPN: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

700/22/2342/May 67/MM/Fwd

A - 3/COE copy CEO M

202130

NNNN

22

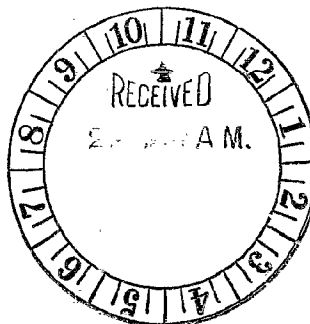
SECRET

30

SECRET

T37L DE 092U NR 12

ZNY SSSSS
 O 282025Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 LT



S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 OPN HICKORY
 FINAL SITREP NR 37 AS OF 282400H MAY 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 A. 3/4 (YD085684)

PAGE TWO 092U **S E C R E T**

- I/3/4 (YD076685)
- K/3/4 (YD083684)
- L/3/4 (YD085682)
- M/3/4 (YD078684)
- B. 3/9 (YD105656)
- L/3/9 (YD105654)
- M/3/9 (YD105665)
- K/3/9 (YD105656)
- C. 2/26 (YD087684)
- E/2/26 (YD069700)
- F/2/26 (YD069700)
- G/2/26 (YD027672)
- H/2/26 (YD078695)

B. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 3D MAR ENTERED OPN HICKORY AT 1800H 19MAY67 WHEN ASSUMING OPCON OF 3/9 AT THAT TIME. 3/9 WAS PREVIOUSLY COMMITTED IN OPN HICKORY UNDER THE OPCON OF 9TH MAR. ON 23MAY 1967 AT 1200H 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 3/4 AND AT 2400H OPCON OF 2/26 FM 9TH MAR. DURING OPN HICKORY 3/4 AND 2/26 OPERATED IN AND NEAR THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE DMZ WHILE 3/9 OPERATED FARTHER SOUTH. CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY TYPE OPNS. 3/4 AND 2/26

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T
 COMMENCED TO SWEEP SOUTH FM THE DMZ TOWARD DONG HA/DONG MA MTN
 COMPLEX WHEN HVY OPPOSITION FM THE EN IN THE VIC OF REGT'L OBJ
 1 (YD068702) WAS MET. ON 25 MAY REGT'L OBJ 1 WAS HIT BY EXT
 AIR AND ARTY. ON TWO OCCASIONS SWEEPS WERE ATTEMPTED BY M/3/4
 AND W/2/26, BOTH W/NEG RESULTS. THROUGHOUT THE DAY OF 26 MAY
 AND THE MORNING OF 27TH OBJ 1 WAS CONTINALLY HIT BY AIR AND ARTY.
 AT 271030H E AND F/2/26 JUMPED IN THE ATTACK AND WITH ASSISTANCE
 OF SUPPORTING ARMS OBJ 1 WAS SECURED AT 1515H. ON 28 MAY L AND
 M/3/4 MOVED TO B1 OBJ VIC (YD064688) AND (YD061686) ARRIVING
 IN OBJ AREA AT 1400H. AT 1430H THEY CAME UNDER HVY S/A, A/W, RR,
 MORT AND RKT FIRE. COUNTER MORT FIRE WAS CALLED ON KNOWN AND
 SUSP EN MORT PSNS AND FIRE WAS RTRND BY S/A, A/W, 60MM AND 81MM
 MORTS. L AND M/3/4 WERE ORDERED TO PULL BACK TO PERMIT ARTY AND
 AIR NEUTRALIZE OBJ AREA VIC HILL 174 (YD051681).

CUMULATIVE LOSSES BY UNIT DURING OPN HICKORY BETWEEN 191800H
 TO 282400H:

UNIT	USMC KIA	USMC WIA	EN KIA (C)	EN KIA (P)
3/4	10	86	4	4
5/9	41	121	84	25
2/26	8	94	41	39
TOTAL	59	301	129	68

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 281430H M/2/26 (YD078680) RECD INCOMING RD FM 57MM RR.
 RTRND FIRE WITH S/A AND 1- 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER NEUTRALIZING EN PSN.
 CAPT 57MM RR WHICH WAS EVAC ON RESUPPLY HELO. RESULTS: 10 USMC
 WIA.

B. 281430H M/3/4 (YD062681) WHILE ASSAULTING HILL RECD
 1-5 57MM RR RDS. WHILE SWEEPING TOWARD TREE LINE ON THE WESTERN
 EDGE OF THE OBJ. IMMED COUNTERED FIRE W/3.5 RKT LAUNCHERS,
 LAAP'S AND S/A FIRE INTO THE AREA. AT THE SAME TIME M SWEEPED UP
 TO AND INTO THIS THREE LINE APPROX 50 MTRS. AT THIS POINT SEVERAL
 SNIPERS BEGAN FIRING, S/A FIRE WAS RTRND. DUE TO HIGH VOLUME
 OF FIRE THAT WAS INCOMING, THE FWD ELEMENTS WITHDREW APPROX 50
 MTRS. UNIT THEN FIRED 81MM, 60MM AND 3.5 RKT'S ON EN PSN.
 SHORTLY THEREAFTER A 57MM RR WAS OBJ FIRING ON "L" ON "M" RIGHT
 FLANK. 60MM AND 3.5 WERE CALLED IN ON EN PSN AT APPROX 1645H.
 OUR UNIT THEN WITHDREW TO THE LOD FOR AN ARTY PREP OF THE AREA.
 EN STRENGTH EST 1 PLT. EN 57RR PSN WAS DESTROYED BY 3.5 RKT
 LAUNCHER. PIECES OF THE WHEELS IT WAS ON, WAS FWD ALONG W/OTHER
 PARTS OF THE GUN. 1 BNKR WAS DEST BY HAND GRENS. RESULTS 10
 USMC WIA, 1 EN KIA (C), 2 EN KIA (P).

SECRET

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE 092U [REDACTED]

C. 281500H L/3/4 (YD063687) ENCOUNTERED NUMEROUS BNKRS AND TRENCHES ON APPROACH MARCH. HOWEVER, THERE WAS NO SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY. UPON REACHING OBJ "M", LEAD ELEMENTS RECD GREN, S/A AND A/W FIRE. LEAD MOVED INTO OBJ, RTRND FIRE AND THEN THE MAIN BODY BECAME PINNED DOWN W/57MM R R AND 82MM MORT APPROX 30-40 RDS, A COMBINATION OF BOTH. ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO BRING UP REINFS FM THE COLUMN, BUT DID NOT SUCCEED, DUE TO THE INTENSE EN FIRE. DUE TO FACTS "L" UNITS COULD NOT LOC EN MORT AND RR PSN. CASUALTIES HAD TO BE EVACED FM OBJ. UNITS MOVED OFF THE OBJ AFTER HVY FIRE. OBJ WAS HVLY FORTIFIED W/BNKRS AND A/W EMPLACEMENTS. SEVERAL BNKRS WERE SIGHTED BUT WERE UNABLE TO BE DESTROYED DUE TO FIRE FIGHT. 1 BNKR CONTAINED 15 BOXES OF 50 CAL AMMO. BNKRS WERE 6X16X13 FT, W/4 LAYERS OF 8" LOGS COVERED W/FIRT. BNKRS WERE CAMOUFLAGED. L CALLED IN ARTY AND RTRND 60MM FIRE AND S/A. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA, 3 EN KIA (C), 2 EN KIA (P).

D. 281600H L/3/4 (YD073688) WHILE SETTING NIGHT PSN RECD 9 120MM RNTS. TREATED WOUNDED AND MOVE TO NEW NIGHT PSN (YD083584). RESULTS 2 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA.

E. 281605H F/2/26 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM (YD065693).

PAGE SIX 092U [REDACTED]

RTRND S/A FIRE AND OBS SNIPER FALL FM TREE. UNABLE TO RETRIEVE BODY DUT TO CONTACT BETWEEN L/3/4 AND EN. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (P).

F. 281800H L/3/4 (YD075685) RECD 12 RDS OF 82MM MORT AT AZIMUTH OF 280 DEGREES FM THEIR PSN. 81MM AND ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS: 8 USMC WIA.

G. 281805H 2/26 CP (YD088688) RECD 8-10 RDS OF 140MM RKT FIRE. COUNTER MORT MSN FIRED AND SECOND VOLLEY WAS OBS TO LAND RIGHT EN PSN BY CO E/2/26 AND VERIFIED BY HELO PLOT. RESULTS UNK.

H. 281830H K/3/4 (YD075685) RECD 4 RDS 82MM MORT. 81 MM AND ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA.

I. 281847H 3/4 CP (YD085686) RECD 10 MORT RDS FM VIC (YD063688). RTRND 81MM MORT AND ARTY MSN. RESULTS 3 USMC WIA.

J. 281900H 2/26 CP (YD088688) RECD 10 RDS 140MM RKT FIRE FM VIC (YD055686) W/O CASUALTIES. ARTY AND 81MM MORT MSN FIRED W/FIRST SALVO OF ARTY OVER AND 2D SALVO ON TGT. F/2/26 OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC (YD046697).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 36 PARA 4E. FOUND FEW ARTICLES OF NVA GEAR. IT IS APPARENT EN POLICED GEAR AND DEAD PRIOR TO WITHDRAWAL. LOC 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT W/CARRYING BAG CONTAINING BT

TOR 23/22452/MAY 67/3MAR/7

A-B-3, COE copy CFC

70

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

037L DE 0920 NR 13

WY SSSSS
 282025Z MAY 67
 IN THIRD MARINES
 CO CG THIRD MARDIV
 THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 3 LOADED CHICOM MAGS, 4 AK-47, 3 SPARE BARREL BAGS FOR A/A GUN,
 2 CANTEENS, 1 BLOODY NVA GREEN UNIFORM JACKET, 30 RDS LINKED
 CHICOM 7.62MM AMMO, 2 "E" TOOLS AND ASSORTED MED GEAR. RESULTS
 1 EN KIA (P).

B. 281330H L/5/9 PTL MOVING THROUGH HWY WOODED AREA LOC 15

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO Q92U S [REDACTED]

BNKRS (YD102661) 6X8X5 FT COVERED W/4 LAYERS OF LOGS AND 1 FT FO DIRT. ALSO LOC 1 METAL CONTAINER OF LINK 7.62M SHORT RDS, AND 1 PR LARGE WIRE CUTTERS. BNKR DESTROYED.

C. 8281445H L/3/4 SWEEPING OBJ "M" LOC 10-15 BNKRS CONSTRUCTED W/3 LAYERS OF 8" LOG W/CAP OF 4-5 MEN. BNKRS WERE IN MUTUALLY SUPPORTING PSN. CAPTURED BLANKETS AND PONCHOS. DURING SEARCH OF AREA RECD INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. WILL DESTROY WHEN SITUATION PERMITS.

D. 281515H L/3/9 (YD103659) LOC ON EAST SIDE OF TRAIL 1 PACK, 2 HAMMOCKS, 1 ROLL OF FIGAUZE, 1 RICE BOWL, 1 PLASTIC PONCHO, 1 MAL TRAY AND 4 82MM CANISTERS. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

E. 281735H M/3/9 (YD104657) LOC 1 105MM W/FUZE REMOVED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. PLANS: CONTINUE OPN AS OPN PRAIRIE IV.

3. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 59 KIA
- (2) 301 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE Q92U [REDACTED]

B. ENEMY

(1) 129 KIA (C), 68 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DETAINEES

(3) 0 PW (NVA), 0 PW (VC), 0 RET (NVA), 0 RET (VC),

0 CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 0 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(4) INDIV WPNS 22, CREW SERVED WPNS 4, CREW SERVED WPNS DESTROYED 1, TOTAL 27.

GP-4

BT

FOR 28/22497/1 MAY 67/3 MAR/77

A. G-3, LOC off CEO TP

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED